FALMOUTH PUBLIC
LIBRARY, MA

AWASHONKS (SHIP)

1998.175

START

FALMOUTH HISTORICAL

FILM TITLE NO. 5

388 JOURNAL OF THE

SHIP AWASHONKS OF

FALMOUTH 1836-1840

F1

FATMOUTH HISTORICAL

FILM TITLE NO. 5

384 LOCKING OF THE

SHIP RUNSHONKS OF

FATMOUTH 1836-1840

From
Wm. G. Parker,
Union Street
Bridgewater

Presented by
Miss Ellen M. Jones.
1913
Fc

1998.175

201925-0

Journal of a voyage
from
Falmouth to the P. Ocean
on board
Ship Awashonks of Falmouth
Rufus Pease Master
Sailed August 22th 1836

Tuesday August 16th 1836
First part of these 24 hours light
breezes from the S, W & fine weather

Midnight Calm

At 4 A M the Pilot came on board
At 5 got under way with a fine
breze from the S W

At 7 came too in Turpaulin Cove
in 4½ fathoms water

Wednesday August 17th 1836

Commences with light breezes from
the S W

At 8 P M Calm

At 3 A. M, a light breze from
the S W which continues the
remainder all hands busily
employed at getting ready for Sea

Thursday August 18th 1836

Commences with light breezes from
the S E, & fine weather

Middle part Calm

Latter part fresh breze from the
Eastward all hands employed at
fitting Boats

Friday August 19th 1836

These 24 hours commence with fresh
brezes from the south & cloudy

At 8 P M squally

Latter part fresh gales & thick
weather
At 8 A M let go the best
bower Anchor

Journal of a voyage from Falmouth to the P. Ocean

Saturday August 20th 1836

First part fresh gales & thick weather

Middle part more moderate

At 6 A M took the S anchor

At 9 loosed all sail to dry

Latter part a moderate breeze from the S W & fine weather

Sunday August 21st 1836

Commences with fresh breezes from the S W & fine weather At 4 furled all sail

Middle part moderate winds the S & At 10 A M 2 men came on board as seamen

Latter part light breezes from the S W & fine weather

Monday August 22nd 1836

Commences with fresh breezes from the S W & pleasant weather

Middle part moderate breezes from the Westward

At 8 A M the Pilot came on board At 6 got under way with a light breze from the W S W At 10 discharg the Pilot At mrd Gay Head bore East 6

on board Ship Awashonks, Rufus Pease master

Hours		Courses	Winds	
				Tuesday August 23rd 1836
2				Commences with light breezes from
4				the W S W
6				At 6 P M Gay Head bore N b W
8	6	S E	N W	dist 30 miles
10	6			
12	7			Middle part fresh breezes
2	7	S E b S	N b W W	
4	7			
6	7		North	At 6 A M saw blackfish
8	7			
10	6		N N E	
12	6			
2	2	S S E		Lat by Obs 39 11 27 Long by Chron 64 11 6
4	3	S E	E N E	
6	4			Wednesday August 24th 1836
8	4			Commences with moderate breze
10	5	S E b E,	N E b E	from the E N E & fine weather
12	5			At 1 P M saw a shoal of
2	5	S E	E N E	Blackfish lowered the 3 Boats
4	5	E b S E	N E	At 3 P M returned without
6	5			success Middle & latter part
8	5			fresh breezes & fine weather
10	6			employed at fitting Boats &c
12	6			
				Lat by Obs 38 30 Long 64 11 13

Hours	K	K	Courses	Winds	
					Thursday August 25th
2	6		E S E,	N E,	Strong breezes from the N E, all
4	6				this day & fine weather
6	6				At 4 P M took in T, G, sails
8	5				
10	5		E by S,	N E b N,	
12	3		S E b E,	N E b E,	
2	3				latter part all hands employed
4	4				at setting tight Topmast rigging
6	4				
8	4		E S E,	N E,	
10	4				
12	4				Friday August 25th 1836
2	4		S E	E N E	
4	4				Commences with fresh breezes from
6	4				the Eastward & fine weather
8	4				At 2 P M set Top G sails
10	4				
12	4				Middle part the same
2	4		S E b S,	E b N,	
4	5				
6	6				At 8 A M saw porpoises
8	6		E b S	N E b N	
10	5				
12	5				Lat by Obs 39 00, Long 63 35

Journal of a voyage from Falmouth to Havana

Hours	K	Courses	Winds	
				Saturday August 26th 1836
2	3	S. E.	E & E	First part of these 24 hours
4	3			strong breezes from the E & E
6	4	East	N & E	at 1 P.M. took in F & Mizen
8	4			T. G. Sail at 4 P.M. changed
10	4			signals with a Swedish Brig
12	4			at 9 set F & Mizen, T. G. Sail
2	4	E b N	N b E	
4	4	N E b E	N b W	
6	4			Middle & latter part fresh
8	4			breezes with a heavy sea from
10	3			the Eastward latter part C sails
12	3			in sight Lat by Obs 37 20, Long 62 29
2	3	N E b E	N N W	Sunday August 28th 1836
4	5			Commences with moderate breezes
6	4	E N E	North	from the Northward all hands
8	3			employed at fitting rigging boats &c
10	2			2 sails in sight
12	2			Middle part light winds
2	2	N E b E	N b W	
4	3			
6	3	East	N N E	latter part light winds & thick
8	2	E S E,	N E	weather at 9 at M spoke Brig
10	3			Charles of Ferdinand bound to Bremen
12	4	N N E	East	at 10 tacked to the N & N E
				Lat by D R 37, 50 Long 60, 40 W

Hours	K	H K	Courses	Winds	
					Monday August 29th 1836
2	5		N N E,	East	First part fresh breezes from
4	5				the Eastward & fine weather
6	5				at 2 P.M. took in M, T, G sa.
8	4				
10	4				
12	5				at 2 at M tacked to the E S E
2	4		North	E N E	at 7 at M double reefed the Topsails
4	5		E S, E,	N E,	at 11 close reefed the F & furled
6	5				the Main course latter part
8	4		S E	E N E	fresh gales from E & E & clear sky
10	4		" "	" "	Lat by Obs 37 42 Long b C 59 " 58
12	4				
2	2		S E b S	E b N	Tuesday August 30th 1836
4	2				commences with fresh gales from
6	3				Eastward at 1 P.M. sent down Main
8	2				yards & Mast at 5 close reefed Main
10	3				Topsail at 11 more sail to the
12	3				N & N E at 2 A.M. let 1 reef out
2	2				the Topsails
4	3				at 9 set Main sail & Pitch
6	3				
8	3				latter part more moderate
10	3				a heavy sea rolling
12	3				Lat by Obs 38 " 34 Long 59 20 W

to the Pacific Ocean on board ship Awashonks

Hours	K,	HK,	Courses,	Winds,	Wednesday August, 31st
2	4		N E,	E S E,	commences with fresh breezes from
4	4		E S E,	S E,	the E S E
6	5			S S E	
8	5				At 8 P M took in main T G sail
10	6				At 10 single reefed the Topsail
12	6				At 12 close reefed At 4 A M let
2	4				2 reefs out & set main T G S
4	4			S, W	
6	5				Latter part strong & fine
8	5				weather all hands employed
10	4				at setting up the rigging
12	5				Lat by Obs 39,, 58 Long 54,, 20,
2	5		E & E	" "	Thursday Sept.r 1st 1836
4	5				Commences with fresh breezes
6	5				from the E & E all hands empla-
8	4		N E by E	E & N W	yed at setting up rigging
10	5				
12	6				Middle part squally
2	4				let the reefs out Topsails & set
4	4				main Top G sail
6	4		E & E	N b W	
8	3				Latter part fine weather
10	3				at 8 A M got a L. Obs Long
12	2				by Lunar 54 20 Lat 40, 31 at m

Hours,	K,	HK,	Courses,	Winds,	Friday September 2d 1836
2	2		E & E,	N W,	First part light winds from
4	2				the N W & fine weather
6	1				At 2 P M lowered the boats
8					for exercise At 6 lowered 2
10	1		N N E	East	boats for blackfish
12	2				Middle part light winds
2	2				the Eastward
4	2				
6	2				
8	3				Latter part light breezes
10	3				& thick weather no Obs
12	3		North,	E N E,	Lat by D R 41 75 Long 53, 40
2	3		N E b E	N W	Saturday September 3d 1836
4	3				At ½ past Mid.n the wind hauled
6	4				to the E & N W tacked ship &
8	4				stowed to the N E b E
10	5			S W	Middle part moderate winds
12	5				from the S W
2	4				
4	3				
6	3			S S E,	At 6 A M saw blackfish lowered
8	3		East,		2 boats bow boat got fast & iron
10	4				drawn At 10 got a L. Obs
12	5				Long by Obs 50 30 Lat 41,, 5 8

Hours	K,	HK,	Courses	Winds,	Sunday September 4th 1836
2	4		E b S,	S S W	Commences with moderate winds from
4	3				S S W & fine weather At 2 PM
6	3				Lowered 1 boat for Grampuses but
8	2				without success
10	2		E & E	S E	
12				Calm	Middle part calm with heavy
2	2		E b S	South	showers, Dates first
4	3				At 2 ~~at~~ PM a light breeze sprung
6	3				from the South which continues
8	4				breezing the remainder
10	6				At 10 got a L Observation
12	5				Lat by Obs 42, 15 S Long 48, 30 by L

Hours	K,	HK,	Courses	Winds	Monday Septr 5th 1836
2	5		E S E,	S S W	Strong breezes all these 24 hours
4	5				from the S S W & fine weather
6	4				At 4 PM lowered the W & B boats
8	4				for blackfish At 5 returned
10	6				
12	6				
2	8				
4	7				
6	6				At 6 ~~at~~ PM saw a Ship to windward
8	6				steering to the E eastward
10	6				At Meridian 4 sails in sight
12	6				Lat by Obs 42.. 5 S, Long by C 45.. 0

Hours	K,	HK,	Courses	Winds	Tuesday Septr 6th 1836
2	6		E S E	S S W	Commences with fresh breezes &
4	6		S E	" "	fine weather steering E S E per
6	7				Compass At 2 steered S E
8	6				
10	7				Middle part strong breezes &
12	7				squally took in T G sails
2	7				
4	7				
6	7				Latter part fine weather
8	7				the watch employed at ships duty
10	7				Lat by Obs 41.. 28 S Long by C 43.. 0
12	7				

Hours	K,	HK,	Courses	Winds	Wednesday Sept 7th 1836
2	7		S E,	S S W,	First part strong breezes from
4	7				the S S W all hands employed
6	7				at ships duty At 9 double reefed
8	7				the F & Mn Topsails
10	8				Middle part the same
12	7				At 4 AM more moderate
2	7				
4	6				
6	6				Latter part moderate.
8	7				At Meridian let the reefs out
10	6				Topsails
12	6				Lat by Obs 40.. 32 Long by C 39.. 56

Hours	K	IK	Courses	Winds	
					Thursday Sept. 8th 1836
2	6		S E	S W	Commences with fresh breezes from
4	6		E S E	" "	the S W, at 4 P M set M. T. G. so
6	5				
8	5				
10	5		S E,		Middle part moderate winds
12	3			W S W	from W S W & thick weather
2	2				
4	4				At 4 A M a squall from the
6	3				Northward took in M. T. G. sail
8	4				At 8 set all light sail
10	4				Latter part light winds from E S E
12	3				Lat by Obs 39 50 Long by C 37, 40
2	3		S E b S	E b N	Friday Sept 9th 1836
4	3		S E	E N E	Commences with strong breezes &
6	3				squaly weather At 5 P M saw
8	2				a sperm whale to windward
10	2		S S E	East	lowered the 3 L. Boats At ¼ past 6
12	2				returned all boats without success
2	2				whale going quick to the S S W
4	2				At 4 P M double reefed the Topsails
6	2				At 10 close reefed the F & Main
8	2	1			
10	2	1			At mid.dle wore Ship to the N E
12	2		South E S E		Lat by Obs 38.. 40 Long 37.. 6

Hours	K	IK	Courses	Winds	
					Saturday Sept 10th 1836
2	2		N E,	E S E,	Commences with strong breezes &
4	2				squally At 2 P M let 1 reef out
6	2				F & Main Topsail
8	3		E N E	S E	At 4 let 1 reef out F & Main
10	3				Middle part squally & heavy
12	3				sea running
2	3				
4	3		East,	S S E	
6	2				Latter part more moderate
8	2				all hands employed about ordinary
10	3				duty
12	2		E S E	South	Lat by Obs 39 8 Long 36.. 13
2	3				Sunday Sept. 11th 183
4	3				Commences with fresh breezes from
6	3				Southward & squaly
8	2				At 10 let 1 reef out the M Sail
10	2		S E b E	S S W	& set Main T. G. sail
12	3				At 1, A M took in Main T. G. sail
2	4				
4	5				At 8 A M saw a shoal of whales
6	5				At 9 lowered the L. W. & Bow boats
8	5				the L & W pursued & succeeded in
10	4				2 whales 1 to L & 1 to W Boats
12					Lat by Obs 39.. 3 Long 35-14

Hours	K, HK, Courses	Winds	Monday Septr 12th 1836
2	1 1	Lay too	commences with strong breezes
4	up	off & H W &	H W & squally Att 2 P M took
6	off	H W	the whales along side
8	drift	1½ knots,	Att 3 took in the Courses & F
10	per	hour	Topsail & Gibb & double reefed
12			the Main Topsail
2			Att 4 fresh gales sent down Main
4			royal Yard Att 9 took in Main
6			Topsail
8			Att 8 A M set Main Topsail close
10			reefed Latter part fresh gales
12			Lat by Obs 38 5-2 Long by Chro 38 24
2	Lay too	with	Tuesday Septr 13th 1836
4	whales along		First part of these 24 hours
6	side		fresh gales from the S & 9 whales
8			along side, sea to heavy to cut in
10			Att 4 P M saw a Brig to the
12			Northward standing to the S W
2			
4			Latter part moderate winds
6			& weather Att 6 A M commenced
8			cutting Att 10 finished
10			
12	Att 10	calm	Lat by Obs 38 16 Long 38, 50

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Wednesday Septr 14th 1836
2			E S E	S S W	commences with light airs from
4	2				S S W & fine weather, Att 2
6	2				P M commenced boiling Oil
8	2				
10	2				Middle fresh breezes
12	2				Att midnt double reefed the
2	3				Fore Topsail Att 8 furled it
4	3				
6	2				
8	3				Latter part fresh gales
10	2				saw a Ship to windward
12	2				Lat by Obs 38 40 Long 33 37
2	2	"	"	South	Thursday Sept 15th
4	2				First part fresh breezes &
6	3				clear Sky
8	2				
10	2				Middle fresh gales & squally
12	2				
2	2				
4	2				Att 5 A M finished boiling the
6	2				Oil turned up 35 bbls
8	3				Att 4 2 sail in sight
10	3				Att 4 set F Topsail & Mainsail
12	3				Lat by Obs 38, 58 Long by C 39 19

Hours	K	H K	Courses	Winds	
					Friday Sept 16th 1836
2	3		E S E	South	strong breezes from South to
4	3				S W all this day & hazy
6	3				weather
8	3		S E,	S S W	
10	3				
12	3				Middle part a heavy sea running
2	3				
4	3				At 6 tack, reef out Fore & Main
6	4				Topsail & set Jibs
8	4				At 8 at ~~M~~ some appearance of land
10	4		S E b S	S W	~~to~~ leeward
12	4		" " "	" "	~~Lat~~ by Obs 38, 50 Long 30, 40 b Gro
2	4		" "	" "	Saturday Sept 17th 1836
4	4				First part fresh breezes
6	4				from the S W all hands employed
8	4				at setting up Main rigging
10	3				At 2 P M changed signals with
12	3		W S W	" "	an English man of war
2	3				At 10 tacked to the W S W
4	2		S E b S	" "	At 2 tacked to the S E b S
6	2				Latter part heavy gales At 8 at M
8	3				took in the Mizen Topsail close reefed
10	3				F & Main & sent down Main R mast
12	3				~~Lat~~ by Obs 38, 20, Long by b 28, 56

Hours	K	H K	Courses	Winds	
					Sunday Sept 18th 1836
2	5		East	S W	commences with moderate gales
4	5				a heavy sea running
6	5				At 2 P M made the land the
8	3		N W	W S W	peak of Pico bearing S E b E by
10	3				Compass At 3 stood North
12	3				At 4 saw Fayall bearing N E b N
2	2				8 miles Dist At 5 hauled upon a wind to
4	2		S b E		the N W At 1 At M tacked to the South
6	2		S E	S S W	At 8 tacked to the West At 9 tacked to
8	3				S E At meridian the south part of
10	4		West		Fayal bearing East Spoke Ship Charriot
12	4		S E		of Warren 25 days out no oil Ship Stanton
2					Monday Sept 19th 1836
4					commences with moderate breezes from
6					the S S W laying off & on Fayall
8					At 1 P M the Capt went on shore
10					At 5 returned & stood out the Channel
12					
2					At 8 the Capt went on shore
4					
6					Latter part light winds & fair
8					weather all hands employed at
10					coopering oil for the land
12					At Meridian Orta bore N N W 2 miles

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
					Tuesday Septr 20th
2					First Part of these 24 hours light
4					winds from the Westward & fine
6					weather at 6 P.M. delivered 6 cask
8					Sperm Oil to go on shore, & 2 cask
10					Bread & 3 bls. Flour for Barnett
12					at 4 calm got 3 boats ahead to tow ship
2					clear of Rio at 8 at light breze from
4					the S S E boats came along side & stood
6					out the Channel
8					at 8 A M stood in & captn went on
10					shore at meridian Orta bore N W 2 dist miles
12					
2					Wednesday Septr 21st 1836
4					commences with strong breze
6					from the S S W at 1 P.M. the boat
8	2		N W b N, W S W		returned, stood out of the channel to the
10	2				N N W, at 2 P.M. double reefed the
12	2				Topsails at 4 close reefed the F & Main
2	2				& took in the Main at 6 at 8 set
4	2				the Mizn let 1 reef out F & Main &
6	2		N W, " "		set the Courses
8	3				latter part heavy gales at 11 close
10	4				reefed the Topsails & took in Main
12	4				sail Lat by Obs 38 56 Long by D R 29, 30

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
					Thursday Septr 22nd 1836
2	2				Strong gales all these 24 hours
4	2		Lay too up		from S W to W S W
6	2		W N W & off		at 1 P.M. took in F Topsail &
8	2		N W, all these		Fore sail & Mizn Topsail & hove
10	2		24 hours drift		too under close reefed Main T sail
12	2		2 knots per		& Fore Top mast staysail
2	2		hour		
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				Lat by Obs 39, 20 Long by Ch 29 48
12	2				
2			S W.....		Friday Septr 23rd 1836
4			Lay too up		commences with strong gales from
6			W S W		the S W laying too under close reefed
8					Main Topsail
10			S b W		at 9 P.M. veered ship to the S E b E
12					
2					
4					
6	3		Soft		at 5 A M more moderate set
8	4		S E b E S W b S		double reefed Topsails & Foresail
10	3				latter part more moderate winds
12	4				& weather
					Lat by Obs 39 26 Long by Chron 28, 40

Hours,	K,	HK,	Courses	Winds	
					Saturday Sept 24th 1836
2	4		S E b S	S W b S	Fresh breezes from the S W
4	4				at 4 P M set Mainsail & fore
6	4				
8	4				at 4 tacked to the Westward
10	4		W b N	" "	
12	4				at 1 at M tacked to the S E
2	3		S E	S S W	
4	3		E b S	S b E	Middle & latter part moderate
6	3				at 5 set all sail at 7 spoke the
8	2				Barke President of Westport
10	3				6 months 400 bls
12	2				Lat by Obs 39, 12 Long by Ch
2	2		E S E	South	Sunday Sept 25 1836
4	2				First part of these 24 hours
6	2				light winds from the South
8	2				& sails in sight at 4 P M
10	2				lowered the boats for exercise
12	3		S E	S S W	at 5 spoke Brig enterprise
2	3				of Westport 4 months 220 bls
4	3				Middle part squally with heavy
6	3		S S E	West	rain took in T. G. sails,
8	3				at 4 at M double reefed the T sails
10	4				at 7 made all sail - - - - - - - - - -
12	3			W N W	at meridian Terceira bore West 12 miles

Hours,	K,	HK,	Courses	Winds	
					Monday Sept 26th 1836
2	3		South,	S W,	Light winds from the S W all
4	3				these 24 hours steering South
6	3				at 5 P M stood S S W,
8	3		S S W	" "	
10	3				Middle & latter part fine
12	4				weather
2	3				all hands employed at fitting
4	3				rigging
6	3				
8	3				Lat by Obs 34, 52 Long by C 26, 50
10	2				
12	3				
2	2		"	" " "	Tuesday Sept 27th 1836
4	2				Commences with light winds from
6	2				the S W & fine weather
8	2				at 1 P M saw a sail to the Westward
10	2				
12	1				Middle & latter part light
2	1				winds & calm
4	1				
6	1				latter part all hands employed
8					turning up rigging 2 sails in sight
10					
12					Lat by Obs 36.56 Long by C 26,42

Hours	K,	HK,	Courses	Winds	
					Wednesday Sept 28th 1836
2				Calm	First part of these 24 hours
4				" "	calm at 2 P.M. caught a turtle
6				" "	at 6 a light air from the SW
8	1		SSE	SSW	
10	2				
12	2				Middle part moderate winds
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				Latter part moderate winds
8	3				all hands employed at fitting
10	3				rigging at 11 saw black fish lowered
12	3				the boats Lat by D R 26 36 40 Long 26 30
2	3		South,	SSW,	Thursday Sept 29th 1836
4	3				commences with light breezes
6	3				from the SW SSW at 1 P.M.
8	3				the Boats returned without
10	3		SSW	West	success
12	4		SW	WSW	at midnt the wind hauled to
2	3				the WSW set the F & J Studn sail
4	3				
6	3				
8	4				Latter part fine weather all
10	4				hands employed at rattling rigging
12	4				Lat by Obs 35 19 Long by Chron 26 30

Hours	K,	HK,	Courses	Winds	
					Friday Sept 30th 1836
2	4		SSW	North	Light winds from the Northward
4	4				all hands busily employed at rattling
6	4				rigging at 8 P.M. the wind hauled
8	4			N.E.	to the N.E. took in F & J Studn sail
10	4				
12	4				Middle part moderat winds with rain
2	5			East	at 1 P.M. the wind hauled to the East
4	6				
6	6			ENE	Latter part strong breezes & sail in
8	7				sight steering to the SSW
10	7				Lat by Obs 32 56 Long by Chron 26 40
12	7				
2	7				Saturday Sept October 1st
4	7		SbW	ENE	strong breezes from ENE to
6	7				NE all these 24 hours
8	7				all hands employed at fitting
10	7				rigging
12	7			NE	
2	7				
4	8				
6	8				Latter part squally at 11 at 12
8	8	1			saw a sail to the NE
10	8	1			steering SSW
12	8	1			Lat by Obs 30 14 Long 26 1.30 W

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
2	8		SSW, E & E,		Sunday October 2th 1856
4	8				Strong bruses all these 24 hours
6	8				& fine weather all hands emp
8	8				loyed first at fitting rigging
10	8				~~8H 4 O M~~ saw a sail to
12	7				the Eastward
2	6				
4	7				
6	7				
8	6				~~8H 10 O M~~ got a Lunar Obs
10	7				Lat by Obs 27.. 26 Long 27 40 by Ch
12	7				
2	7				Monday October 3rd 1856
4	7		South		Commences with strong bruses &
6	7				fine weather
8	7				
10	7				
12	6		East		Middle part cloudy ~~8H 2 O M~~
2	7				set F T Stud.. sail
4	6				
6	6				Latter part moderate winds &
8	6				fine weather all hands busily
10	6				employed on rigging
12	6				
					Lat by Obs 24.58 Long 27 55

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
					Tuesday Sept 4th 1856
2	7		SbW	East	First part of these 24 hours
4	6		South		fresh bruses from the Eastward
6	7				& fine weather all hands
8	7				employed at turning up Rigging
10	7				
12	7				
2	5				~~8H 4 O M~~ set the T G Stud sail
4	5				Latter part moderate winds
6	6				~~8H 8 O M~~ got a Lunar Obs
8	6		SbE		
10	6				Lat by Obs 22.. 45 Long 24.. 12
12	5				
2	6		SSE	EbN	Wednesday October 5th 1856
4	6				Commences with fresh bruses & fine
6	6				weather all hands employed at ships
8	7				duty
10	6				
12	6				Middle part squally with rain
2	5				
4	5		SbE,	East	
6	5				Latter part squally ~~8H 8 O M~~
8	6				took in Top G sail
10	6				
12	5				Lat by Obs 20 42, Long 26 24 W

Journal of a voyage from Falmouth to the Pacific

Hours	K H K	Courses	Winds	
				Thursday October 6th 1836
2	6	SSE	E b S	Commences with strong breezes from
4	6			E b S, attended with frequent squalls
6	6			at 4 P M took in M T G sail
8	5			
10	7			
12	6			Middle & latter part fresh
2	5			breezes at 6 A M set Main T G sail
4	6			at 11 saw a sail to leeward
6	5			
8	6			
10	6			Lat by Obs 18 30 Long 25, 19 W
12	5			
				Friday October 7th 1836
2	6	SSE	E b S	First part of these 24 hours strong
4	6	South		breezes from the Eastward
6	6			
8	5			at 6 P M double reefed the Topsails
10	4	North		at ½ past 8 tacked to the Northward
12	4			& took in Mainsail
2	3			at 2 A M tacked to the S S E
4	5	SSE,		at 6 A M made the land the Isle
6	5			St Antony bearing S b E by compass
8	6	S b E		made sail & stood for it
10	5			at 10 changed signals with a Dutch Brig
12	7			at meridian the West point bore S E 5 miles
				Saturday October 8th 1836
2	2	South,	S E,	Commences with winds & calms under
4	3			the lee of St Antony
6	4		E b S	at 1 P M let the reefs out the Topsails
8	6			& set T G sails at 5 took in T G sails
10	6			& double reefed the Topsails
12	6			Middle part fresh breezes at 4 A M
2	7		E b S	let the reefs out Topsails & set T G sail
4	7			& F & T Studn sail
6	7			latter part strong breezes
8	8	S b E		at meridian saw a sail ahead
10	8	"		Lat by Obs 14 52 Long 25 15 W
12	8			
				Sunday October 9th 1836
2	8	"	" East	These 24 hours commence with strong
4	7			breezes from the Eastward
6	7			
8	6			at 1 P M took in T G sails & double
10	3			reefed the F & Mizn Topsails
12	3			at 6 took in Main sail & Fibb &
2	3			close reefed the Topsails
4	3			at midnt squally with heavy rain
6	2	SW,	SSE	at 5 A M the wind hauled to S S E
8	2			latter part moderate & thick weather
10	2			no Obs & sail in sight
12	2	NE		Lat by D R 13, 10 Long by D R 25-15

Ocean on board Ship Awashonks Rufus Pease Master

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
					Monday October 10th 1836
2	2		E b S E	S E,	Commences with light breses from
4	4		S b E	East	the S E at 1 P M the wind
6	5		S S E,	" "	hauled to the Eastward tacked to the
8	5				southward all sail set
10	5				
12	6				Middle & Latter part fresh
2	5				breses & fine weather
4	6		a small current		all hands employed at fitting Topsail
6	6		setting to Leward		lifts making sinit &c
8	7		variation 12° West		At meridian 3 Brigs in sight staring
10	7				to the Southward
12	7				Lat by Obs 11 " 2 Long by R 24 " 30 "
2	6		"	" " "	Tuesday October 11th 1836
4	6				Moderate trades all these 24 hours
6	5				& fine weather the first part
8	5				Middle part this weather with
10	6				sharp Lightning
12	6				
2	5				
4	6				Latter part fine weather all hands
6	6				employed at turning Rigging fitting &c
8	5				
10	4				
12	4				Lat by Obs 9 " 11 N, Long by Prom.tr 23, 10 "

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
					Wednesday October 12th 1836
2	3		S b E	East	Moderate breses from East to E S E
4	3			E S E,	& fine weather
6	4				
8	4				
10	5				
12	5				Middle part squally with rain
2	5				
4	5			East	
6	4				
8	4				Latter part fine weather
10	2				all hands employed at turning rigging
12	2				Lat by Obs 7 " 36 Long by D R 22 " 44
2	3		"	" " "	Thursday October 13th 1836
4	3				Moderate winds from the Eastward
6	4				& fine weather
8	2				
10	2				
12	3		S W	S S E	Middle & Latter part squally
2	3		E S E,	South	At 11 P M the wind hauled to the
4	4				S S E, At 1 A M tacked to the E S E
6	4				At 6 the wind hauled to the S b E
8	4		S E b E	S b W	At 8 a sail in sight to windward
10	4				
12	3				Lat by Obs 6 39 " Long by D R 22, 7

Journal of a voyage from Falmouth to the Pacific

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Friday October 14th 1836
2	2		S E b E S b W		At ½ past meridian lowered 2 boats
4	0				for blackfish At 1 returned without success.
6					At 1 P M, a heavy shower of rain
8			Calm		which continues untill 5
10					light airs & calm the remainder of these
12	1		South W b S		24 hours attended with heavy showers
2	1				Middle part a heavy tempest
4					
6			Calm		
8					At meridian saw a Brig off the S quart.
10					Lat by Obs 6 30, Long by Chron 21 48
12	1				
2			Calm		Saturday October 15th 1836
4					All these 24 hours calm & fine
6					weather At 1 P M bourded a Dutch
8	1		South W S W		Brig from Roterdam bound to
10	1		" "	"	Batavia
12				Calm	At 10 clued down all sail
2					
4					
6					
8					Latter part the watch employed at fitting
10					Spunker rigging F Lifts &c
12					Lat by Obs 6 18, Long by Chron 21 28

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Sunday October 16th 1836
2	1		E b S S b E		At 1 P M a light breese sprung
4	1				from the southward made all sail
6	2		S E b E S b W		& stood to the Eastward
8	2				
10	2				
12	3		S E S S W		Middle part fine breeses & fine weathe
2	3				
4	3				
6	3		S S E S W		Latter part heavy showers
8	4		" "	" "	
10	4				Lat by Obs 5 45 N Long by Ch 140 46 W
12	1				
2	3		" "	" "	Monday October 17th 1836
4	0				At 1 P M saw blackfish lowered the
6	4				L Boats the Bow boat fastened &
8	4		S E, S S W,		took 1 off & took in F & Mizen
10	5				T, G, sails
12	5				
2	5				Middle & Latter part strong
4	5				breeses the watch employed at fitting
6	4				Mizen stay & making sail &c
8	4				At meridian saw a sail ahead
10	5				
12	4				Lat by Obs 4 42 S Long by Chron 19 15

Occurrences on board Ship Atwashonks Rufus Pease Master

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
					Tuesday October 18th 1836
2	4		S E S S W		Moderate breezes from the
4	4				S S W all these 24 hours & fine
6	5				weather
8	4				all hands employed at ordinary
10	3		E S E South		duty
12	4		S E b E S b W		
2	4				
4	4				
6	5				At meridian saw a sail ahead
8	4				
10	3				Lat by Obs 4.. 40 S Long 17.. 14 W
12	2				
2	2		" " "		Wednesday October 19th 1836
4	2		E S E South		commences with light winds
6	2		S W b W, S b E		& fine weather - At 3 P M the
8	3				wind hauled to the S b E
10	3				At 4 tacked to the S W At 5
12	3				spoke the Ship Bourbon of
2	4				Havre 30 days out no oil Bound
4	4				to the Brazil banks
6	4				
8	4				Bourbon in company
10	3				Latter part fine weather the
12	4				Lat by Obs 4.. 5 S Long 18 12 W

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
					Thursday October 20th 1836
2	3		S W, S S W,		commences with moderate winds &
4	3				the watch employed a Ships duty
6	5		South, E S E,		
8	4				
10	2		S S W, S E,		
12	2				Middle part moderate
2	1				At 1 P M commenced raining
4	0				which continues the remainder
6	0				in copious showers
8	"				Latter part calm ship Bourbon
10	"				in company
12	"				Lat by Obs D R 3.. 42 Long 18.. 10
2	1		E S E South		Friday October 21st 1836
4	1				commences with light breezes &
6	2				thick weather
8	2				
10	3				
12	4		W S W South		At 11 P M tacked to the W S W
2	6				Middle part strong breezes took
4	6				in T G sails
6	5				
8	4				Latter part fine weather the
10	3				watch employed at fitting Bower Pintles
12	3				Lat by Obs 5 20 S Long 19 30 W

Journal of a Voyage from Falmouth to the

Hours	K.	Courses	Winds	
				Saturday October 22nd 1836
2	4	W SW	South	Commences with strong breezes
4	4			from the southward
6	4			At 7 PM tacked to the E S E
8	4	E S E	" "	
10	5	East	S S E	At 10 the wind hauled to the S S E
12	7	S W		tacked to the S W
2	7	W S W	South	At 12 took in T G sails
4	6	"	"	Latter part strong breezes from
6	6	"	"	the south employed at repairing
8	5	"	"	the Boat At meridian 2 sails in sight
10	5	"	"	Lat by Obs 21.36 Long by C 21 00
12	5	"	"	
2	5			Sunday October 23rd
4	6	W b S	S b W	First part of these 24 hours fresh
6	5			breezes from the southward
8	5	E S E	" "	At 6 PM tacked to the E S E
10	4			
12	4			Middle & latter part more
2	4			moderate At 3 AM tacked to
4	4	W S W	South	W S W
6	4			At 6 set T G sails & F A Pibla
5	4			Moderate winds from S b E
10	5	S W b W	S b E	
12	4			Lat by Obs 21.9 At Long by C 21.52

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
					Monday October 24th 1836
2	5		S W	S S E	Commences with fresh breezes from
4	4				the S S E At 3 PM saw breakers
6	5				bearing S E 6 miles Dist
8	5		S W b S,	S E b S	
10	5				
12	4		S S W,	S E,	Middle & latter part fine breez
2	4				from S E & fine weather employe
4	4				at painting Boats &c
6	4				
8	5				
10	5				Lat by Obs 40' At Long by Ac 22.25
12	5				
2	4		"	" " "	Tuesday October 25th 1836
4	5				Commences with fine breezes
6	5				& fine weather
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				Middle & latter the same
2	5				
4	5				employed at painting Boats
6	5				deadeyes &c
8	5		S W b S	S E b S	
10	5				
12	5		S S W	S E	Lat by Obs 1.25 S Long by C 23.00

Pacific Ocean on board Ship Awashonks

Hours	K	Courses	Winds	
				Wednesday October 26th 1836
2	5	SSW S E		Fresh breses all these 24 hours
4	5			& fine weather
6	5			At 4 PM took in F Sail
8	5			At 10 set F Sail
10	5			
12	5			
2	6			Latter part all hands employed
4	6			at fitting Main T F Shrouds
6	6	SWbS SEbS		painting &c
8	6			
10	6			Lat by Obs 3.. 34 S Long 24.. 20
12	6			
2	6	SSW S E		Thursday October 27th
4	6			Commences with strong breses from
6	6			the S E & fine weather
8	6			steering upon a wing to the SSW
10	6			all sail set
12	6			
2	5			
4	5			
6	5			Latter part more moderate
8	5			find a current setting to the WSW
10	5			
12	5			Lat by Obs 5.. 56 S Long 24.. 55 W

Hours	K	IK	Courses	Winds	
					Friday October 28th
2	5		SSW S E,		First part of these 24 hours fine
4	5				breses & fine weather
6	4				
8	5				
10	5		South E S E,		
12	6				Middle & latter part fresh breses
2	6				employed at fitting Main T. G. sail
4	5				
6	5				At Meridian Spoke Ship, St. Paul
8	6				of Salem from India homeward bound
10	6				Lat by Obs 7.. 38 S Long 25.. 30
12	6				Saturday October 29th
2	6		SbW E S E		Commences with fresh breses & fine
4	6				weather At 3 PM unbent Main T
6	7				G sail & bent a new one
8	7				At 4 unbent Fibb & bent an old one
10	7				
12	7				Middle part strong breses & squally
2	8				took in T. G. sails & F. Sibb
4	7				
6	6				Latter part fine weather the
8	6				watch employed at fitting quarter block
10	5				
12	5				Lat by Obs 9.. 44 S Long 25.. 40 W

Journal of a Voyage from Falmouth to the Pacific

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
					Sunday October 30th 1836
2	6		SbW	ESE	Strong trades all these 24 hours
4	6				from ESE at 6 PM took 1 reef
6	6				in F & Mizen Topsails
8	6		SSW		At 8 hint Mizen Stay sail
10	7				
12	7				
2	8				At 2 at M took 1 reef in the Main
4	7	1			Topsail
6	7	1			
8	7	1			At 8 at M got a Lunar Obs Q & S
10.	6	1			Lat by Obs 12.. 35 S Long 26.. 26
12	6				
2	6		"	" " "	Monday October 31st
4	7				At 1 PM, let out reefs & set Main T
6	8		SbW	" "	G sail
8	7				At 4 set F. T. G sail & F T M Studs.l
10	7	1		SEbE	At 8 the wind veered to the SE
12	7	1		East	At 10 hauled to East
2	8				At 4 saw a sail bearing N E steering SE
4	8				
6	5				At 7 at M took in T M studinsail
8	7				& Top G sails latter part employed
10	7				at rigging new Braces F & aft
12	7				Lat by Obs 15.. 20 S Long 27 20 W

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
					Tuesday October November 1st
2	6		SbW	East	Commences with a fine breeze & fleecy
4	7				wet weather At 1 PM set T G sails
6	6				& F T studinsails
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				Middle & latter part the same
2	7	1			
4	7				
6	6				the watch employed at ships duty
8	6				At 8 come up with the F T Mast
10	6				rigging & fastened the band to the main
12	6				Lat by Obs 17.. 40 S Long 27 54 W
2	6		SSW	" "	Wednesday Novr 2th
4	6				Moderate Breezes from Eastward the
6	6				first part of these 24 hours all
8	6				hands employed at setting up bend
10	6				rigging
12	5			ENE	At 10 PM the wind hauled to the East
2	6				
4	5				
6	5				latter part fine weather the watch
8	5				employed at setting up T M rigging
10	6				
12	5				Lat by Obs 20.. 00 Long by Chron.tr 28.. 34..

Ocean, on board Ship Awashonks, Rufus Pease Master

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
					Fri Thursday Novr 3rd
2	4		SSW,	SW & E	Commences with moderate breses from
4	4		SW,		the SW & fine weather
6	4		South		At 3 PM made the land Martin
8	5				bas bearing SSW 20 miles Dist
10	5				At 5 saw Trinidad
12	5				At 7 Martin bas bore West
2	5		SSW		12 miles & 12½ miles to the Westward of
4	4		SWbS	East	Middle port moderate Ship
6	5			E & E	
8	5				Latter part fine weather the
10	6				watch employed at scrapping Waste
12	6		Long by C 24 30		Lat by Obs 21 40 Long 24 24
2	6		SWbS	North	Friday November 4th
4	5				Commences with fresh breses from the
6	7				Northward & fine weather employed
8	6				at fitting F Shrouds, praying the Wast
10	7	1			&c
12	8	1			Middle & latter part Strong breses
2	8				& thick weather At 8 at M sent in
4	8				F Fibb Boom
6	8				
8	8	1			
10	8	1			
12	8	1			Lat by Obs 24 18 S Long by D R 31 15 W

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
					Saturday November 5th
2	4		SWbS	SW	commences with a fresh breze from
4	4		SW	SSE	the SSW & thick weather At 1 PM
6	3				took in the Bow Boat
8	3		SWbS	SEbS	At ½ past 1 the wind hauled to the SSE
10	3				in a squall took in T G sails
12	3				At 6 PM parted the Chain Bob stays
2	3		SSW	S E	double reefed the Topsails & refitted it
4	3				a heavy sea heaving from the SW
6	4				
8	3			E S E	Latter part more moderate a heavy
10	4				sea the watch employed at making mat
12	4				Lat by D R 25 23 Long by D R 32 12
2	3		" "	" "	Sunday November 6th
4	3				First part fresh breses & thick
6	4				weather a heavy swell from the SW
8	4			E N E	At 4 PM let Reef out M T sail
11	4				At 9 let 1 reef out F & Main T sail
12	5				& set Main T G sail
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				At 4 AM, set all sail
8	5				latter part moderate thick weather
10	5				no Observation
12	5				Lat by D R 27 05 Long by D R 32 09

Journal of a Voyage from Falmouth to the

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds		
						Monday November 7th 1836
2	4		SSW,	S E,		Thick weather & squally all these
4	5					24 hours, wind varying from all points
6	6					of the compass
8	6			NbW		At 4 PM took in F & Mizen T. G.S.
10	5					
12	3		SbW	WbS		Middle & latter heavy showers of rain
2	3		S E	SSW		
4				calm		At 11 took in F & Mizen T. sails & M sail
6						At 10 AM took in Main T G sail &
8	2		SSW	NW		double reefed the Topsails, fresh gales from
10	3					the SSW no Observation
12	2		S E	SSW		Lat by DR 28.20 S Long by DR 33.18
2	2		ESE	South		Tuesday November 8th
4	2		SSW	S E		Commences with fresh gales & thick
6	3					weather At 2 PM the wind hauled
8	4		SWbS	"	"	to the S & tacked to the SSW
10	6					At 4 more moderate set double reefed
12	5				LW	Topsails & Fibb & Mainsail
2	3				2pt	Middle part heavy gales took in
4	2	1			2"	Mainsail & Fibb F & Mizen T sails
6	2				"	& close reefed the Main
8	2				"	Latter part strong gales & cloudy
10	2				"	Lat by Obs 28 54 Long by Chron. 34 30
12	2				"	Lat by DR 29.4 Long " DR 34.00

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW	
						Wednesday November 9th
2	2		SWbS	S E	1pt	First part strong gales At 4 PM
4	2				1	set F & Mizen Topsail & let 1 reef out
6	3				1	Main Topsail
8	3		SSW		1	
10	3	1			1	Middle part the same
12	2	1			1	
2	3	1		ESE		
4	4					At 4 AM more moderate let 1 reef out
6	5	1				F Topsail & set Main sail & Fibb
8	5	1				Latter part fine weather the watch
10	5	1	Lat by D R 30 6			employed at making Spunyarn
12	5		Long by DR 35.40			Lat by Obs 30 2 Long by C 35.00
2	5		SWbS,	SEbS,		Thursday November 10th
4	5					First part fresh breezes & fine
6	5		SSW	S E,		weather all hands employed at fitting
8	5					new sails to repair At 4 PM bent
10	4		SbW	ESE		a new Main Topsail
12	5					At 5 saw a sail ahead
2	3					
4	2					Middle part moderate
6						At 10 AM bent a new Fore sail
8	2		SSW	S E		Latter part cloudy saw finback
10	2					Lat by DR 31.7 Long by DR 36.50
12	4		Variation 5°	E		

Pacific Ocean on board Ship Awashonks

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
					Friday November 11
2	4		SSW	E b S	First part moderate breezes
4	5				& fine weather at 1 P M
6	6			East	bent Mizen Topsail new
8	6				
10	6	1			Middle part cloudy
12	7				
2	6				
4	6				At 8 A M took in T G sail
6	7	1			At 9 close reefed the Topsails
8	7				At 10 took in F & Mizen T sail
10	7				Lat by Obs 33 " 23 Long by C 38 " 00
12	6				Lat by Obs D R " 33° 15 Long by D 37 " 42
2	6		SSW	E S E	Saturday November 12th
4	5				
6	6				At 6 P M close reefed Main T sail
8	2		South		took in Fore sail & hove too
10	2		Lay too		heading South
12	2		heading south		
2	2		drift 2 knots		Middle part heavy gales & squalls
4	2		per hour		
6	2				At 8 A M set Fore sail & F T sail
8	2				& stood off S W b S
10	6		SWbS		At Meridian hove too under M T sail
12	6		Lat b Ast 34 20		& Lat by Obs 34 " 15 Long by C 39 20
			Long b Ast 38 56		

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
				SW	Sunday November 13th
2	2		Lay too drifting		commences with strong gales & squalls
4	2		2 knots per hour		At 5 P M set Fore sail
6	2		to the the SW		
8	2				At 10 set Fore Topsail close reefed
10	2	1			At midnight let 1 reef out the Main
12	2	1			
2	2	1			
4	3	1			Latter part more moderate set Main
6	3	1			sail & Fibb & Mizen Topsail
8	3	1			Lat by Obs 35 18 Long by C 40 " 50
10	4				Lat by D R 35 " 14 Long by D R 40 00
12	4				
2	5		SSW	East	Monday November 14th 1846.
4	6				At 3 P M let the reefs out the T sails
6	7				& set Main T G sail
8	8				At 4 Passed a French Barque to leward
10	8				
12	7				Middle & latter part moderate
2	5				At 8 A M saw a right whale lowered
4	4				2 boats & struck to the W boat
6	3				At 11 returned with the Whale to W B
8	3				& got ready for cutting
10	3				
12	0				Lat by Obs 37 " 40 Long 41 " 20

50

Journal of a Voyage from Falmouth to the

Hours	K.	HK	Courses	Winds	
					Tuesday November 15th 1836
2					Commences with light winds from
4					the Eastward & fine weather
6	3		SbW	East	all hands employed at cutting the
8	3				whale AM 5 PM finished &
10	4				made sail
12	4				
2	3				AM 4 PM calm which continues
4	2				the remainder AM 9 saw a right
6			calm		whale lowered 2 boats AM 8 returned
8			"	"	without success latter part fine weath-
10			"	"	er employed at boiling
12			"	"	Lat by Obs 37..19 S Long by C 41..52 W
2			"	"	Wednesday November 16th 1836
4			"	"	First part of these 24 hours calm
6			"	"	
8			"	"	AM 10 PM a light breeze from E SE
10	2		W	E	E SE
12	2	1			
2	2	1			latter part moderate winds &
4	2				calms employed at boiling
6			Calm		
8			"	"	Lat by Obs 37 55 S Long by C 41..37
10	2	1	WbN	East	Lat
12	2				

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
					Wednesday November 17 Thursday
2	2		WbN	East	Light winds & calm all these
4	2				24 hours AM 5 PM finished boiling
6	1				
8	1				
10	2		SbW		Middle & latter part fine weather
12				Calm	
2				" "	all hands employed at scraping, bone
4				" "	saw finbacks killers grampus &c
6				" "	
8	2		SbW	North	
10	2		"	"	Lat by Obs 36..44 Long by C 41..35
12			calm	calm	
2					Friday November 18th
4				Calm	Light airs & calm all these 24 hours
6					& fine weather
8					First part employed at cleaning
10					whalebone
12					
2					latter part all hands employed
4					at stowing down AM oil 65 bbls
6					a sail in sight bearing S E
8					find a current setting to the WbN
10					at the rate of 1 mile per hour
12					Lat by Obs 36..30 Long 41 25

Pacific Ocean on board Ship Arcuskon &c

Hours	K.	HK	Courses	Winds	
					Saturday November 19th 1836
2					First part of these 24 hours calm
4				calm	
6					
8					
10					
12					
2	2		SbW	West	At midnight a light breze from
4	2		" "		the Westward which continues the
6	3		" "		remainder bressing
8	5		" "		the watch employed at making Sgarn
10	5		" "		Lat by Obs 36 40 Long by C 41 36
12	5		" "		
2	6		SbW	WbS	Sunday November 20th
4	5		SSW		First part of these 24 hours strong bree
6	5				& fine weather
8	6				At 4 PM passed a Brig & Bargue
10	6				steering to the North
12	8			WbS	saw a number of finbacks
2	7				
4	7				
6	8				Latter part strong breses & hazy
8	8				passed a large quantity of brit
10	8				Lat by Obs 39 00 S Long by D.R 45 40
12	8				

Hours	K.	HK	Courses	Winds	
					Monday November 21st
2	8		SSW	WbS	Commences with a fine breze from
4	7				the WbS At 4 PM commenced
6	7			SW	raining which continues the remain
8	7				der of these 24 hours with strong
10	7				breses & variable
12	7				saw a great number of birds & porpois
2	7				
4	5			NbE	
6	6				Latter part fresh gales At 10 At PM
8	6				took in Main T. & sail At 11 took in
10	6			East	Main sail & Fibb & close reefed the Topsails
12	6			" "	Lat by D R 41 08 S Long by D R 45 45
2	6		SSW	" "	Tuesday November 22th
4	5				Commences with fresh gales attended
6	4			ESE	with rain At 6 PM let 1 reef
8	2				out the Topsails & set Fibb
10	2				
12	1				Middle part moderate with a
2	1				heavy sea running
4	1				At 3 PM the Sky WS At 4
6	1				the wind hauled to South
8	1				which continues increasing
10	3				At 10 AM took in F & Main T sail
12	2				Lat by D R 41 40 Long by C 45 20

Journal of a Voyage from Falmouth to the

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
					Wednesday November 23rd 1836
2			Say too drifting to		These 24 hours commence with
4			the E S E all these		heavy gales from the S S W
6			24 hours at the		laying too under a close reefed main
8			rate of 1½ knots		Topsail & Foresail at 6 P M took
10					in Foresail at 6 took in main
12					Topsail, the Mizen Staysail set
2					at 7 turned up the Boats
4					Middle part the same
6					at 4 at M set main Topsail
8				Var.n 18° East	at 8 set Foresail more moderate
10					Lat by D R 41.52 Long by D R 45.36
12					
2			Say to drifting S E		Thursday Novbr 24th
4			E S E & S at the		Commences with strong gales & thick
6			rate of 2 knots		weather
8			untill 8 at M		
10					Middle part the same
12					
2					At 8 at M more moderate set
4					double reefed Topsails Mainsail
6					& Jibb
8					Latter part fair weather
10	5		S E	S S W	at Meridian got an Observation
12	4				Lat by Obs 42.12 Long by Chro 43.50

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
					Friday Novr 25th
2	4		S E, S S W.		At ½ past Meridian let the reef out
4	4				the Topsails at 2 set F G sails
6	4		W N W. S W.		at 4 tacked to the Westward
8	5				
10	3				at 11 tacked to the S S E
12	5		S S E " "		from 2 to 6 at M calm
2	1	1			
4	0			Calm	Latter part a light breze from
6	0				the W N W, steering S S W by Compa
8	2		S S W	W N W	
10	4				Lat by Obs 42.20 Long by Chron 44 38
12	4				
2	5		S S E	S S E b E	Saturday Novbr 26th
4	6				Commences with moderate brezes fro
6	7				W N W at 1 P M set F, T, M, S, S
8	6				
10	4	1			Middle a heavy Tempest
12	3	1			took in all light sail
2	2				
4	4				Latter part strong brezes
6	3				& thick weather making &
8	7				taking in sail occasionally
10	8				
12	6				Lat by D R 43.50 Long by D R 47.00

Pacific Ocean on board Ship Atwashonks

Hours	K	IK	Courses	Winds	
					Sunday November 27th 1836
2	8		SWbS,	NW,	Commences with strong breses from
4	7		SW		the NW At 1 PM double reefed
6	6				the Topsails
8	7				
10	7				
12	6				At Midnt the wind hauled to the Sou
2	4		SSW	West	At 2 AM took in Main Sail & Fibb
4	5				
6	2		SWbS	SbW	At 5 AM tacked to the WSW
8	2		SWbW	SbE	latter part more moderate
10	2				Lat by Obs 44.. 56 Long 48, 20
12	3				
2	4		"	" " "	Monday November 28th
4	3				
6	4				At 2 PM let the reefs out T sails
8	3				At 5 set T G sails
10	2		WSW	South	
12	1				At 12 tacked to the SSE
2	3		SSE	SW	At 8 AM bent new FT M stay sail
4	3				latter part strong breses
6	3				At noon took in T G sails
8	4		SSW	West	
10	5		SW	WbSW	
12	5				Lat by Obs 45 40 Long 49.. 12

Hours	K	IK	Courses	Winds	
					Tuesday November 29th
2	5		SW	SWbW	Commences with strong breses from
4	6				the NW & thick rainy weather
6	5				At 2 PM double reefed the Topsails
8	5		SWbW		At 8 close reefed the Main & Fore Topsail
10	5				& took in Main sail & Fibb
12	4				a heavy swell from the SW
2	3		SSW	West	Middle part fresh gales AM & AM
4	3				more moderate set Mainsail & Fibb
6	4				& let the reefs out the Topsails
8	4				latter part this weather attended with
10	5		SW	WbSW	rain At meridian double reefed T sails
12	5				Lat by D R 46 54 Long by D R & 51.. 00
2	3		SW,	NW,	Wednesday November 30th
4	2				Commences with strong breses from
6	2				the NW & thick weather
8	2				At 4 past Meridian took a heavy
10	3		South	WSW	squall from the SSW which
12	3				struck the ship aback & carried
4	3				away the Fore & Fore-Topsail
6	3				yards At 1 moderate all hands employ
8	2				at sending down the sail & yards
8	3		SSE	SW	latter part fresh gales AM mod.te
10	2		Lat	47, 32	took in Main sail & Fibb
12	3		Long	50 55	employed making a new Fore Yard

Journal of a Voyage from Falmouth to the

Hours	K.	H.K.	Courses	Winds	
					Thursday December 1st 1836
2					Strong gales all these 24 hours
4					attended with frequent squalls
6					rain & hail all hands employed at
8					making, fitting & Yard repairing
10					Fore & A Topsail
12					At ½ past Meridian wore ship to the
2					W & W & hove too under a close reefed
4					main Topsail
6					At 10 ½ P.M. finished F Yard & sent it aloft
8					
10					Lat by D R 46.. 57 Long by D R 51 .. 11
12					
2	1		WbW	SW	Friday Decr 2nd
4	1				Commences with strong breezes & squally
6	1				At 1 P.M. commenced making a
8	2		WSW	South	F Topsail Yard At 2 bent & set Fore
10	2				sail & let 1 reef out Main T sail
12	2				More moderate
2	2				Latter part fine weather all hands
4	2				employed at making & fitting T yard
6	3		Varn 18 E		At 10 set Mainsail
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				Lat by Obs 46 15 Long 52 20

Hours	K.	H.K.	Courses	Winds	
					Saturday Decr 3rd
2	3		WSW	South	Commences with moderate winds from
4	2		SW	SSE	the South & fine weather
6	2				saw a number of finbacks, humpbacks &c
8			Calm		At 4 P.M. finished F. T. sail Yard
10					& sent it aloft
12	1		SW	NbW	At 8 bent Fore Topsail & set it
2	3				a light breeze from the NbW
4	5				
6	6				Latter part strong gales & thick
8	8				weather At 8 took in Top G sails
10	8				At 9 double reefed At 10 took in F & Main
12	6				Lat by Obs 45 .. 40 Long 54 00
2	5		SW	NW	Sunday Nov Decr 4th
4	5		"	"	Commences with fresh gales from
6			Laytou drifting to the NW & thick weather		
8			the S E at the rate		At 5 P.M. shipped a sea which
10			of 2 knots per hour		stove in Bulwark & gangway rail.
12					At 6 P.M. took in Foresail & close reefed
2					the Main Topsail & hove too headed SW
4					Middle part heavy gales from the SW
6					At 4 P.M. parted the chain Bobstay
8			Lat by D.R. 47 .. 10		At 5 stove the W. Boat. At 6 took in Main
10			Long " " 54 .. 00		Topsail latter part heavy gales with a
12					heavy sea running employed at securing Bow
					sprit Boats &c ship labouring heavy

Pacific Ocean on board Ship Arcushon &c

Hours	K	IK	Courses	Winds	
					Monday Dec.r 5th 1836
2			Lay too all these 24 hours		First part heavy gales at 6 P M
4			from S S E to S E		more moderate set Main Topsail &
6			drift 2 knots per		reefed Foresail
8			hour to the East.d		
10			bar.n 18° East		Middle part moderate gales a heavy
12					sea running
2					
4					Latter part moderate employed at
6					fitting Bobstay
8					
10					Lat by Obs 47.30 S Long by Ch 53.20
12					
2	2		W S W	South	Tuesday Dec.r 6th
4	2				Commences with fresh breezes from
6	2				the South at 1 P M tacked to
8	4				the W S W
10	5		S W	S S E	At 6 set F & Mizen Topsail
12	3				Mainsail & set 1 reef out
2	3				Main Topsail
4			Calm		Middle part moderate
6					
8					At 8 at M.n a breeze from the S S W
10	2		S W	S W	made all sails & steered S W
12	3				Lat by Obs 47.8 Long 54.24

Hours	K	IK	Courses	Winds	
					Wednesday Dec.r 7th
2	4		S W	North	Commences with moderate breezes
4	4		S W b S		from the Northward & fine
6	5				weather at 4 P M set F & T sails
8	6				& Lower Studn.r sail
10	6				
12	4				Middle part thick foggy weather
2	4	1			Latter part fine weather
4	5	1			saw a number of finbacks & pur.s
6	4				saw a great quantity of kelp
8	5				
10	6				Lat by Obs 48.15 Long 56.25
12	7	K			
					Thursday Dec.r 8th
2	8		S W b S	S W	Fresh breezes from the S W & fine
4	9		South		weather at 2 P M steered South
6	8				for compass at 4 P M took in Studn.r
8	8				sail
10	8				
12	8				At 5 at M the wind hauled to S S E
2	7				tacked to the S W
4	6				Latter part thick squally weather
6	5				At 6 took in T & G.r sails at 2 past 11
8	3		S W	S S E	took in F & Mizen Topsails & tacked S
10	4				Lat by D R 50 10 Long by D R 57 40
12	2				

Journal of a Voyage from Falmouth to the

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
					Friday Dec.r 9th 1856
2	2		S E b S	S W b S	Commences with fresh gales from
4	2				the S W b S & thick weather
6	2		Var.n 20° E		laying too under a close reefed
8	2				main Topsail At 2 set F & Main
10	2				At 3 took in F & Mizen
12	1	1			Middle part a heavy sea running
2	1	1			reefed the Foresail
4	2				At 5 ~~at~~ the more moderate set F &
6	4		S S E	S W	Mizen Topsail Mainsail & Jibs
8	3				At 10 let 1 reef out the Topsails
10	3				latter part fine weather
12	4				Lat by Obs 50.42 Long by C 59 50
					Saturday Dec.r 10th
2	6		S b E	S W b W	First part fresh breezes &
4	6	1			fine weather At 3 D W N
6	5				made the bring the W &
8	2		S S E		part of Falkland Islands
10	1				point De la Barra, bearing S b W
12	1				Dist 30 miles At 5 sounded got
2					bottom in 60 fathoms the Point
4	3				bearing S W dist 30 miles
6	3				Middle part fine weather
8	4		South	W S W	latter part the same
10	3				Lat by Obs 51.50 Long 57 00
12	3				

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
					Sunday Dec.r 11th
2	2		South	W S W	Moderate winds & variable from
4	4		S E b S	S W b S	S W to W & N W all these 24 hours
6	2				with fine weather saw great
8	3				numbers of finbacks At 6 D W N
10	3				lowered the L Boat for one hour
12	4		S b E	S W b W	without success
2	3				At 8 At 12 water discolored sounded
4	4				got no bottom
6	4		S W b S	W b N	
8	4				
10	4				Lat by Obs 52.50 Long 58.40
12	4				
					Monday Dec.r 12th
2	4		"	" " "	Commences with moderate wind
4	2				from the W b N & fine weather
6			Calm		At 6 calm lowered a boat to
8					try the current found a small
10					servant setting to the E N E
12	2	1	S W	S S E	latter part a fine breeze from
2	3				S S E At 4 ~~at~~ Mount Beauchene
4	3	1	Var 20° East		Island Bearing W b N Dist 20 miles
6	5				
8	5				Lat by Obs 52.58 Long 59 55
10	5				
12	4				

P. Ocean on board Ship Anacostia Rufus Pease Mas.

Hours	K.	H.K.	Courses	Winds	Tuesday Dec.r 13th 1835
2	3		S.E b S	SW b S	These 24 hours commence with fresh
4	5				breses from the southward at 1 P M
6	5		S S E	S W	the wind hauled to the S W tacked
8	5		South	W S W	to the S S E,
10	6		S S W	West	Middle part fresh gales took in light
12	5				sail & double reefed the Topsails
2	5		Var.n 23	East	at 4 P M let out reefs & set T G sails
4	6				
6	5				
8	6		S b W	W b S	at 10 the Wind hauled to the W S W
10	6		S S W	West	Lat by D R 54 45 Long by D R 5 2 11 00
12	4		S W b S	W S W	
2	6		S W b S	W S W	Wednesday Dec.r 14th
4	3				commences with fresh breses from
6	4				the W S W & thick weather
8	4		S E	S S W	at 2 P M double reefed the Topsails
10	3		Lay too drift 2 K		at 5 the wind hauled to the S S W
12			per hour to the		at 6 saw Station land bearing W b S E S
2			E S E		by compass, 35 miles Dist
4					at 7 took in Mainsail & fibb
6					at 10 hove too under a close reefed M T sail
8					& foresail Middle part heavy gales
10					at 1 A. M. took in Main T sail & F sail
12					Lat by Obs 55 16 Long 61 20 W

Hours	K	H.K.	Courses	Winds	Thursday Dec.r 15th
2	2		S E		commences with fresh gales at 1 set
4	2				Main Topsail & Fore sail
6	2		West	S S W	at 2 tacked to the Westward
8	2				at 5 moderat set all sail
10					
12					Middle part calm
2	3		S W	North	at 1 a breze from the North
4	6				at 5 took in T G. sails
6	4		find a strong current		at 8 double reefed the Topsails
8	10		setting to Sunward to		at 10 close reefed at 10 the wind
10	6		the E & E		hauled to the S S E
12	3		S S E	S W	Lat by Obs 55 55 Long 6 2 11 10
2			(Lay too drifting to the		Friday Dec.r 16th
4			E S E at the rate of		First part of these 24 hours strong
6			1½ K per hour		gales & squally at 2 P M took in
8			(find a current setting		F T sail & reefed the F sail
10			to the Westward)		at 5 took in Main T sail & F sail
12					a heavy gale & hungry sea running
2					at 8 set Main T sail
4					at 5 more moderate set the Fore
6	2	1	S b E	S W b W	& Main T sail & F sail
8	3				at 10 set Mainsail & fibb & let 1 reef
10	4				out the Topsails
12	5				Lat by Obs 56 11 22 Long 6 1 11 50

Journal of a Voyage from Falmouth to the

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
					Saturday Decr 17th 1836
2	5		South WSW		First part of these 24 hours
4	5				fresh bruzes from the WSW
6	5		Varn 24 East		standing upon a wind to the
8	5				southward under double reefed
10	3		SSW	West	Topsails Middle part this
12	2				weather & moderate bruze
2	3				~~at 5 at~~ 8 the wind hauled to
4	2				the ~~at~~ WSW a heavy swell from
6	4				SW, ~~at 4~~ the wind hauled
8	5		WSW	NNW	suddenly to the SW which blows
10	hove to		Lat 57.75		the remainder of these 24 hours
12	drift		Long 23.00		a severe gale, took in all sail but reefs stay
2	ES E		" "	" "	Sunday Decr 18th
4	1½ K		" "	" "	First part a fresh gale from
6			" "	" "	the SW ~~at 4~~ past meridian set
8	2	1	SE½S	SW½S	the Main Topsail close reefed
10	2	1			~~at 8 PM~~ set the Foresail reefed
12	2	1			~~at 9~~ set close reefed F & Main Topsail
2	3		West	SSW	~~at 1 at~~ 12 the wind hauled to the
4	2				SSW wore ship to the West
6	3				latter part more moderate
8	2				hove up out Topsails & set Main
10	4				sail & Jibb
12	3				Lat by Obs 56.38 S Long 64 25

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
					Monday Decr 19th
2	2		WbS	SbW	First part fresh bruzes & squally
4	4				~~at 6 PM~~ double reefed the Main Sail
6	3				~~at 8~~ tacked to the S E
8	3				~~at 2 at~~ 10 close reefed Topsails
10	3		S E	SSW	~~at 3~~ tacked to the W S W
12	2				~~at 8~~ shade sail wind more moderate
2	2				a heavy sea running ~~at 8~~ parted the
4	2		WSW	South	the chain Bobstay latter part all
6	3				hands employed at repairing Bobstay
8	3				a ship in sight to the ~~at~~ W
10	2				Lat by O. at 12 56.30 Long by O 65 50
12	2				
2	2		WbS	SbW	Tuesday Decr 20th
4	1				Moderate all these 24 hours wind
6	2		S E	SSW	varying ~~at 4 PM~~ tacked to the
8	3				S E ~~at 8~~ set all light sail
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				Latter part wind hauled to the West
4	3				~~at 10 at~~ 11 AM sent down Fore T. G. Yard
6	3		SS E	SW	to fish find it badly sprung
8	3		South	WSW	no Obs at meridian
10	4		SWbS	WbNW	Lat by D at 12 54.20 Long 66.20
12	4				

Pacific Ocean on board Ship Awashonks

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Wednesday Decr 21st 1836
2	4		SW	WbNW	commences with a fine breze
4	4				from the WbNW & fine weather
6	3		WSW	South	At 4 PM the wind hauled sudenly
8	3				to the South double reefed the
10	3		West	SSW	Topsails At 11 tacked to the SSE
12	2				Midnt Calm
2			Varn 22°	East	At 5 At M a breze from the West
4	Calm				which continues brezing the
6	2				remainder of these 24 hours
8	3		SW	WbNW	the sky overcast no Observation
10	5				Lat by DR 57..15 Long 64..30 W
12	4				
2	2		SbW	WbS	Thursday Decr 22th
4	3				commences with a fresh gale from
6	3				the Westward
8	2				At 1 PM took in the F & Mizen
10	2		South	WSW	Topsail & close reefed the Main
12	2				At 3 set F & Mizen Topsail
2	5				Middle & latter part more moderate
4	4				made sail
6	5		SSE	SW	At 8 the wind hauled to the SSW
8	4				tacked to the Westward
10	3		West	SSW	Lat by obs 57..50 Long by Chron 68..00
12	3		find a current setting		Lat by DR 58..00 Long by DR 68..15
			to the At E by calculation		

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Friday Decr 23rd
2	4		West	SSW	First part fresh breezes & fine
4	4				weather
6	4				At 2 PM double reefed the Topsails
8	3				At 8 tacked to the S E
10	3		SE	" "	
12	2				Middle part squally close reefed
2	2				the Topsails took in Main sail
4	2				& Fib At 4 At M tacked to the WbS
6	3		WbN	SWbS	& let out 1 reef & set main sail
8	3		a current setting to		a heavy swell heaving from WSW
10	4		the At E at the rate		all these 24 hours
12	3		of 1½ knots per hour		Lat by Obs 57..12 Long 68..25
2	4		WbN	SWbS	Saturday Decr 24
4	4				Fresh breezes & fine weather
6	4				At 2 let the reefs out the Topsails
8	4				At 4 PM made the land the Island
11	3		SEbS	" "	Diego Ramires, bearing ENE by ea
12	3				by compass 25 Dist
2	3				At ½ past 4 spoke ship Albatross
4	3				of Harwich 18 months 1600 bls
6	2				At 8 PM tacked to the SEbS
8	2				Diego bearing ENE 15 Dist
10	2		SSW	West	At 8 At 11 sent up F T G Yard
12	2				Lat by Obs 57 22 Long 68 50

Journal of a Voyage from Falmouth to the

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
					Sunday Decr. 25th 1836
2	2		SWbW	SW	Commences with a light breze
4	3			SSW	from the SSW & fine pleasant
6	4				weather AM & PM set F. T. S. sail
8	6		Varn.	19° E	AM 11 the wind hauled to the SW &
10	6				with a shower of rain
12	4		SSW	West	AM midnt took in T. G sails
2	3	1	SbW	WbS	AM 5 AM double reefed the T sails
4	4	1			AM & let out reefs AM 11 reefed again
6	4	1			latter part thick squally weather
8	3				Lat by D. Obs 57. 48 Long 4 0 " 10
10	3		SEbS	SWbS	
12	3		West	SSW	Monday Decr. 26th
2	3		WbN	" "	The first of these 24 hours strong
4	2	1			breze from the SSW a heavy sea
6	2	1			running from the WbS W
8	3				standing to the Westward under
10	2	1	WbS	South	short Sail AM 10 PM let the
12	4	1	WSW		reefs out Main Topsail & 1 out the F
2	4				Middle & latter part thick weath
4	4				er AM 2 AM double reefed the
6	4		West	SSW	Topsails AM 9 let out 1 reef
8	4				AM Meridian double reefed & wore
10	5	1			ship to the SSW wind hauled to West
12	4		SW	WSW	Lat by Obs 57 " 2 Long 4 1 " 56

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
					Monday Decr. 26th
2	5		SSW	West	Fresh gales & squally AM 1 PM
4	3				saw a sail bearing East
6	3				AM 4 PM took in Mainsail
8	3		South	WSW	AM 1 AM close reefed the Topsails
10	3				
12	3				AM 4 took in F & Mizen Topsail &
2	3				Foresail
4	2	1			latter part heavy gales
6	2	1			no observation
8	2	1			
10	2				Lat by D R 54 54 Long 4 2 " 20
12	2				
2			Lay too all		Wednesday Decr. 28th
4			drift 1½ K		Commences with fresh gales
6			to the S b E		& thick weather Wind from
8					WSW AM 6 the wind hauled to the SW
10	2		WbW	SW	wore ship to the WbS W
12					AM 4 out the F & Mizen Topsail
2			Lat too drift		AM 11 took in F & Mizen T sails
4			to the ESE		& reefed F sail
6			1½ knots		AM 6 AM painted the chain
8					Bobstay took in F sail AM 8
10			Lat by Obs 54 28		AM sent down F T G yard & mast
12			Long 4 1 " 40		employed at repairing bobstay

Pacific Ocean on board Ship Awashonks

Hours	K	HK	Course	Winds	
					Thursday Decr 27th 1856
2	Lay too drifting				Commences with fresh gales
4					attended with squalls of hail
6					rain & snow all hands & the
8					blacksmith employed at fitting
10					Bobstay, at 4 PM finished
12					& set It up AM & wore ship
2					to the southward
4					AM 6 AM wore ship to the
6					N W set close reefed T sail
8	2	1	NNW	WSW	AM & let out 1 reef AM 12 reefed
10	2	1			Sat by obs 57 00 Long 41, 30 W
12	3				
2	2	1	South	WSW	Friday Decr 30th
4	2	1			First part fresh gales from
6	2	1			WSW AM 1 PM wore ship to the
8	2	1			Southward
10	2	1			Midnt moderate gales & squally
12	2	1			AM 1 AM let 1 reef out the T sails
2	2	1	SSW	West	AM 4 close reefed
4	2	1			AM 5 the wind hauled to the NNW
6	2	1			attended with rain & hail AM 10 the
8	2	1	SWbW	NWbW	wind hauled to the WSW & blows
10	3				a severe gale the renowd tost in T sail
12	2		South	WSW	Sat by Obs 57. 35. Long 41 45

Hours	K	HK	Course	Winds	
					Saturday Decr 31st 1856
2	Lay too Drift				Commences with heavy gales
4	2 knots per hour				AM 5 PM set close reefed M. T. sail
6	to the SSE				AM 8 set reefed Foresail
8					AM 2 AM more moderate set
10					FA & Mizen Topsail
12					
2					Latter part fresh breezes &
4	2	1	South	WSW	fine weather let 2 reefs out
6	3				Topsails & set Mainsail & Fib
8	3				AM 10 AM got a Longer Obs
10	3				Sat by Obs 58 15 Long 41 40 W
12	3				

Here ends the Year 1856
all well on board Ship Awashonks

Journal of a Voyage from Falmouth to the 1837

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
					Sunday January 1st, 1837
2	3		SE & SWbW		Strong breezes from the Westward
4	3				all these 24 hours & clear weather
6	3		Varn 18° E		reefing & letting out reefs occasion
8	3				ally saw large numbers of ice
10	2	1	South WSW		birds
12	3				find weather more moderate &
2	4		SSW	West	settled as we proceed South
4	4				
6	3	1			
8	3	1			Sat by Obs 59.. 20 S Long 42.. 40 W
10	3	1			
12	3	1			
					Monday January 2nd
2	3		SWbS	WbN	commences with fresh breezes &
4	3				fine weather standing upon
6	3		SSW	West	a wind to the SSW
8	3				~~at~~ 8 PM the wind hauled to ESE
10	3		WSW	ESE	took in main sail & fibb there being
12	3		WbS		a heavy sea from the SW
2	3				~~at~~ 2 AM took in F & Mizen T sail
4	3				~~at~~ 4 hove too under main &
6	4				Mizen stay sail a heavy gale
8	6		SW		from the ESE
10	2	1	Lay too drift		~~Sat~~ by D at 4 60.. 08 Long 4 4.. 10
12	2	1	2 K SW		

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
					Tuesday January 3rd
2	2	1	SSW	West	strong breezes all these 24 hours
4	2	1			~~at~~ 2 PM set main Topsail
6	2	1			~~at~~ 8 set F & Mizen & ~~set the reef~~
8	2				out the Foresail
10	2	1			latter part the same wind more
12	2		SWbS	WbN	to the Northward
2	2				a heavy swell heaving from
4	2	1			the Westward
6	2				blacksmith employed at making
8	2	1	SW	WNW	a shakel for to place one stone
10	2	1			for Bobstay ~~at~~ 11 set mainsail
12	2	1			~~Sat~~ by Obs 60.. 32 S Long 45 30 W
2	2	1	WbS	ENW	Wednesday January 4th
4	2	1			These 24 hours commence with
6	2	1	West		moderate breezes from the ENE
8	2	1	WNW	North	a heavy sea from the West
10	2	1	ENE	NE	~~at~~ 10 hove too swell too heavy
12	2				to run
2	3				~~at~~ 4 ~~at~~ 6 made sail sea more
4	3	1			smooth
6	3	1		ENE	
8	3	1			latter part moderate
10	4				made all sail
12	5				Sat by Obs 59 43 Long 47.. 00

Pacific Ocean on board Ship Australia

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
2	6		WbNW	S E	Thursday Jan 5th 1836 Commences with fresh breezes
4	6				from the S E steering WbN W
6	7		bow	E S E	by compass at 6 PM the wind
8	8		NW	South	hauled to the South
10	7				& blows a fresh gale took in
12	7			SSW	all sail but close reefed Main
2	7				Topsail & Fore sail & stowed
4	7				NW by compass
6	7				at 4 PM set Main & sail
8	7				latter part steering gales
10	7				Lat by Obs 5 7 20 Long 78, 00
12	7				
2	7		NWbN	SW	Friday January 6th 1836
4	4				Commences with fresh gales
6	2				at 3 PM hove too under 3 s. sails
8	5		NW		at 5 set F & Main Topsail &
10	5				Fore sail & stowed NW
12	5		NWbW		at 6 PM 2 set Main sail & let
2	4				1 reef out Topsail
4	4				at 6 AM saw a sail bearing WbN W
6	4				latter part fine weather set
8	5				all sail
10	5				
12	6				Lat by Obs 5 5 27 Long 79 10

Hours	K	Courses	Winds	
2	5	NWbW,	SW	Saturday January 7th
4	5			Commences with fresh breezes
6	4			& fine weather at 5 PM
8	4			spoke Ship Charles Carroll
10	4	NW	WSW	Nantucket 4 months
12	4			out 250 bbls boats fast to
2	2			a sperm whale
4	2	NWbN		Middle part moderate
6	2			winds at 3 at PM passed a
8	2			Barque to the Northward
10	2			at 6 the wind hauled to the No
12	2	WbS	NbW	
2	2			Sunday January 8th
4	4	NWbW	North	Commences with moderate winds
6	4			& thick weather
8	4	SW	NWbW	at 3 PM double reefed the
10	3			Topsails at 10 the wind hauled
12	5	NW	SW	to the SW
2	4			at 5 at PM made all sail
4	4			latter part fine weather
6	4			saw number of finbacks
8	5			
10	2			
12	2			Lat by Obs 5 3, 26 Long 81 11 13

Journal of a Voyage from Falmouth

Hours	K.H.K.	Courses	Winds	
2	2	North W.N.W.		Monday January 9th
4	4	N.W.b.N. W.b.S.		All this 24 hours moderate
6	5			winds & variable from S.W. to
8	4	Var.n 18°. E		W.N.W. attended with light
10	4			showers saw number of
12	4			porpoises
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			Lat by Obs 52, 12 Long 81 ,, 10
10	4			
12	4			
2	2	S.W.b.S. W.b.N.		Tuesday January 10th
4	2			commences with thick squally
6	2	N.W.b.N. W.b.S.		weather at 5 PM let the reef
8	4	N.W.b.W. S.W.b.W.		out the Topsails & set Main Top
10	6			sail
12	5			Middle part fresh breezes
2	5			
4	5			
6	4			Latter part calm employed
8	2			at repairing Waste Boat
10		Calm		
12				Lat by Obs 51 ,, 20 Long 8 2 ,, 10

Hours	K.H.K.	Courses	Winds	
2	2	W.N.W. North		Wednesday January 11th
4	2			Commences with light winds
6	2			from the Northward & fine
8	3	West N.N.W.		weather
10	4			Middle part squally with
12	3	N.W.b.W. N.b.E.		rain
2	4			
4	3			Latter part fine weather
6	3			at 9 the wind hauled to the
8	2			Southward
10	2	N.N.W. S.W.		Lat by Obs 50 28 Long 8 3, 30
12	3			
2	6	N.N.W. S.S.W.		Thursday January 12th
4	7			commences with fine breze
6	8			from the S.S.W. all sail set
8	8			steering N.b.E. N.b.W. by compass
10	8			Middle part strong breze
12	8			& squally
2	8			
4	8			Latter part fine weather
6	7			lowered the S Boat for a Sulphur
8	4			bottom caught 2 porpoises
10	3			finished the W Boat
12	2			Lat by Obs 48 25 Long 8 2 40

to the Pacific Ocean on board S Chwashonks

Hours	K	FK	Courses	Winds	
					Friday January 13th 1836
2	2		N E & NNW		
4	3		West		Commences with Moderate
6	4				breezes & fine weather
8	2				At 2 PM tacked to the West
10	2		WNW	North	At 4 strong breezes & squally
12	5		NNW	SW	double reefed the Topsails
2	6				At 10 the wind hauled to SW
4	7				
6	6				Latter part fine weather
8	8			WNW S	set all sail
10	6				Lat by Obs 46 37 S Long 83 W
12	5				
2	6		North	WNW	Saturday January 14th
4	5				
6	5				First part fresh breezes from
8	4		NNW	WNW S	the Westward At 2 PM we double
10	6				reefed the Topsails
12	6				Middle part strong breezes
2	6				At 5 AM set all sail
4	6				At 6 saw a shoal of right
6	6				Whales lowered 5 boats 5 boat
8	5		Lat by Obs 44 50		fastened & lost the line
10			Long 82 14		At 4 returned At 10 double reefed
12					the Topsails At 11 lowered the boat

Hours	K	FK	Courses	Winds	
					Sunday January 15th
2	2		WSW, NNW		
4	2				Commences with a strong breeze
6	2				from the NW
8	2				At 2 PM the boats returned
10	2				without success whales going
12	2				to windward
2	2		NNW	West	At 4 took in F & Mizen Topsail
4	3				At 5 AM set F & Mizen Topsail
6	3				At 9 saw 8 whales lowered the
8	3				Boats without success
10	4				Lat by Obs 44 30 Long 82 20
12	4				
2	4		North	WNW	Monday January 16th
4	4				Fresh Gales from W & NW
6	4				to WSW all these 24 hours
8	2		SW	" "	At 6 PM tacked to the SW
10	2				At 9 caught a porpoise
12	2				Middle part light showers
2	2				At 5 AM the wind hauled to
4	2				the WSW tacked to the NW
6	3		NNW	West	At 6 saw a ship to the WNW
8	3				
11	4				Lat by Obs 45 52, Long 82 20
12	4				

Journal of a Voyage from Fahmouth

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
2	4		NNE½E, SW		
4	2		NNE½E	" "	
6	2		"	" "	"
8	4		"	" "	"
10	4		"	" "	"
12	3		NE½N, NNE½E		
2	3		"	" "	"
4	3		"	" "	"
6	3		NNW	ENE	
8	3		"	" "	"
10	2		"	" "	"
12	2				
2			Var. 15 E		
4			Lay too all all		
6			these 24 hours		
8			drift 2 K NNW		
10				West	
12					
2					
4				SSW	
6					
8					
10					
12					

Tuesday January 17th

This day commences with a fresh gale from the SW at 4 P.M. took in sail & hove too under a close reefed Main Sail & staysails at 4 more moderate set F & Mizen Topsails & Fore at 5 at M the wind hauled to the NW tacked to the SSW at 4 took in sail & hove too Latter part heavy gales Lat by D R 53 00, Long 82, 20

Wednesday January 18th

First part these 24 hours strong gales from the West lay too under Main Sail & F sail took in N. Boat Middle part the same at 5 at M took in M Sail & Fore sail Latter part heavy gales Lat by Obs 42 40 Long 81 50

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
2			Lay too drift		
4			NbW 2. K ½		
6			per hour		
8	8		NNW	SSW	
10	9				
12	8				
2	7				
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	8				
12	7		North	" "	
2	7				
4	7		NE	SW	
6	6				
8	6				
10	5		NbW	WbS	
12	5				
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

Thursday January 19th 1837

Commences with strong gales from the SSW at 2 P.M. set close reefed Main Topsail at 6 stowed off at 8 set F Topsail & Fore sail & let out 1 reef a heavy sea running Latter part more moderate let 1 reef out the Topsails employed at breaking out for Provisions & water

Lat by Obs 40 24 Long 81 20

Friday January 20th 1837

Commences with strong breezes from the SW & fine weather at 2 stowed off E by Compass at 8 took in F & Mizen Topsails & handed up to NbW middle & latter part strong bre & thick weather

Lat by Obs 38 51 Long 80, 00

in the Pacific Ocean on board Otowashk

Hours	K	H K	Courses	Winds	
					Saturday January 21st 1836
2	4		NbW	West	First part of this day strong gales
4	4				from the Westward standing
6	5				to the North under F sail
8	4		WbN	" "	& Main Topsail
10	4				At 2 PM, the wind hauled
12	4				the SW,
2	3				
4	3		NW	SW,	Latter part fine weather
6	3				all hands employed at fitting
8	4				cutting Pendants & fitting Boats
10	4				Lat by Obs 34,, 4 Long 80,, 00
12	5				
2	5		NW	SW	Sunday January 22th 1836
4	5				
6	5				All these 24 hours strong breezes
8	5				Westward & fine weather
10	5		NbW	West	all sail set steering to the North
12	5				At 5 PM sent up F. T & G Yard
2	5				
4	6				
6	6		North	WbW	
8	6				
10	6				Lat by Obs 34 40 S Long 79 30 W
12	7				

Hours	K	H K	Courses	Winds	
					Monday January 23d 1836
2	6		North	WbW	First part of these 24 hours
4	7		NbW	WbS	fresh breezes from the Westward
6	7				& clear weather At 2 PM double
8	5				reefed the Topsails At 6 PM made
10	3		SSE,	SW,	the land the Island Juan Fernan
12	3				des bearing N bW 18 miles dist
2	3				At 1 7 tacked to the SSE
4	3		NW		At 1 At PM tacked to the NW
6	3				At 2 stood under the lee of the
8	3				Island & landed with 1 boat
10					At meridian the E part bore SbW 4 m
12					

Tuesday Jany 24th
Commences with moderate winds
from the SSW & fine weather
At 1 PM the boat returned
made sail & stood to the NbW
employed at stowing spars
between Decks
At 4 took in sail & hauled too
to the N Westward
At 5 AM set all sail
Latter part fine weather
Lat by Obs 33,, 2 Long 80,, 6

to the Pacific Ocean on board Washington

Sunday January 29th 1837

First part of these 24 hours moderate trades & pleasant at 4 PM sent up main Royal Mast
at 7 double reefd Topsails at 9 hove aback head yards at 5 at 10 made all sail & stowed at 8 Latter part fine weather saw finbacks sunfish Belugas &c

Lat by Obs 27 56 Long 175 50

at noon caught a sunfish

Monday January 30th 1837

Moderate trades & fine weather all these 24 hours & stowing at 8 by compass Latter part employed at repairing Fore Topsail at 9 A. M. lowered the Boats for Blackfish at 12 returned without with 3 blackfish saw finbacks

Lat by DR 26.40 Long 173 55

Tuesday January 31st 1837

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes & fine weather employed at taking in Blackfish Middle part calm
Latter part moderate winds employed at repairing sails at meridian lowered the Boats for Blackfish saw finbacks
saw plenty belugas & sunfish

Lat by Obs 26.25 Long 173.40 W

Wednesday February 1st 1837

Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant at 2 PM the Boats returned with blackfish at 4 unbent Fore Topsail & bent another at 9 hove to, head yards aback
Middle part moderate at 8 A. M. stowed A & E & made sail Latter part fresh S & E trades employed at setting up rigging boiling blackfish &c

Lat by Obs 26 26 Long 172.58 W

Journal of a Voyage from Falmouth

Wednesday January 25th 1837

Moderate winds from the S S W all these 24 hours First part fine weather latter part attended with light showers employed at repairing Main Topsail At 6 P M unbent F. T. M Stay sail saw Grampuses

Lat by Obs 32 25 S Long 81 00

Thursday January 26th 1837

Commences with moderate winds & fine weather At 5 P M unbent Main Topsail & bent an old one (At 5 P M stowed North p compass)

Latter part strong S E trades employed at rifing up an old Main T sail (At 8 A M stowed) & repairing a Main Topsail to bend (At 10 A M caught a porpois saw 1 finback) At 8 P M

Lat by Obs 31 01 Long 80 06

Friday January 27th 1837

First part of these 24 hours moderate winds from the S E, & fine weather At 7 P M, took in sail Middle & latter part strong breezes At 5 A M made sail Latter part employed at repairing Main Topsail Course At 8 & 6 P M

Lat by Obs 29 26 Long 79 56

Saturday January 28th 1837

All these 24 hours fresh S E trades & fine weather sky overcast At 6 P M took in light sail & double reefed the Topsails At 5 A M made all sail steering S W E by Compass At 11 A M unbent the Main T sail At 12 put bent another Main Topsail At Meridian saw a whale bumped the boats, but proved to be a finback

Lat by Obs 28 30 Long 75 40

Journal of a Voyage from Falmouth to

Thursday February 2nd 1837

At 11 these 24 hours moderate breezes & fine weather steering E & E 5 PM made the land bearing E & E & 40 miles At 7 took in light sail At 10 hove too At 5 AM made all sail & stered E & E. At 10 AM saw a large Sperm whale At 11 lowered the Boats

At meridian the Boats in pursuit the land in sight Lat by Obs 25 46

Friday February 3rd 1837

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather the Boats in pursuit of whales At 1 PM the S. Boat pushed & darted At ½ past 2 all Boats returned whale no more seen At 5 stered E & E At 7 took in sail At 8 stered E & North Middle & latter part moderate At 5 AM calm

Lat by Obs 25-18 land in sight 50 miles

Saturday February 4th

First part of these 24 hours calm At 2 a light breze made all sail & stered E & At 7 PM took in light sail At 8 wore off shore At 2 AM tacked in shore At 5 made all sail & stered E & E latter part fine weather employed at breaking out for water the land in sight

Lat by Obs 25 00 Land 50° dist

Sunday February 5th 1837

First part moderate breezes steering North At 7 PM took in light sail & hove aback headed to the S & E middle part calm At 5 AM made all sail & stered E & E latter part fine breezes saw humpbacks finbacks &c land in sight

Lat by Obs 24 00 Long 71 00

the Pacific Ocean on board Ship Atwashon

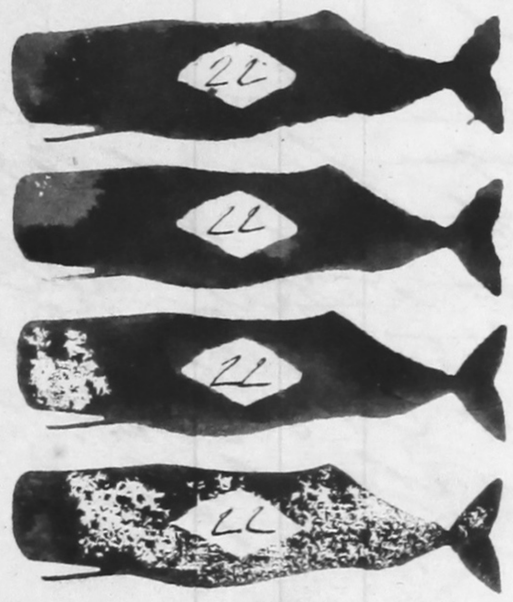
Monday February 5th 1837

All these 24 hours moderate
breezes & fine weather
at 4 PM hauled off shore upon
a wind at 11 hove abaft

at 5 at PM saw a Barque
to the Eastward
made all sail & stood E &
at meridian the land in sight
55 miles dist. Lat by Obs 25

Tuesday February 7th 1837

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours & fine
weather at 5 PM spoke Barque
James Colvin of London 4 months
no oil, Monde master
at 7 hove too at 5 at PM made
all sail & stood North
at 8 saw a shoal of S whales
lowered the Boats at 9, at noon
returned with 1 whale to each boat
Lat 21 " 50 land 30 miles dist



Wednesday February 8th 1837
Commences with moderate breez
& fine weather at 5 PM began
to cut in at 7 had 2 in board
full & stood off at 6 at PM commen
cutting the remaining 2 at 10
finished & made sail

Lat by Obs 21.25 land in sight
55 miles dist

Thursday February 9th 1837

Moderate winds & fine weather
all these 24 hours
busily employed at boiling
under easy sail
at 9 at PM passed a ship to leward
boiling at 4 at PM saw a ship &
a Brig astern
at 11 tacked to the westward

Lat at Noon 21 " Land in sight

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Friday February 10th

First part of these 24 hours light breezes & pleasant at 2 PM spoke ship Calvin took 1 whale with 1 iron belonging to the Stonington middle & latter part calm ship Pacific Calvin in company employed at boiling

Lat by Obs 20 58 land in sight 40

Saturday February 11th

Moderate breezes & pleasant at 7 PM tacked off shore the Barq in company
at 5 PM tacked in & made all sail finished boiling at 10 PM
at 8 PM saw a ship steering E by S to the SW at 5 took in SW Boat to repairing latter part fresh breezes
land bearing East 30 Dist Lat 21, 2 at noon

Sunday February 12th 1837

Commences with moderate breezes & fine weather, steering North, 1 sail in sight, employed at coopering oil & repairing SW Boat at 7 PM took in sail & hauled up upon a wind head Yards abeak at 5 PM made all sail & stood SE by S 2 sails in sight at 10 PM bounded, prooner nonsuch
latter part moderate saw blackfish

Lat by Obs 20.27 Land 20 miles Dist

Monday February 13th 1837

All these 24 hours moderate winds
at 7 PM took in sail
at 11 hove abeak headed off shore
at 5 PM made all requisite sail & stood SE by S 3 sails in sight to the SE
latter part employed at stowing down oil
at 10 PM saw a sword fish & lowered
Lat 19 47 Land 30 miles Dist

On board Ship Woodhouse R. Pease master

Tuesday Febuary 14th 1857

Commences with fresh breezes from the S E & fine weather, 3 sails in sight bearing S S E at 4 P M finished stowing down & washed ship at 7 hove too head yards aback standing off shore at 5 at 12 made all sail & stood E S b S
Latter part moderate saw fin Backs &c
Lat by Obs 18.. 55 Land 25 miles Dist

Wednesday Febuary 15th 1857

Moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 7 P M hauled off to the S W & took in sail at 11 hove aback head yards
Latter part saw humpbacks finbacks swordfish all hands employed at repairing Ship by fife scrapping waste washing Ship &c
Lat by Obs 18.. 40 Land 10 miles dist near Africa

Thursday Febuary 16th

Light S E trades & fine weather all these 24 hours & standing of shore untill 4 at P M & tacked to the E & E at 5 set all sail at 7 bent A Pilot
Latter part employed at painting ship outside, ship in sight bearing S W at meridian
at 11 tacked to the S S W
Lat by Obs 18.. 55 Long 71 00 W

Friday Febuary 17th 1857

First part fresh breezes Middle part calm, latter part light winds employed at painting ship standing in to the E & E, saw finbacks porpoises &c
land 50 miles Dist

Lat by Obs 18 55

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific

Saturday February 18th 1837

All these 24 hours moderate S & trades employed at painting first part finished painting 8 AM 8 in the North AM saw whales AM 10 lowered the Boats, the L W & B Boat fastened the W parted line the B, drained AM meridian returned all Boats with 1 whale to L Boat Lat by Obs 18 50 Long 70 30

Sunday February 19th 1837

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather AM 3 PM commenced cutting AM 5 finished & wore ship to the SSW AM 2 AM commenced boiling latter part fresh breezes AM 5 PM tacked to the E & E & AM noon tacked to the SSW

Lat by Obs 18 45 Lund 12 m Dist

Monday February 20th 1837

Fresh breezes & fine weather all this day AM 4 PM finished boiling 20 bls AM 7 took in light sail AM midnt tacked to the E N E AM 5 AM light winds made all sail latter part employ at striping T M backstays F & aft & serving them again AM 10 lowered 2 2 boat for a whale which proved to be a strag whale AM 11 returned Lat by Obs 18 56 Lund 28 miles Dist

Tuesday February 21st 1837

All these 24 hours light winds & fine weather busily employed at fitting rigging AM 4 PM tacked off shore AM 7 took in sail AM 5 AM tacked in shore & made all sail latter part saw humpbacks finbacks & AM 10 AM stood off North

Lat by Obs 18 54 Lund 20 Dist

Ocean on board Ship Canvashanks

Wednesday February 22nd 1857

Moderate winds & pleasant all these 24 hours at 3 P M hauled up S W at 7 took in sail & hauled to upon a wind at midnight have head yards aback at 5 P M made all sail & stood off S W by W saw nothing of note all hands employed at fitting rigging repairing old Boat painting &c

Lat by Obs 18. 0 Long 71 green water

Thursday February 23rd 1857

Commences with light winds & pleasant steering W & W S at 7 took in light sail & hauled to upon a wind to the S W S S W at 5 P M stood off to the S W & W latter part employed at ships duty saw sword fish & porpoises weather thick, light wind, all sail set

Lat by Obs 17. 40 Land 40 miles Dist

Friday February 25th 1857

All these 24 hours fresh breezes & thick weather at 1 saw set took in light sail & hauled to upon a wind to the W S W Middle part light showers at 5 P M saw a Brig to the Eastward at 5½ set all sail & stood W & W All hands employed at making a Bobstay repairing Boat fitting rigging &c

Lat by Obs 17 10. Long 73 11 00

Saturday February 25th 1857

Moderate winds & pleasant weather all these 24 hours the wind from S S E & at sunset took in light sail & stood off W by S at 5½ P M set all sail & stood E & E S E saw finbacks

Lat by Obs 15 53 Land 30 miles Dist

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific

Sunday February 26th 1837

Commences with fine breezes & fine weather at 3 PM took in the old Bob stay & put out a new one at 5 finished repairing the old Boat & painted her at 6 took in light sail & hauled up W b S at 5 PM set all sail & steered N b W Latter part fresh breezes & smokey weather, water green & thick saw finbacks

Lund 55 miles Dist Lat 14 .. 54

Monday February 27th 1837

First part of these 24 hours moderate winds at 6½ PM hauled too head Yards aback at 5½ PM steered off N E & E made all sail wind from S E b E Latter part all hands employed at setting tight rigging Fore & aft fresh breezes & fine weather water green

Lat by Obs 14 .. 11 Lund 15 miles Dist

Tuesday February 28th 1837

At these 24 hours fresh breezes & smokey, steering N b W at 6½ PM hauled too upon a wind to the S W & eased down Topsails Lund 18 miles Dist water of a mud color

At ½ past 5 PM made all sail & steered West at 6 took in L Boat & replaced the Old Boat Latter part saw humpbacks, porpoises at meridian water became blue

Lat by Obs 13 .. 30 Lund 60 miles Dist

Wednesday March 1st 1837

Fresh winds & fine weather all this day & pleasant weather at 6½ PM took in sail & hauled too upon a wind head Yards aback at 5 PM made all sail & steered West Latter part employed at repairing Foresail to bend at 11 saw a bone shark

Lat by Obs 12 .. 41 Long 79 .. 13 West

Ocean on board Ship Atwashonks

Thursday March 2d 1837

All these 24 hours fresh breezes & fine weather at 5 P M unbent the F sail & bent another at ½ past 6 took in light sail & hauled too head yards aback at 5. at M made all sail & stered West latter part employed at repairing main F G sail saw porpoises, Blackfish man of war hawks, Boobies, & bonettas

Lat by Obs 12,14 S Long 81 00 W

Friday March 3d 1837

Moderate breezes & pleasant all this day at 4 P M spoke a Peruvian Brig at 5 unbent Main T G sail & bent another
at 6½ hauled too head yards aback & took in light sail
at 5 at M made all sail & stered west by compass bawn 10 E at 4 unbent the Fibb to repair
Lat by 11.30 Long 81.50

Saturday March 4th 1837

Winds & weather continue the same all this day at 5 P M bent the Fibb at 6½ hauled up W S W & took in light sail
at 5 at M made all sail & stered West at 4 unbent Spanker to repair
at 10 saw Blackfish lowered the Boats at ½ past 10 returned without success
at 11 lowered the Boats & took 1 B fish to each Boat

Lat 11 20 Long 83 00

Sunday March 5th 1837

Moderate winds & pleasant weather all this day employed at cutting up Blackfish at 4 hauled too head yards aback at 5 at M made all sail & stered off West latter part saw blackfish

Lat by Obs 11.18 Long 85 35

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific.

Monday March 6th 1837

Robert Edwards

Moderate trades all this day
At 6½ P M took in sail & hove
aback main yard
At 5 ~~at~~ M made all sail & stered
West latter part employed at breaking
out for water & stowing oil

Lat by Obs 10 41 Long 84 10

Tuesday March 7th 1837.

A fine breze from the south
all this day & fine weather
At 4 P M spoke Ship Robert Edw
ards of N Bedford Hoxland master
18 months out 1600 bls
At sunset took in light sail & hove to
At 5 ~~at~~ M made all sail & stered
W & W latter part employed at
repairing sprunter robert Edwards
in company Lat by Obs 9.. 57 Long 84.. 50

Wednesday March 8th 1837

Moderate south winds & pleasant
At 2 P M bent sprunter
At 5 spoke the Robert Edwards
At 4 took in light sail & hove too
At 5 ~~at~~ M stered off E & S
latter part employed at ships
duty saw pinbacks

Lat by Obs 9.. 8 1 Long 85.. 48

Thursday March 9th

Fresh breses & pleasant all this
day & fine weather At 4 P M took
in light sail

At 5 ~~at~~ M made all sail saw
pin backs Blackfish course E & S

Lat by Obs 9.. 25 Long 86 49

Ocean on board Ship Atwashonts

Friday March 10th 1837

Strong breeze from the south all these 24 hours & fine weather at 5 PM took in light sail, at 5 AM set all sail steering E & W by E & all this day all hands employed at duty

Lat by Obs 5 42 Long 87 50

Saturday March 11th 1837

Fresh breezes from S S E to south all these 24 hours & fine weather steering E & W, all sail set the watch employed at ordinary duty saw jumpers

Lat by Obs 4 13 Long 89 16

Sunday March 12th 1837

Moderate winds from the south the first part, at 5 PM the wind hauled to the E & E & squally at 8 AM hauled to the Southward steering E & W by E, all sail set latter part fine weather saw nothing

Lat by Obs 3 18 S Long 89 40

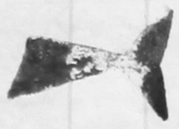
Monday March 13th 1837

Light winds all these 24 hours at 8 PM a heavy shower of rain steering E & E & W
latter part fine weather the watch employed at ordinary duty at 11 AM saw the land Charles Island Bearing E & E & W 35 miles Dist

Lat by Obs 2 02 land 32 Dist

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific

Tuesday March 14th 1837



Light winds all these 24 hours
~~at~~ 2 PM saw a shoal of S whales
~~at~~ 3 lowered the Boats
at 6½ returned without success
~~at~~ 7 ~~at~~ M saw S whales
~~at~~ 9 lowered the boats ~~at~~ meridian
returned with 1 whale to S. Boat

Lat by D R 2 " 10 Long 9 1 0.0

Wednesday March 15th

Commences with light winds & fine
weather employed at cutting
~~at~~ 3 ~~at~~ M finished cutting & lowered
the L W & B Boats the L fastened & line
was cut the B fastened & parted line
the W fastened & got her
~~at~~ 4 returned with 1 whale to W Boat
~~at~~ 4 ~~at~~ M finished cutting ~~at~~ 9 saw
blackfish lowered the S & L boats
~~at~~ 11 returned with 1 to S & 2 to L Boats

Lat by Obs 2 " 6 S Long 9 1 " 4

Thursday March 16th 1837

Commences with light winds ~~at~~ 2 PM
cut in the Blackfish
~~at~~ midnt a fine breze from S E, course E & E
~~at~~ 9 ~~at~~ M finished boiling
latter part calm a strong current setting
to the S W all this day

Lat by Obs 2 " 18 S Long 8 9 " 54

Friday March 17th 1837

Commences with moderate winds & a
warm sun standing to the W & S
~~at~~ 4 ~~at~~ M bent F & T G sail & set it
~~at~~ 5 ~~at~~ M. the wind handed to the
the W & ~~at~~ 4 ~~at~~ M saw S whales
lowered the L W & B boats
~~at~~ 9 returned whales going to windward
~~at~~ the rate of 8 knots

Lat by Obs 1 " 26 Long 9 1 " 19
a strong current setting S W

Ocean on board Ship Atwashonks
Saturday March 18th 1847
Fresh breezes from S E to E S E
all these 24 hours & fine weather
at 2 P M saw the land the Island
Albermarle bearing E North
at 5 P M tacked to the southward
at 8 tacked to the E S E
at 11 at M 2 sail in sight

Lat by Obs 1.. 3 Albermarle 6 Dist

Sunday March 19th

Commences with strong ~~strong~~ winds
& fine weather at 2 P M landed
on the south side of south Head, of
Albermarle with 1 boat
at 6 P M the Boat returned with
2 turapin
Latter part fresh breezes at 6 at M
landed with 2 Boats

the south Head bearing E North 8 miles

Monday March 20th 1847

First part fine breezes & pleasant
at 6 P M returned with a few
turapin. Middle & latter part
calm 2 sail in sight
Lat by Obs 1.. 2 land 12 miles Dist

Tuesday March 21st

Light winds & fine weather all
this day winds varying from S E to
S W S at 7 P M spoke ship
Ocean of Nantucket, Parker master
6 months 2500 bls
latter part employed at ships duty
ship Ocean in sight saw no fish

Lat by Obs 1.. 20 S land bearing E S E

Journal of a Voyage from Falmouth in

Wednesday March 22th 1837

all these 24 hours light winds & fine weather latter part employed at breaking out for water & stowing down oil 2 sail in sight the N part of Harbarrah bearing East 15 miles Dist

Thursday March 25th 1837.

Winds & weather continue the same at 2 P.M. saw a shoal of S whales at 3 lowered the Boats the boats being just belonging to the Ocean at 4 the L boat fastened at ½ past 4 the S & B boat fastened at 5 returned with 2 whales 1 to L & 1 to S boat at 9 P.M. commenced cutting the N W part of Harbarough bearing E N E 5 miles Dist & calm a swell heaving on shore at 4 A.M. finished cutting at 2 A.M. lowered 1 boat to tow ship

Friday March 24th 1837

Light breezes & calms all these 24 hours busily employed at boiling all the ship Ocean & Logan in company saw plenty Blackfish

Lat by Obs 4 2 S Land 18 Dist

Saturday March 25th

All this day calm at 4 P.M. finished boiling at 5½ boarded the Logan capt Ray master 54 mont 1060 lb

Harbarough bearing E by S 22 Dist

the Pacific Ocean on board Ship Oswaston

Sunday March 26th 1837

First part calm at 5 PM spoke
more boarded by the Logan & Ocean
boats Middle part a light breze
at 4 PM stood in for Harborough
at 7 stood off the Logan 14 miles Dist
with whales in sight at 8 tacked
in for the land

Latter part a fine breze
the Island Harborough bearing
S E 15 miles Dist

Monday March 27th 1837

Moderate breses all these 24 hours
tacking off & on near Harborough
latter part employed at ordinary
duty the Ships Ocean & Logan in
company

at meridian Harborough bore E 12'

Tuesday March 28th 1837

First part a moderate breze from
the S W, Middle part the same.
latter part calm
at 11 AM boarded the Logan
at meridian Harborough bore E & 8 ½'

Wednesday March 29th 1837

At these 24 hours light winds &
calm tacking off & on occasionaly
latter part employed at stowing
down Oil
the Ship Logan in company
saw nothing of note all those 24
hours

at meridian the North end
of Albermarle bore E 15 miles Dist

Journal of a Voyage from Falmouth
Thursday March 30th 1837

all these 24 hours calm at 4 P.M.
finished stowing down Oil
Middle part near the land heard
the breakers
at Meridian the S E part of
Harborough bore E 12 miles Dist

Friday March 31st 1837

The first part of these 24 hours
calm at 3 P.M. a light breze
from the Westward which
continues to midnight
at 6 boarded the Logan at 7 stood
off S S W latter part calm
find a current setting to the
S S E at meridian the south
head of Albermarle bore E b S 15
a strange sail in sight
to the S E

Saturday April 1st 1837

First part a light breze from
the S W, Middle part calm
with a heavy shower
at 3 P.M. a light breze from the
W S W which continues the remainder
with a heavy swell from the S E
a current setting to the S S W
at 11 P.M. saw Charles Island
bearing E by S 30 miles Dist

Sunday April 2nd 1837

All these 24 hours a breze from
the S W & fine weather
steering for Charles Island
a strong current set to the S S W
at the rate of 2 knots a heavy
swell from the S S E
at 11 P.M. saw a sail to the S E
at meridian Charles Island
bore E b S E Dist 18 miles

in the Pacific Ocean on board S Navassa

Monday April 3d 1837

Moderate winds from the S S W all this day & fine weather at 2 P M hoist the Gables Latter part seen blackfish at 10 A M lowered the S Boat & got 1 at meridian the harbour at ~~Bonnes~~ Charlies Island bore N E by E 2 miles dist

Tuesday April 4th 1837

At 1 P M came too at anchor at Post office Harbour in 12 fath at 2 all hands went on shore at sunset returned

Latter part all hands except 1 Boats crew on Liberty

Wednesday April 5th 1837

Moderate winds all this day from the S E, at 1 P M the ship Hope came too ¼ mile dist at sunset all hands returned

Thursday April 6th

All these 24 hours light winds with light showers all hands on liberty

Friday April 7th

Light winds all these 24 hours attended with frequent showers at 8 A M discharged Mr Bateman the 3d Officer, employed at boating off potatoes the remainder

Journal of a Voyage from Falmouth
Saturday April 8th 1837

Commences with a fresh breze from the S S E employed at boating off potatoes hoys &c at 11 discharged Peter native of the Sandwich Islands at 11 weighed anchor & got under sail with a moderate breze from S E, stood out to the S W

Sunday April 9th 1837

First part of these 24 hours light winds from S E to S W at 6 P.M. saddle point bore E 6 miles Dist
Middle part fresh trades at ½ 8 P.M. tacked to the S E
at 10 P.M. stood off S W & S W
at 11½ saw a school of Spermaceti lowered the 3 L Boats
at meridian Charles Island bore S W & E 20

Monday April 10th

Commences with a moderate breze from the Eastward the Boats in pursuit of whales at ½ past mer. the L fastened the W & B pursuing the school to 3 & then returned all boats with 1 whale to L boat at 6 finished cutting at 5 P.M. commenced boiling
at meridian Albermarle bore S W 30

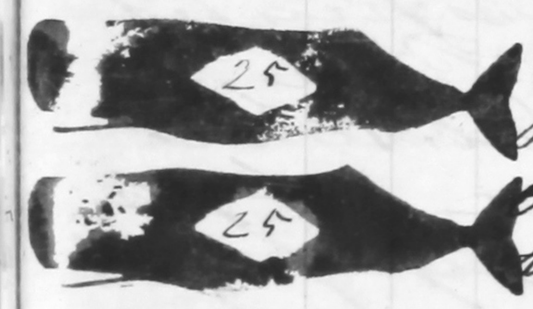
Tuesday April 11th

Moderate trades all these 24 hours
at ½ P.M. saw 3 Whales lowered the boats the S boat got on & the Boat steerer missed the whale
at 4 returned all boats without success at 5 P.M. finished boiling
at meridian the South head of Albermarle bore S by E 20 miles

in the Pacific Ocean on board S Arcoshunks
Wednesday April 12th 1859

All these 24 hours moderate winds
with frequent showers
At 2 PM stood off SW & SW
At 8 hove too At 10 stood to to the
SW & SW & At 2 PM tacked to the S S E
At 8 stood in towards the bay
At meridian S head bore E by S 20'

Thursday April 13th



Commences with fresh trades At 2 PM saw S whales At 3 lowered the boats At 3 the S fastened At 4 the W & L fastened the W drawed At 8 all boats up with 2 whales 1 to S & 1 to L boat spoke Ship Coral of N B, Sherman 19 months 1550 At 8 At PM finished cutting
At meridian the S head bore S E 20 m

Friday April 14th 1859

Fresh breezes all this day At 1 PM commenced boiling At 2 saw breaches to windward At 6 tacked off the land At 2 At PM tacked in
a stranger sail in sight
At meridian S head bore E b S 12'

Saturday April 15th

Strong trades & fine weather
At 1 PM tacked to the S W
At 4 saw whales to windward 6 m
At sunset a whale came near the
ship lowered 2 boats but without
success At midnight finished
boiling Later part light winds
a current setting to the S S E

At meridian S head bore E 8 m

Journal of a Voyage from Falmouth in the

Sunday April 16th 1837

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather standing off S head
At 2 PM stood to the Northward
Middle part calm
Latter part the same At 10 ~~at~~ M lowered 1 boat to land. saw nothing of this note these 24 hours
a strong current setting to the S SE
at meridian south head bore E 6 m

Monday April 17th 1837.

Commences with a fresh breeze from the Southward
At 2 PM the boat returned finding too heavy breakers to land
At 3 stood off for Harborough
Middle part light winds
Latter part the same employed at stowing down Oil 80 bls

At meridian Harborough bore E by N
12 miles Dist

Tuesday April 18th 1837

Light winds & calms all these 24 hours At 6 At M thick fog
Latter part employed at breaking out for cordage for David fall so find the current setting a little to to the Northward
At meridian Harbarough bore S E
18 miles dist

Wednesday April 19th

All these 24 hours light air from the N E, Latter part employed at making boat sails making net for potatoes &c find little or no current
At meridian North head of Abermarle bore E by N 20 miles Dis

Pacific Ocean on board Ship Atwas Montes

Thursday April 20th 1837

Light wind & calm all these 24 hours
At 6 PM saw a sail to E&E E
At 6 AM 2 sails in sight
At 9 were boarded by a boat from
the Logan
latter part employed at breaking
out between Decks for casks to replace
At meridian the rock Rodonda
bore East 18 miles Dist

Friday April 21st

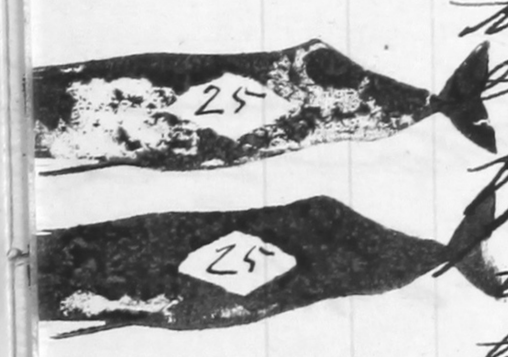
Commences with light breze from the
E&E ship Logan in company
Middle part calm
latter part a light breze from the
Northward steering to the Southward
At 6 AM 5 sail in sight.
find a strong current setting to E&E
At meridian the rock Rodonda
bore E&E. 14 miles Dist

Saturday April 22nd

All these 24 hours light winds
& calm At 4 PM spoke Ship
William & Eliza Capt Collins E&B
20 months 600 bls
At 6 A M raised Spouts from the
Logan lowered 3 L Boats
At 10 returned without success
At meridian the E&E part
of Albermarle bore S E 38 miles

Sunday April 23d 1837

First part of these 24 hours calm
At 6 PM were boarded by a boat
from the Corsair
Middle part a light breze from
the Westward
At 9 A M saw a shoal of Spouts
footed 5 L Boats At 8 the L & W
footed lowered the S Boat
At 10 the L Boat returned with 1 whale
At noon E Head bore SSE 20 m Dist



Journal of a Voyage from Falmouth

Monday April 24th 1837

First part of these 24 hours calm At 4 PM the W Boat returned with 1 whale
At 5 commenced cutting off & finish 1 whale At 4 PM finished cutting
a moderate breze from the Eastward made all sail & steered to the South 1 sail in sight
a strong current setting to W & N
At meridian Abington bore E S E 25 miles Dist

Tuesday April 25th 1837

A moderate breze from the Eastward all these 24 hours & fine weather At 6 PM Abington bore East 20 miles dist
At 6 PM Rock Rodondo bore W by N 4 miles dist
Latter part saw 2 sail
At meridian North Flado bore S E 10 miles Dist

Wednesday April 26th 1837

First part of these 24 hours a light breze from the N & W
At 4 PM finished boiling
Middle part calm
At 7 PM a light breze from the N & E which continues the remainder steering to the S by E
a strong current setting to the North
At meridian Rock Rodondo bore S & E 15 miles Dist

Thursday April 27th

First part of these 24 hours a moderate breze from the E & N
At 6 PM spoke the Logan
Middle part calm
Latter part a light breze from East At 7 PM tacked to the Northward At 9 PM got a L. Obs
Lat by Obs 25-08 Long 91,,50 W

in the Pacific Ocean on board of Washington

Friday April 28th 1837

Light winds all these 24 hours
steering to the Northward
Latter part employed at stowing
down oil 50 bls, the Logan in
company

Lat by Obs 1..32 N Long 92 00

Saturday April 29th

Commences with a moderate breze from
the Eastward & pleasant weather
At 6 AM hoarded the Logan
Middle part Calm At 2 PM a breze
from the S S E which continues the
remainder steering E N E by compass
the Logan in company
Latter part employed at ordinary duty
saw large shoals of porpoises

Lat by Obs 1..51 N Long 91..5 West

Sunday April 30th

A fine breze all this day from the S E
& pleasant weather
At 1, PM unbent Main Top G sail
to repair At 6 bent it again
steering N E by E by compass
find a current setting to the southward
by calculation saw nothing of note
all this day At 10½ AM got a L Obs
Lat by Obs 2..25 N Long by L 88 50
Logan in company

Monday May 1st 1837

All these 24 hours a fine breze from
the S E & cloudy steering to the N E
At 8 AM saw Blackfish
At 4 PM rigged F shroud Latter part employed
at repairing the same making Lance warps
&c the Logan still in in Company

Lat by Obs 3..02 N Long by Chronr 89 00

Journal of a Voyage from Falmouth in

Tuesday May 2th 1837

Commences with a fine breze & pleasant weather Middle part squally with rain Latter part fine weather stewing N & E employed at seting up Babstays Back stays &c Ship Logan still in company

Lat by Obs 3..54 N Long 88 5 NP

Wednesday May 3rd

First part moderate winds & fine weather at 4 PM the lower boarded by the Logan Middle & Latter part squally with plenty rain the Logan in company Steering N E by E to 6 PM N & by E the remainder wind from S E to to S SW with frequent thunder & lightin

Lat by Obs 4..22 N Long 89 12 NP

Thursday May 4th

All these 24 hours thick squally weather attended with heavy rain thunder & lighting At 6 PM clued down Topsails & hove to headed to the E N E
At 7 PM stewed of N by W
At 8 hove to double reefed Topsails no Obs at meridian

Friday May 5th

Commences with moderate winds & thick weather At 2 PM made the land Cocas Island, bearing N W by N 30' dist & run for it At 3 hauled off to the E S E Middle part wind from the S SW At 1 PM tacked to the N W by W At 5 PM, the Island bore N W 25' Dis At 6 saw the Logan At 7 bent the cables & got the Anchors ready Latter part fine weather At meridian Cocas bore N W by W 18 miles Dist

the Pacific on board S Woushonks R Pease Master

Saturday May 6th 1837

Commences with moderate winds & fine weather running down for cocus harbour at 4 PM hauled off the harbour 2 miles Dist at midnight tacked in at 6 AM the Poland bore W by S 4 miles dist stood off for the harbour the wind from W S W at 8 anchored in 8 fathoms water with S anchor latter part employed at getting off water

Sunday May 7th

Commences with moderate winds & fine weather employed at getting off water Middle part heavy showers latter part heavy squalls & heavy tempest at 3 AM let go the S anchor latter part heavy showers

Monday May 8th

First part of these 24 hours light winds & heavy showers Middle part fine weather latter part cloudy & no rain all hands busily employed at getting off water

Tuesday May 9th 1837

Commences with light winds & fine weather employed at getting off water at 6 PM finished taking on board 200 bls Middle & latter part squally latter part employed at at getting wood

Journal of a Voyage from Falmouth in

Wednesday May 10th

First part of this day squally with showers of rain at ½ past 2 P.M. weighed Anchors & got under way with the wind from S S W at 6 unbent the cables, Corocoy Island bearing N W by W 14 miles Dist Middle & latter part strong bruse from the southward standing to E S E latter part employed at setting up Bowsprit shrouds rigging &c

Lat by Obs 4 " 28 N Long 86 W

Thursday May 11th

Strong winds from S W to south all this day & fine weather standing upon a wind to the S E & all sail set at 6 took in the old boat & put out S. boat at 8 at M cut 2 fathoms of hemp cable it being badly chafed

Lat by Obs 3 " 26 N Long 84 10 W

Friday May 12th 1837

All these 24 hours strong Winds from South to S S W & fine weather standing upon a wind to the Eastward all sail set at 8 at M unbent Mizen T. G sail to repair latter part find a small current setting to ~~[illegible]~~ Leeward

Lat by Obs 2 " 40 N Long 82 " 29 W

Saturday May 13th 1837

Strong bruses from S S W all these 24 hours & clear weather standing to the S E at 1 P.M. we took in Top G sails at 5 at M set main T G sail latter part employed at refitting luting Tackles

Lat by Obs 1 . 30 N Long 81 " 2

the Pacific Ocean on board Ship Atwashonks

Sunday May 14th 1837

Commences with strong winds & fine weather employed at fiting cutting Tackles at 6 PM tacked to the Westward wind from S. S. W.
at 5 AM the wind from S by E & so continues the remainder standing to S W by W all sail set saw finbacks

Lat by Obs 1.35 N Long 82.25 W

Monday Monday May 15th

First part fresh breezes from S S E at 6 PM the wind hauled to the S S W tacked to the S E Middle part moderate at 5 AM the wind hauled to the S S E tacked to the S W latter part moderate employed at refiting cutting block strops all sail set find a current setting to E S E

Lat by Obs 1.18 N Long 82 10 W

Tuesday May 16th 1837

First part of these 24 hours a light breze from the S S E at 5 PM the wind hauled to the S S W tacked to the S E at 11 tacked to the W S W latter part moderate & fine weather employed at ordinary ships duty find a current setting to the Northward all sail set steering to S W by W

Lat by Obs 1.28 N Long 82 40 W

Wednesday May 17th

All these 24 fresh winds from the S S E & fine weather standing to the S W all sail set saw nothing of note latter part employed at fiting a new boat for whaling

Lat by Obs 1.00 N Long 84.00 W

Journal of a Voyage from Falmouth in the

Thursday May 18th 1837

All these 24 hours fresh winds from S S E to South & fine weather standing to the S W at 8 AM saw 3 sperm whales at 10 lowered the L & W Boats at meridian returned the whales no more seen after 10½

Lat by Obs 35° 08 Long 85 20 W

Friday May 19th

Strong trades all this day from south to S E, & thick. Boisterey weather standing upon a wind to the southward & Westward latter part saw porpoises

Lat by Obs 00 12 S Long 87 W

Saturday May 20th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S S E Middle & latter part wind from E S E to S E & fine weather
Latter part employed at setting up main Topmast riggling

Lat by Obs 1 15 S Long 88 50 W

Sunday May 21st

All these 24 hours fresh trades & fine weather at 2 AM shaped off W S W at 3 AM saw the land Hoods Island bearing W b S 75 Dist hauled to the southward at 6 hauled to E eastward at 8 hauled S W

At meridian Hoods Island bore N E 20 miles Dist

Pacific Ocean on board Ship Washington R B

Monday May 22nd 1837

Commences with fresh winds & smoky
at 4 PM spoke ship Orion of Nantuck
600 Wh Tobacco plant, Swain of N B
33 months 1600 bls in company
at 4 tacked to the E & at 7 tacked to
S S W at 2 at M hove aback the Yard
at 5 at M Charles Island bore North 20 miles dist at 4 tacked to the N W
at meridian Charles Island bore N E b E 15 miles dist the North point

Tuesday May 23d

First part of these 24 hours strong wind
at 2 PM black beach bore E S E 10 miles
tacked to the S W Middle & latter
part moderate breezes & thick weather
at midnight tacked to the Eastward
at 4 at M stood off to the westward
at meridian South head of
Albermarle bore W b N 20 miles Dist
saw a sail to the S W

Wednesday May 24th

All this day light winds & fine weather
at 4 PM hauled of to the Westward
at 6 the wind hauled to the S W
which continues the remainder
at 6 at M saw a sail ahead

Lat by Obs 47 S, Long 92 40

Thursday May 25th

Moderate winds from S S W all this
day at 6 PM spoke Ship Tobacco
Plant latter part thick weather
saw nothing of note

Lat by Obs 53 S Long 93 30

Journal of a Voyage from Falmouth in the

Friday May 26th 1857

First part of these 24 hours light winds & thick squalls of rain at 6 fine weather shake the Topsails Middle & latter part strong breezes & squally took in T G sails find a current setting to the E S E wind from S S W to S S E

Lat by Obs 5° 5' S Long 9° 5" W

Saturday May 27th

Commences with strong winds & clear weather at 1 PM double reefed the T, sail Middle part the same latter part more moderate at 6 AM, let the reefs out the Topsails standing to the S W all these 24 hours at 6 AM saw a sail to the E S E

Lat by Obs 2° 4 S Long 9° 6" 50 W

Sunday May 28th

First part of these 24 hours fine breze from S E, & fine weather Middle part squally double reefed the F & Mizz topsails at 6 AM let the reefs out F, T, sails latter part strong breezes at 4 & double reefed the F & Main Topsails at 10 AM saw a breach ahead

Lat by Obs 3° 45' Long 9° 8" 15 W

Monday May 29th

Commences with strong breezes from the S E at 2 PM took in F & sprinker at sunset took in Main sail Middle part & latter squally at 4 AM sent down Mizen Topsail to repair employed the remainder of these 24 hours at repairing the Mizen Topsail

Lat by Obs 5° 03' S Long 9° 9" 16 W

Pacific Ocean on board Ship Onondaga

Tuesday May 30th 1837

All these 24 hours strong S & E trades
at 4 PM saw a number of finbacks
at 6 took in F & Main Topsails
at 5 at M set F Topsail & stood off
West at 8 sent down F Topsail
to repair so ends this day no fish

Lat by Obs 5° 37 S Long 100° 38 W

Wednesday May 31st 1837

Fresh breezes & fine weather all these
24 at 4 PM bent the F Topsail
at 6 hauled too to the S & E & took in
all but Main Topsail at 5 at M let out
reefs & set F & Main Topsail & filled
Latter part fine weather
employed at ordinary ships duty

Lat by Obs 4° 50 S Long 100° 57 W

Thursday June 1st 1837

All these 24 hours fresh breezes & fine
weather at 1 PM tacked to the S & E
at 6 tacked to the S & E & double reefed
at 6 at M tacked to the south
& made all requisite sail
saw porpoises blackfish &c

Lat by Obs 5° 22 Long 101° 22

Friday June 2nd

All this day fresh breezes & fine
weather at 1 PM observed off
S W at 6 hauled too to the S & E
at 6 at M tacked to the S S W
2 sails in sight to windward
at 8 sent down Main T. G. Yard
to fit rigging & Yard
at meridian 1 ship in sight to the
S E

Lat by Obs 5° 15 S Long 101° 50 W

Journal of a Voyage from Falmouth to

Saturday June 3rd 1837

Moderate winds & fine weather all these 24 hours at 6 PM took in sail & tacked to the E.S.E. at 6 at M set all sail at 7 saw a sail to the E.S.E. Latter part employed at fitting a dead eye on the S Bow for J. M. Star

Lat by Obs 5 00 S Long 101 12 5

Sunday June 4th 1837

Fine breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours at 6 PM saw a sail at 2 at M tacked to the S.S.W. at 6 made all sail at 8 steered off West saw Blackfish & porpoises, hoisted

Lat by Obs 4.46 Long 101.50 W

Monday June 5th 1837

Commences with a fine breeze from the E.S.E, steering off West at 2 PM saw a sail ahead at 5 spoke Ship Charles & Henry of Nantucket 6 months out no Oil
at 6 hauled too to the E.S.E at 10 hove aback at 5 A M made all sail & stood E.N.E. at 8 veered ship to the southward

Lat by Obs 4.46 S Long 102.10 West

Tuesday June 6th 1837

All these 24 hours fresh breeze & fine weather steering upon a wind to the southward. At 6 PM took in Lift & Main sail at 5 at M made all sail employed at making sinnet at 11, at M saw a sail ahead

Lat by Obs 6.04 S Long 102 30

the Pacific Ocean on board of Arrowsmith.

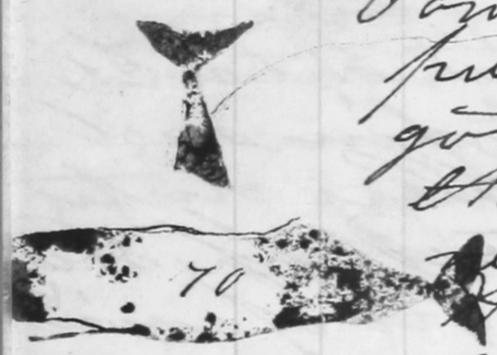
Wednesday June 7th 1837

All these 24 hours fresh breezes & fine weather At 6 PM tacked to the SE & E took in Dibb & Main sail & double reefed the Topsails At 5 AM let out reefs At 8 past 11 saw a large sperm whale lowered the 5 Boats

Lat by Obs 5.48 Long 102.20

Thursday June 8th 1837

Commences with fresh breezes the boats in pursuit of whales At 2 PM the B got on but was pursued by the whale At 2½ the L boat lowered & pastured near the ship the whale sounded & took the line At 4 all boats returned the Charles & Lucy to windward with a whale At 5 AM saw whales lowered 3 L Boats At 9 the B Boat pastured & got stove At 11 returned all Boats with 1 whale to B Boat



Lat 5.40
Long 102.10

Friday June 9th

Commences with strong winds & rough sea At 2 PM commenced cutting At 6 took in sail & lay two under close reefed Main Topsail

Latter part strong winds the same employed at cutting

Lat by Obs 5 38 S

Saturday June 10th

All these 24 hours strong breezes & fine weather At 1 PM the chain parted to the whale head At 2 took the head along side & took it in At 5 commenced boiling At 5 AM tacked to the SE & E At 9 set double reefed Topsail

Lat by Obs 5.30 S Long 102.30

Journal of a Voyage from Falmouth in

Sunday June 11th 1837

Fresh winds & fine weather all these 24 hours standing to the SE upon a wind under double reefed Topsails employed at boiling Oil saw nothing of note

Lat by Obs 5..00 S Long 102..42 WS

Monday June 12th 1837

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather at 6 AM finished boiling at 8 at M tacked to the the Southward at 6 at Mainsail Latter part, fine weather employed at ordinary duty at 6 at M saw a sail off the weather Beam

Lat by Obs 5..10 S Long 102 40 WS

Tuesday June 13th 1837

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather at 4 AM saw a large S whale off weather Beam lowered the L & M Boat

80 LB

at ½ past 4 the Larboard pustined the WS & S, soon pustined at 5 took the whale along side at 6 at M commenced cutting at meridian all in but the head

Lat by Obs 5..20 S Long 103 00 WS

Wednesday June 14th

At these 24 hours strong breezes at 5 AM finished cutting at 8 commenced boiling at 8 at M tacked to the WS & latter part busily employed at boiling

Lat by Obs 5..35 S Long 103..10

the Pacific Ocean on board ship Canton

Thursday June 15th 1837

Commences with fine breezes from the S S E at 6 PM saw a sail to leward at 5 at M tacked to the southward & set double reefed Topsails
latter part wind from the E S E employed at boiling Oil, a sail in sight to leward

Lat by Obs 5.. 24 S Long 103.. 20 W

Friday June 16th 1837

Commences with strong trades at 6 PM took in F & Main Topsails & tacked to the E S E at 7 finished boiling
at 6 AM tacked to the Southward & commenced stowing down Oil a sail to the Northward

Lat by Obs 5 28 S Long 103.. 30

Saturday June 17th 1837

All these 24 hours strong trades & squally at 6 PM tacked to the N E,
latter part employed at stowing Oil standing to the E S E under double reefed Main Topsail & Foresail

Lat 5.. 20 S Long 103 40

Sunday June 18th 1837

Fresh breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours at 1 PM set F & Main Topsail at 4 AM tacked to the S S E & set Mainsail
saw nothing of note all these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 5.. 20 S Long 102 50

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific

Monday June 19th 1837

All these 24 hours fresh breezes & fine weather standing upon a wind to the southward at 6 PM let the reefs out the Topsails & set Main TG sail at 9 saw a shoal of S whales lowered all Boats at 10 the S & L fastened at meridian the S & L returned each with a whale the W & B in pursuit of whales 6 miles Dist

Lat 6 .. 30 S Long 102 55 W

Tuesday June 20th 1837

Commences with moderat breezes & pleasant at 2 PM saw the Boats returning to the ship took in sail & commenced cutting at 4 lost sight of the Boats at 9 PM the W Boat returned having left the Bow Boat to leeward of the ship with a dead whale stewed off to the Westward at 10 hove to at 12 the Bow returned having left the whale

Lat 6 .. 25
Long 103 .. 00

Latter part employed at cutting

Wednesday June 21st

Commences with fresh trades & fine weather at 4 PM finished cutting & tacked to S E & commenced boiling

Middle part squally with frequent showers at 5 AM tacked to the southward latter part fine weather busily employed at boiling

Lat by Obs 6 .. 5 S Long 103 10 W

Thursday June 22th 1837

All this day strong breezes with light showers at 5 PM saw breaks to leeward at 5 AM tacked to the E & S set double reefed T & M sails at 9 took them in again busily employed at boiling all this day

Lat by Obs 6 .. 25 S Long 103 .. 50

Ocean on board Ship Awashonks

Friday June 23rd 1837

Commences with a fine breze from S E by E & fine weather
At 8 O'Clock finished boiling
At 5 A.M. set F & Mizen T'gallsail & Mainsail Latter part fine weather employed at breaking out for a new cutting fall

Lat by Obs 5° 30' S Long 103° 50'

Saturday June 24th

All these 24 hours fresh breses & fine weather At 5 O'Clk tacked to the Southward & took in Main sail At 5 A.M. tacked to the Northward
Latter part busily employed at stowing down Oil in the Main H way

Lat by Obs 5° 21' S Long 103° 40'

Sunday June 25th

Fresh breezes & fine weather all this day First part employed at stowing down Oil At 6 finished stowing 100 bls At 5½ A.M. tacked to the S S E & at Mainsail
saw nothing worth remark this day

Lat by Obs 5° 5' S Long 103° 27'

Monday June 26th

All these 24 hours strong trades & fine weather At 5 O'Clk tacked to the Northward At 3 A.M. tacked to the Southward
Latter part employed at setting up rigging

Lat by Obs 5° 31' S Long 103° 15' W

Journal of a Voyage from Falmouth

Tuesday June 27th 1837

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather employed at setting up Jib Mast Backstays head stays &c At 2 PM took in Mainsail & fitted Latter part the same At 4 PM set Mainsail & fitted & took them in again at 10 Latter part employed at setting up Rigging &c

Lat by obs 6 30 S Long 103 18

Wednesday June 28th

Strong winds & cloudy all these 24 hours At 1 PM wore ship to the E & E finished the Larboard rigging replaced a large deadeye & plate forward carried a rope on the Starboard side Main rigging by a whales head latter part employed at ordinary jobs

Lat by Obs 5 47 S Long 103 28 E

Thursday June 29th 1837

First part strong breezes standing to the E & E under double reefed Topsails At 11 PM close reefed F Topsail latter part moderate set Fitt Main sail & spanker & let run out F T, said at 5 AM saw finbacks At 9 saw a sail to the Eastward

Lat by Obs 5 33 S Long 103 16 E

Friday June 30th 1837

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather At 2 PM spoke ship Edward Parsnel of Hall river, Willm Wood master 12 months 500 sperm 300 whale At 11 PM tacked to the E & E At midnight squally At 5 AM tacked to the Southward latter part moderate let the reefs out the Topsails & set Main T G said the Edward Parsnel in sight

Lat by Obs 6 14 S Long 103 35

in the Pacific Ocean on board S Ottoes

Saturday July 1st 1837

Moderate winds & pleasant all this day at 8 PM took in M T G sail & tacked to the ESE at 6 at M tacked to the S S E & set Main Top G sail Latter part employed at ordinary duty saw nothing of note

Lat by Obs 6" S Long 103.30

Sunday July 2nd 1837

All these 24 hours moderate winds & fine weather at 2 PM the ship Barque Sumatra of London a merchant man 4 months & 20 days from London bound to the Sandwich Islands
at 3 tacked to the Northward
at 6 took in Main T G sail at 5 at M set T G sails Hoisted Pilot

Lat by Obs 5 26 S Long 103.20

Monday July 3rd 1837

Commences with a fine breeze & fine weather at 2 PM saw 5 whales a small shoal, lowered the Boats & pursued them 10 miles to the NNE without success, the whales going quick at 5 returned all boats took in T G sail & double reefed the Topsails at 11 tacked to the Southward Latter part fine weather made all sail employed employed at repairing B Boat varnishing Waste paying Binds &c

Lat by Obs 5.. 28 S Long 103.. 13 W

Tuesday July 4th 1837

Moderate winds & fine weather all this day at 6 PM tacked to the ESE 2 sails in sight to the S SE
Latter part employed at repairing Boat & ordinary ships duty
at 9 at M tacked to the SSE

Lat by Obs 5.. 25 S Long 103.10

43

Journal of a Voyage from Falmouth in

Wednesday July 5th 1837

Commences with moderate winds & fine weather at 6 PM took in light sail at 8 at 11 set the T G sail Latter part Fresh breezes at 9 at 11 seen breakers employed at ordinary ships duty

Lat by Obs 6.. 15 S Long 104.. 30 W

Thursday July 6th 1837

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather at 4 PM tacked to the N & at 6 took in Main T G sail at midnight double reefed the topsails at 8 at 11 let reef out topsails employed at repairing boat fitting main Cross Mending Spanker boom Topbits &c

Lat by Obs 5.. 50 Long 103.. 30 W

Friday July 7th

All these 24 hours strong winds & squally at 6 PM double reefed the Topsails at 6 at 11 tacked to the S S & latter part unployed at ships duty

Lat by Obs 5.. 23 S Long 103 10 W

Saturday July 8th

Strong winds & plungant all this day standing to the say at 8 PM at 11 the reefs out the Topsails at meridian tacked to the E & E & by E saw nothing of note all these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 7.. 00 S Long 103, 29

the Pacific Ocean on board Stonesthonts.

Sunday July 9th 1837

All this day strong breses from the E S E standing to the S S E at 3 PM double reefed the Topsails saw nothing of runwolk all this day

Lat by Obs 5.. 56 S Long 102 45

Monday July 10th 1837

Commences with strong breses & fine weather at 6 AM tacked to the S S E & let the reefs out the Topsails Lat first fine weather at meridian saw blackfish

Lat by Obs 5.. 38 S Long 102 50

Tuesday July 11th

All this day strong winds & squally at 4 PM spoke ship Gideon Howland 1600 bls at 5 tacked to the S E, & double reefed the Topsails Latter part fresh gales took in Fibb & Spanker & Main sail

Lat by Obs 5 17 S Long 102.. 46 W

Wednesday July 12th

Fresh gales all this day & squally at 6 AM tacked to the S S E employed at ordinary duty

Lat by Obs 4.. 49 S Long 102.. 35

Journal of a Voyage from Falmouth in

Thursday July 13th 1837

Commences with strong breezes, winds from the E S E standing to the Southward under double reefed Topsails At 6 PM set Fills & spanker

Lat by Obs 6.00 S Long 103.10

Friday July 14th

Commences with strong breezes & fine weather At 3 PM saw a school of Sperm whales lowered the S. L. & Waste boats the S & W fastened & succeeded in getting a whale to each Boat At 7 took the 2d whale along side all boats on board At 7 spoke Ship Charles & Henry 70 bbls
Settling reef moderate employed at cutting the whales

Lat by Obs 6.. 3 S Long 103.. 20 W

Saturday July 15th

Commences with moderate winds & fine weather At 4 PM finished cutting & stuck to the N E
At 8 commenced boiling Settling reef fresh breezes At Meridian tacked to the S E

Lat by Obs 5.. 41 S Long 103 40

Sunday July 16th

All those 24 hours fresh breezes & fine weather standing to the Southward under a double reefed Main Topsail & Fore sail employed at boiling

Lat by Obs 6.. 10 S Long 103.. 50 W

the Pacific Ocean on board Ship Arnsbonks

Monday July 17th 1837

Commences with fresh breses & fine weather at 4 PM finished boiling
at 6 A M took in the L Boat to repair, & put out another
at 6½ tacked to the W & S set double reefed T & Mizen Topsail

Lat by Obs 6.. 33 Long 103 48 W

Tuesday July 18th

All these 24 hours fresh breses & fine weather standing to the W & S under double reefed Topsails
at 7 A M saw a sail to the E S E

Lat by Obs 5.. 32 S Long 103 52

Wednesday July 19th

Commences with fresh winds & fine weather at 3 P M saw a large S whale bearing E & E going quick to windward at 4 tacked to the South
at midnight tacked to the W & S
at 7 A M tacked to the southward
Latter part moderate employed at stowing down Oil

Lat by Obs 5.. 41 Long 104 00 W

Thursday July 20th

First part moderate at 6 P M finished stowing down oil 95 bls
at 7 tacked to the W & S
at 6 A M stood off West
Latter part fresh breses saw a finback employed at repairing Larboard Boat a sail in sight to windward

Lat by Obs 5.. 23 S Long 104 35 W

Journal of a Voyage from Falmouth in the

Friday July 21st 1837

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather at 8 PM unbent the Fibb & commenced at 6 took in F & Main Topsail & hove too at 6 A M stood off S SW Latter part strong breezes & squally running under double reefed Main Topsail & F Sail, employed at fitting a Fibb to bend unfitting Boat &c

Lat by Obs 5.. 25 S Long 105 48 W

Saturday July 22nd

At 8 PM these 24 hours fresh winds & squally at 4 PM bent the Fibb
at 6 hauled too to the Southward & took in Fibb & Foresail at 6 A M stood off S SW & let the reefs out the Topsails at 8 unbent the Foresail to repair saw a number of finbacks

Lat by Obs 5.. 6 Long 107 12 W

Sunday July 23rd

A fresh breeze all this day at 8 by S at 4 PM bent the Foresail
at 6 hauled too to the S S E & took in Fore Topsail & double reefed the Main
at 6 stood off S SW & set whole Topsails at 8 got a lunar Observation ☉ & ☾

Lat by Obs 4.. 50 S Long 108 15 W

Monday July 24th

Commences with fresh winds & fine weather at 6 PM hauled to the Southward & double reefed the Topsails
at 8 A M stood off S SW &
at 9 let the reefs out the Topsails
at 11 spoke ship Zenas Coffin Nantucket 10½ months out 300 bls Bailey master

Lat by Obs 5.. 17 S Long 109 30 W

P. M. on board Ship Anacostia

Tuesday July 25th 1859

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather
at 1 P. M. hauled to the E.S.E
& set Main T. G. sail
at 6 clued down Topsails & hove about
at 6 at M. stood off S.S.W.
at 8 exchanged signals with a Ship to the
Southward signal [redacted]

Lat by Obs 4° 56' S Long 110 20 W

Wednesday July 26th

All this day a fine bright breeze & fine weather at 6 P. M. hauled too to the E.S.E & double reefed the Topsails at 6 at M. stood off E.S.E & let out reefs & set Main T. G. sail,
Latter part employed at fitting Royal Rigging Fore & aft

Lat by Obs 4 10 S Long 110 50 W

Thursday July 27th

All this 24 hours moderate winds & pleasant at 1 P. M. stood S.S.W at 6 hauled too to the Southward & took in sail at 6 at M. stood off S.S.W & set all sail at 8 put out the L boat
at 8 unbent the Mainsail to repair
Latter part moderate ours finbacks

Lat by Obs 5° 06 S Long 112 40 W

Friday July 28th

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.E & pleasant at 1 P. M. stood off S.S.W at 6 hauled too to the E.S.E.
at 6 at M. stood off S.W & set all sail
Latter part employed at repairing Main sail weather moderate wind light

Lat by Obs 5° 15 S Long 113° 48 West

46

Journal of a Voyage from Falmouth in the

Saturday July 29th 1859

Commences with moderate winds & fine weather at 2 PM bent the mainsail at 4 bent F. T. G. sail & Fly Jibb at 6 hauled to the E S E & double reefed the Topsails at 8 PM stered off E S E & made all sail at 4 saw a large sperm whale at 9 lowered the Boats at 11 the S Boat pastured at meridian all boats returned with the whale to S. Boat

Lat 5 10 S Long 114 40 W

Sunday July 30th

Moderate breezes & fine weather all this day at 8 PM commenced cutting Latter part busily employed at cutting saw nothing of note this day

Lat by Obs 5 19 S Long 114 55 W

Monday July 31st

All this day fresh breezes & fine weather at 5 PM commenced boiling standing to the Southward at 5 AM tacked to the E S E & set the Topsails

Lat by Obs 5 25 S Long 114.50

Tuesday August 1st 1859

Commences with moderate winds & fine weather at 4 AM tacked to the Southward & took in F & Main Topsail & double reefed the main Topsails Latter part fresh winds & some finbacks

Lat by Obs 4.55 S Long 114 40

Pacific Ocean on board Ship Awashonks

Wednesday August 2

All this day strong breezes & fine weather At 4 PM finished boiling 11 AM stowed of S W & set F & main Topsails At midship stowed S W saw finbacks

Lat by Obs 5.22 S Long 114.55 W

Thursday August 3rd

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather At 6 PM hauled to the E & E & took in F & Main Topsail
At 6 AM stood off to the W Eastward
Latter part employed at stowing Oil saw nothing of note this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 4 12 S Long 116 W

Friday August 4th

All this day fresh breezes & fine weather At 6 PM hauled to the E & E
At 6 AM steered off S W & set all sail that would draw
Latter part employed at ordinary duty

Lat by Obs 3.41 Long 117 50 W

Saturday August 5th 1853

All these 24 hours fresh breezes & fine weather steering W S W, by compass all sail set commenced standing L & S watches
Latter part employed at setting taight Topmast & T G Rigging

Lat by Obs 4.02 S Long 119 37 W

Journal of a Voyage from Falmouth in the Pacific

Sunday August 6th 1837

All these 24 hours fresh breezes & fine weather steering W S W All sail set First part employed at setting up rigging saw nothing of note this day

Lat by Obs 4.24 S Long 121 46 W

Monday August 7th 1837

Commences with moderate breezes & fine weather At ½ past Meridian hauled up S W b W At 5 PM saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered the Boats At ½ past 6 the S pistined At dark cut line & returned all boats Latter part employed at rutting down Rigging

Lat by Obs 4.32 S Long 123 30

Tuesday August 8th 1837

First part moderate breezes & fine weather At ½ past Meridian saw a sperm whale bearing S S E going quick to windward lowered the boats but saw him no more At ½ past 2 returned & stood to the Sou At 6 PM tacked to the E S E At midnt tacked to the Southward At 8 PM tacked to the Northward Latter part strong breezes employed at rutting rigging

Lat by Obs 4.23 Long 124.5 W

Wednesday August 9th

Commences with moderate winds & fine weather At 5 PM tacked to the S S W & took in light sail At 6 PM stood off S W Latter part employed at rutting down rigging

Lat by Obs 4.23 S Long 125 30

Ocean on board Ship Anacondas, Rufus Pease Mas

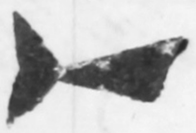
Thursday August 10th 1837

First part fresh breezes stiring S SW
at 3 PM saw 3 sperm whales lowered
the L boats at 3½ the L Boat struck
at 5 returned with 1 whale to L boat
at 5½ at M commenced cutting
at 8 saw whales lowered the S & B boats
at 9 the S boat struck
at 11 returned with 1 whale to S boat
at 10 finished cutting the first whale
latter part fresh breezes & fine weather

Lat by Obs 4 " 19 Long 125 " 55 SW

Friday August 11th

Commences with fresh breezes & fine
weather at 5 PM finished cutting
the 2d whale at 10 commenced
boiling at 3 AM tacked to the
southward & set double reefed T sails
at 5 saw whales near the ship
lowered the L & SW boats without
success at 8 returned



Lat by Obs 4 " 8 S Long 126 " 40

Saturday August 12th 1837

Commences with fresh breezes & fine
weather at 4 PM saw breaches
at midnt tacked to the at 6 AM &
at 4 let the reefs out the T sails & set the main T sail
at 6 tacked to the Southward
latter part moderate unfeasant
at boiling saw nothing of note

Lat by Obs 4 " 45 Long 126 " 35 SW

Sunday August 13th

First part fresh breezes at 4 PM
finished boiling at 6 AM tacked to
the Northward & let the reefs
out the T sails & set the main T
sail latter part winds &
weather the same

Lat by Obs 4 " 20 S Long 127 " 25

Journal of a Voyage from Falmouth in The

Monday August 14th 1837

First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather
At 4 PM took in main T'G'sail
At 10 tacked to the Southward
At 6 AM double reefed the Topsails
Latter part fresh breezes At 7 stood
off S W by W employed at stowing down
Oil the remainder of this day

Lat 4 " 25 S Long 128 00 W

Tuesday August 15th "

Commences with moderate breezes
At 5 PM finished stowing oil
At 6 hauled up to the Southward
At midnight tacked to the Northward
At 5 AM let the reefs out Topsails
& set Mainsail latter part employed
at ordinary ships duty fresh winds

Lat by Obs 4 " 6 S Long 128 25 W

Wednesday August 16th " 1837

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather
At 1 PM stood off S W & set all light sail
bound to the Society Islands
At 6 AM stood S W by W
latter part strong breezes & attended with
frequent squalls employed at setting up
shrouds fore water

Lat by Obs 5 " 26 S Long 131 00 W

Thursday August 17th "

All these 24 hours fresh winds & fine
weather steering S W by S by compass
All sail set employed setting up
shrouds fitting rigging
At 11 AM saw the blue fish

Lat by Obs 6 " 48 S Long 133 40 W

Pacific Ocean on board Ship Anashonks

Friday August 18th 1837

All this day fresh breses & pleasant weather steering S W by S by compass all sail set find a current setting to the Westward saw a number of Man of War birds & other birds of various kinds
Latter part employed at fitting rigging

Lat by Obs 7° 8" 20 S Long 136 18 W

Saturday August 19th

Strong breses all this day from East steering S W by W
At 5 P M made the land W Hoods Island bearing West by compass 35 miles Dist & stood for it At 8 saw La Dominica At meridian Hoods Island bore S E by S Dist 14 miles Roorahogah in sight

Sunday August 20th 1837

Commences with moderate breses & fine weather At 6 P M took in light sail & hove too Roorahogah bearing North 15 miles Dist At 9 double reefed the Topsails At 5 A M set all sail that would draw & stered off for Noorahiva
At 9 A M hauled too & landed with 1 boat At Port Anna Maria to get refreshments At Meridian the Port bore North 3' dist

Monday August 21st 1837

Commences with fresh breses attended with frequent showers At 3 P M the boat returned shifted a seaman & stered off S W & set all sail

Middle & latter part squally

Lat by Obs 10" 12 Long by Chr 142 28

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean on

Tuesday August 22nd 1837

Commences with fresh breezes & squally steering S W ~~at~~ 6 ~~PM~~ stood of W S W to fire T G sails ~~at~~ midnight hauled up S SW ~~at~~ 5 ~~at~~ 8 double reefed the Topsails
Latter part strong breezes & fine weather ~~at~~ 8 ~~at~~ 8 unbent the Spunker to repair

Lat by Obs 11 .. 44 S Long by Chro 144 .. 5 E

Wednesday August 23d

Commences with strong breezes steering S W, ~~at~~ 8 ~~PM~~ let the reefs out the T sails & set Main T G sail ~~at~~ 4 ~~at~~ 8 set F T G sail ~~at~~ 5 stood S W by S ~~at~~ 8 split Main T G sail unbent it & bent another
Latter part fresh breezes & fine weather employed at ordinary ships duty

Lat by Obs 13 .. 30 S Long 147 30 W

Thursday August 24th

Moderate winds & fine steering S W by ~~W~~ S ~~at~~ 2 hauled up S S W ~~at~~ 6 took in T G sails weather moderate at Midnight have abaft head Yards ~~at~~ 2 braced the Yards & stood S S W ~~at~~ 4 ~~at~~ 8 saw the land the Island Hermenstein bearing S by compass Dist 3 miles
~~at~~ 5 set all sail ~~at~~ 7 hauled up S by W the land bearing East 1½ miles Dist
Latter part light winds & pleasant

Lat by Obs 15 . 20 S Long by Chro 146 43 W

Friday August 25th

First part moderate breezes & pleasant ~~at~~ 4 ~~at~~ 8 squally took in Top G sails & double reefed the Topsails
~~at~~ 4 let the reefs out topsails steering South wind East ~~at~~ midnight set T G sails ~~at~~ 5 ~~at~~ 8 saw the land Statiate bearing S S E Dist 38 miles ~~at~~ 8 tacked to the N E ~~at~~ 10 tacked to the S E & ~~at~~ meridian Taturoa bore S E by E 6 miles Dist

board ship Arvashonks of Falmouth, R. Pease

Saturday August 25 1857

First part moderate winds standing in for Otaheite at 6 PM the harbour bore S E 10 miles Dist tacked off & on shore through the night At meridian the harbour bore S E Dist 4 miles latter part squally

Sunday August 27th

Commences with fresh trades at 2 PM took the Pilot on board & stood in at 3 came to an anchor in 7 fathoms water in Otaheite Harbour furled all sail & all hands went on shore on liberty at 7 returned latter part employed at cleaning ship drying sails & filling water at 11 at 12 M discharged goods to the American council & others

Monday August 28th

Fine weather all this 24 hours at 4 PM unbent all sail at 6 at 12 M commenced painting the L side the starboard watch on liberty

Tuesday August 29th 1857

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather employed at painting latter part, squalls from the SW with frequent showers 1 watch on liberty

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean on
Wednesday August 30th 1857

First part thick weather, employed at getting off water to heel ship

Latter part drying weather employed at painting spars & Bulwarks
1 watch on liberty

Thursday August 31st

Commences with moderate winds & fine weather employed at painting

Latter part attended with frequent showers 1 watch on liberty

Friday Septr 1st 1857

First part moderate breses with light showers at 4 PM took on board fresh water

Latter part fine weather employed at painting Mast bulwarks &c
1 watch on liberty at meridian arrived Barque Cape Basket of Sidney 11 months 800 bls

Saturday Septr 2nd

Commences with fresh breses & fine weather at 3 PM a heavy shower Middle part squally

Latter part fine weather
all hands on liberty except a man

board Ship Awashonks of Falmouth

Sunday Sept 3rd 1857

Moderate breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours
Latter part employed at painting
1 watch on liberty
a sail in sight in the offing

Monday Sept 4th

Commences with light winds from the Westward & fine weather employed at painting Off 4 PM arrived ship George Clinton Barnet Master 36 mon 1500 bls
Latter part fine weather employed at stowing water, 1 watch on liberty

Tuesday Sept 5th

All these 24 hours moderate trades & fine weather employed at painting & stowing water for our stock
1 watch on liberty

Wednesday Sept 6th

Light winds & fine weather all these 24 hours employed at stowing water & coopering Bread
First part, watch on liberty
At 6 PM all returned but the blacksm the latter part the L watch on liberty

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Thursday Sept. 7th 1837

Commences with moderate winds & fine weather employed at getting water & wood on board for sea,
At 4 PM received from ship George Clinton of Hudson a large spar 55 feet in length suitable for a lower Yard

Ship Thomas Hall
Journal

Friday Sept. 8

Light breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours First part employed at bending sails

Latter part employed at boating off potatoes, 85 bls

The blacksmith absent from Wednesday not yet returned

Saturday Sept. 9th

Commences with light breezes & fine weather employed at boating off potatoes

At midnight 5 men deserted, the cooper Joseph D Welch, seamen B Cleaveland, Michael Sanders, & the steward,
Latter part fine weather at part on liberty

Sunday Sept. 10th

Fresh breezes & fine weather all this day employed at boating off potatoes, oranges &c
Latter part employed at getting off water
1 watch on liberty

on board Ship Arvashondes of Falmouth

Monday Sept 11th 1837

Commences with fresh breses & fine weather
At 2 P.M. received from the Natives bound, 3 deserters, Richard
Mc Lomd, Cooper Michael Sundys & Joseph D Welsh
seamen Middle & Latter part moderate, watch
on liberty employed at geting sand varnishing Waste
&c

Tuesday Sept 12

Commences with moderate S E trades
Middle part the same
At 6 received from the natives, the steward
A Benjamin Cleveland, deserters
At 9 the Marin of Kentucket arrived 10 m
60a At 10 a fresh S E trade weighed Anchor
& got under way At 11 the Wind hauled
to the Westward At 11½ anchored again

Wednesday Sept 13th

Commences with light winds from
the S W At 4 P.M. furled all sail
At 5 At the a fine land breze the Pilot
came on board & got under way
At 7 discharged the pilot
At 8 the Capt went on shore
Latter part a strong S E trade standing
off & on employed At stowing hemp
Cable, & anchors

Thursday Sept 14th

Commences with fresh S E trades
At 1 P.M the Capt came on
board having shipped a native boy
made sail & stood off S S W
At 7 P.M E inno bore E S E 12 ⁄
Middle part calm
Latter part light breses & calm
At meridian, E inno bore S by
W Dist 20 miles

Journal of a voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Friday Sept. 15th 1837

Commences with strong breezes & fine weather
Six Sandwich Island in sight wind varying
At 3 PM the trade struck from East
Middle part strong breezes
Employed at stowing potatoes in the run
At 10 AM double reefed the Topsails

Lat by Obs 18.41 Long 150 10 W

Saturday Sept 16th

First part strong breezes & fine
weather At Midnight more moderate
let the reefs out Topsails
Latter part fine moderate weather
set Main Top G sail
At 10 AM saw a humpback
employed at fitting Martingale Guys

Lat by 21.15 S Long 148 50 W

Sunday Sept 17th

First breezes from E & E & plenty
Midnight squally took in Main T G
sail
At 9 AM double reefed the Topsails
Latter part strong breezes

Obs Lat 23.9 Long 147 25 W

Monday Sept 18th

Commences with a fine breeze from N E
At 3 PM Made all sail
Middle part moderate & calm
Latter part a fine breeze & fine weather
employed at setting up stays Fore & Aft

Course S E by E by Compass

Lat by Obs 24.3 S Long 145.5 W

on board Ship Washington of Falmouth

Tuesday Sept 19th 1837

First part of these 24 hours moderate employed at setting up rigging

Middle part light breezes from East

Latter part fresh breezes & fine weather employed at ordinary ships duty

at 8 PM saw a finback, steering upon a wind all this day from S Eb E to S by E by compass

Obs Lat 26.25 S Long 145.25

Wednesday Sept 20th

Commences with moderate winds from the Eastward Middle part squally at 4 AM saw the land the Island Opara bearing E S E 15 dist tacked to the Northward at 5 AM tacked to the southward at meridian the land bore East 12 dist

Thursday Sept 20th 1837

Commences with light winds & fine weather employed at fitting cutting Jacobs Middle & Latter part calm employed at ordinary ships duty

Lat by Obs 28.40 S Long 143 35 W

Friday Sept 22

Commences with light winds from the E by E Middle & Latter part calm at 5 80 AM unbent the F Topsail & bent another Latter part employed at repairing Main Topsail

Lat by Obs 29.01 S Long 142 50

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Saturday Sept.r 23d 1837

Commences with a light air from the Westward At 5 P M calm finished repairing Main Topsail & bent it
At 10 P M a breze springs from the W S W Latter part fresh breezes & fine weather
At 6 A M set F. T. Mast Studn sails

Lat by Obs 29.. 52 S Long 141 36 by croncr

Sunday Sept.r 24th

Commences with fresh winds & fine weather At 4 P M extreme narrow old & some numbers At 6 took in light sail & double reefed the Topsails Middle part more moderate let the reefs out Topsails & set Main T. G. Sail Latter part strong winds took in Main T G sail Course East by Compass wind varying from W S W to S W all this day

Lat by Obs 30.. 32 S Long 138 30 W

Monday Sept.r 25th

Fresh gales from S S W & squally At 6 P M took in the Bow Boat & double reefed the Topsails Middle part the same Latter part more moderate wind hauled to South set all sail saw porpoises Course E S E first part E by S Latter part

Lat by Obs 30 26 S Long 135.. 15 W

Tuesday Sept 26th

Fresh breezes from the Southward all sail set steering to the Eastward
At 10 P M the wind hauled to the S E, At midnight to the Eastward tacked to the Southward At 4 A M tacked to the S E At 10 the wind hauled to the E S E tacked to the S S E Latter part thick & squally took in T G sails

Lat by Obs 30.. 8 S Long 133.. 40 W

on board Ship Anaskouks of Falmouth

Wednesday Sept 27th 1837

Commences with fresh breezes from E by S standing to the Southward at 2 PM double reefed the Topsails Middle part squally Latter part heavy gales & thick weather at 8 close reefed the Topsails at 10 took in sail & prove too under a close reefed Main Topsail wind from E S E

Lat by Obs 31.10 Long 134.00 W

Thursday Sept 28th

First part of these 24 hours a heavy gale from E S E at 4 PM took in the Main Topsail & lay under bare poles sent down Main Royal yard & Royal mast at 7 the wind abated & hauled to the Northward set Main Topsail at 8 the wind hauled to the S W a heavy sea from the Eastward at 1 AM set F Topsail & stowed E & S E & Latter part fresh breezes from the S W

Lat by Obs 31.10 S Long by Chro 133.12

Friday Sept 29th

Wind from the S W & thick weather a heavy swell from the Eastward at 2 PM hit the reefs out Main Topsail & set Main Top G sail Middle part fresh breezes Latter part more moderate set all sail course E by S

Lat 31.6 S Long 131 30

Saturday Sept 30th

Fresh breezes from the S W all sail set stowing E & S E employed at setting taut F Rigging

at 4 PM carried away the after chain plate to the S. F rigging replaced it with another

at 8 PM the wind hauled to the South & continues the remainder

Obs Lat 30.55 Long 128 20 W

Journal of a Voyage in the Ship Ocean on
Sunday October 1st 1837

A fresh breze from the E S E all this day
& fine weather steering upon a wind
to the W S W all sail set
employed at ordinary ships duty

Obs Lat 31° 00 S Long 126 34 W

Monday October 2nd 1837

Winds variable from E S E to S E
all these 24 hours & fine weather
steering upon a wind to the W S W.
all sail set, a heavy swell from the S W
latter part employed at ordinary duty

Lat by Obs Long 124 56 W
29 25 S

Tuesday October 3rd

Commences with fresh breses from the
S E at 10 the wind hauled to the
E S E at 8 & at 11 the wind veered to
the Eastward tacked & stood to the
Southward latter part moderate winds
& fine weather at 4 & at 11 took in
L Boat to repair seam, pinback

Lat by Obs 29 13 S Long 123 15 W

Wednesday October 4th

Commences with light winds &
calm middle part the same
at 2 & at 11 a breze from the W S W
which continues the remainder
pushuing at 6 & at 11 put out the
L & Boat Boats in good order
latter part employed at picking
oakum for cortking ships upon
works

Lat by Obs 29 40 Long 122 50 W

board Ship Washington Rufus Pease m

Thursday October 5th 1837

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S & E at 3 P.M. and black fish lowered the boats without success at 4 returned
Middle & latter part strong breezes from S.W. course E by S by compass
Variation 12° E
saw a number of finbacks

Lat by Obs 30° 14' Long 119° 50' W

Friday October 6th

First part strong breezes from the S & W Middle part squally took in T G sails & double reefed the Topsails at 7 P.M. the wind hauled to the S W latter part calm with heavy showers, course E by S

Lat by Obs 30° 28' S Long 117° 10' W

Saturday October 7th

At 1 P.M. a light breeze from the North set all sail & steered by the wind to the E.S.E & at 6 the wind hauled to the S W steered S & E b E middle part fresh winds took in light sail
latter part squally at 6 P.M. double reefed the Topsails Variation 12° E

Lat by Obs 30° 15' S Long 114° 30' W

Sunday October 8th 1837

Strong winds from the S W & squally at 6 P.M. more moderate made all sail
Middle & latter part fine breezes & thick weather employed at making & taking in sail occasionally
no observation this day
Course S & E½ E Var. 12° E

Lat by D R 29° 20' Long 111° 50' W

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean on

Monday October 9th 1839

Commences with strong breezes from the S W At 3 PM double reefed the Topsails Middle part the same At 4 the wind hauled to the S E Latter part light breezes let the reefs out Topsails & at noon Top Gansl

Lat by Obs 28 30 S Long 110 00 W

Tuesday October 10th

First part light winds from the S E Middle part calm
Latter part a light breze from the S W employed at reefing topsails an old Mizn Stay sail Att & unbent Mizen Topsail to repair, saw a bubie

Lat by Obs 28 9 S Long 109 50

Wednesday October 11th

Commences with a fine breze from the Westward & fine weather At 5½ PM made the land Easter Island bearing S S by E Dist 40 miles, finished refitting & put his Topsail Att 10 have to the land bearing S S E dist 16 miles Middle part moderate winds Att 5 Att M made sail & stered off for the Land Att 8 have got & lowered the S Boats in order to get yams Att morning Westward ~~the boats returned~~ the land bearing East 4 miles Dist

Thursday October 12th

First part calm Easter Island bearing E S E, 3½ miles Dist Att 3 PM got the Boats ahead to tow ship
Att 4 a breze from the Westward took up the Boats & stood off Att 6 stered S E & Middle & latter part fine, brezes & fine weather employed at repairing F & M mast Stay Sail

Lat by Obs 25 50 S Long 108 00 W

board Ship Anashonks of Falmouth

Friday October 13th 1869

Commences with moderate winds & fine weather at 4 P M unbent the old & bent the F & S M staysail middle part eight
Latter part fine breezes & fine weather at 6 at M set F & S M stand sail wind from the S W by W Course E S E employed at sending up Royal Mast & Main R yard
Obs Lat 24,, 30 S Long 106,, 40

Saturday October 14th

Light winds from the Westward & fine weather employed at turning up F M Backstays
At midnight the wind hauled to the Eastward which continues the remainder latter part employed at painting cabin
Lat by Obs 23,, 17 Long 105 – 20

Sunday October 15th

First part of these 24 hours cabin employed at turning up & rigging Middle part the same
At 3 at M a breeze from the E S E which continues the remainder set all sail & stood E S E
Lat by Obs 22,, 13 S Long 105,, 10

Monday October 16th

Commences with light winds & squally at 9 P M the wind hauled to the E N E northward tacked to the Eastward
At 1 at M tacked to the E S E
Latter part fresh breezes

Lat by Obs 21 40 S Long 105 – 10

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean on

Tuesday October 17th 1837

Fresh breezes from the N E & E & pleasant steering up on a wind to the N W At midnight the wind hauled to the N E & E which continues the remainder of these 24 hours a fine breze employed at ordinary ships duty

Lat by Obs 20 27 Long 105 38 W

Wednesday October 18th

Fresh trades from East to E N E all this day latter part squally steering by the wind to the Northward all sail set at ½ past 11 A M saw blackfish lowered all boats the W boat fastened & drawn at Meridian the boats returned

Lat by Obs 19 05 S Long 105 40 W

Thursday October 19th

Winds & weather continue the same all these 24 hours standing to the Northward employed at ships duty saw great numbers of Tropic birds

Lat by Obs 17 45 S Long 105 42

Friday October 20th

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours employed at ships duty Middle & latter part squally took in light sail

Obs Lat 16 21 S Long 105 10 W

board Ship Towerstrands off Falmouth

Saturday October 21st 1837

Strong trades from E & E to E S E all these 24 hours, attended with frequent squalls standing by the wind to the Northward under Topsails & Courses saw plenty birds

Observation not to be depended on

Lat by D R 15.. 00 S Long 104 58

Sunday October 22nd

All these 24 hours strong gales & squally at 8 PM double reefed the Topsails standing by the wind to the Northward

at 7 AM let the reefs out Topsails at 11 double reefed again

Lat by Obs 13.. 38 S Long 104 36

Monday October 23rd

Strong trades from E to S all these 24 hours & fine weather

at 4 AM let the reefs out Main Topsail, latter part employed at repairing a main Topsail to bind

Obs Lat 12 15 S Long 105.. 50 W

Tuesday October 24th

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather employed at repairing Main Topsail

at 4 AM saw Blackfish

Middle & latter part squally

at 5 AM let the reefs out Fore Topsail at 8 double reefed the Topsails latter part saw bubis & other birds

Obs Lat 11.. 8 S Long 105.. 16

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday October 25th

Strong trades from E b S all these 24 hours Middle part squally at 4 PM unbent the Main Top sail & bent another lot out reefs & set Main T G sail at 10 took in Main T G sail & double reefed the Topsails at 6 AM let out reefs

Obs Lat 9 .. 45 S Long 102 55 W

Thursday October 26th 1859

Commences with fresh trades Middle part squally at 10 AM ~~let the reefs out~~ & reefed the Topsails at 5 AM let out reefs at 8 double reefed the F Topsail wind from East steering by the wind to the SSE & unbelayed at ships duty

Obs Lat 8 .. 11 S Long 101 .. 58 W

Friday October 27th

All these 24 hours strong trades & attended with frequent squalls at 4 AM double reefed the Main Topsail saw plenty birds of different species

Obs Lat 6 .. 30 S Long 101 10 W

Saturday October 28th

Fresh breeze & fine weather all these 24 hours steering by the wind to the SSE & at 6 PM took in sail for the night at 6 AM made sail at 10 AM set T G sails

Lat by Obs 5 .. 6 S Long 100 .. 28 W

on board Ship Strawbridge of Falmouth

Sunday October 29th 1837

Fresh trades & fine weather all these 24 hours at 2 P M stood off S W at 6½ P M hauled too to the South & double reefed the Topsails at 5 A M let the reefs out the Topsails saw fin backs porpoises &c

Lat by Obs 5.. 40 S Long 101.. 24 W

Monday October 30th

Commences with fresh breses & fine weather at 6 P M tacked to the Northward & double reefed the Topsails at 5 A M let out reefs & set Main T G sail Latter part fine weather employed at fitting a stump for the Main T M stay at 7 A M hand

Lat by Obs 5.. 20 S Long 101 00 W

Tuesday October 31st

Commences with fresh breses & fine weather at 6 P M double reefed the Topsails at 5 A M set all sail & ~~set off~~ stood off S W saw finbacks & porpoi Latter part moderate winds

Obs Lat 4.. 56 S Long 101 18 W

Wednesday Nov. 1st

All these 24 hours moderate winds & fine weather at 6½ P M took in sail & handed too to the Southward at 5 A M made all sail at 8 stood off S W saw finbacks & porpoises, struck 1 porpoise Latter part wind from E & E

Lat by Obs 5.. 56 S Long 101.. 58 W

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Thursday Novr. 2d 1837

Moderate breezes & fine weather at 1 P.M. stood West at 6½ double reefed the Topsails & handed two to the S.S.E.
Middle & latter part moderate at 5 A.M. made all sail at 7 tacked to the S.S.E & commenced breaking out oil to cooper found the W oil in a bad condition nearly 1 third leaked out

Lat by Obs 5°. 36 S Long 102 30 W

Friday November 3d

Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather employed at coopering Oil at 6 P.M. tacked to the E.S.E at 5 A.M. tacked to the Southward at 4 P.M. double reefed the Topsails Middle & latter part strong breezes latter part busily employed at stowing Oil saw nothing of note

Lat by Obs 5°. 58 S Long 103 00 W

Saturday Novr. 4th

All these 24 hours fresh breezes & fine weather at 5 P.M. finished coopering & stowing 4 tiers of Oil from the after part of the funnel well forward to the fore part of the Main Hatchway on the S. side at 6 tacked to the E.S.E at 9 A.M. let the reefs out the Topsails & set main Top G sail so ends all well

Lat by Obs 5°. 48 S Long 103°. 00 W

Sunday November 5th

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather at 6 P.M. double reefed the Topsails & tacked at 5 A.M. let out reefs & set Main Top G sail at 10 double reefed Topsails latter part squally saw finbacks & porpoises

Obs Lat 5°. 15 S Long 102 38 W

on board Ship Washington of Fairhaven

Monday November 6th 1837

First part strong breezes & pleasant
at 6 P M tacked to the N E & doubled
reefed the Topsails
at 8 A M let the reefs out & tacked to
the southward latter part squally

Obs Lat 5.44 S Long 103 00 W

Tuesday November 8th

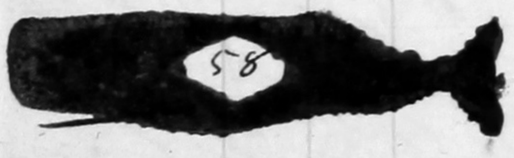
All these 24 hours fresh breezes & fine
weather at 3 P M tacked to the N N E
at 6 double reefed the Topsails
at 8 A M let the reefs out Topsails
& at Main Top gallant sail
saw finbacks & porpoises in abundance

Obs Lat 4.23 S Long 102 28 W

Wednesday November 9th

Commences with fresh breezes & fine
weather at 1 P M tacked to the S S E
at 6 P M double reefed the Topsails
at 8 A M tacked to the Northward
& let out reefs at 9 saw a large sperm
whale lowered all boats at ½ past 9
the Bow fastened

Obs Lat 5.15 S Long 102.52 W



Thursday Nov 9th

at 1 P M all boats returned with
1 whale to the B Boat
at 2 commenced cutting at 6 all in but
the head
at 8 ½ A M saw a large Sperm
whale lowered the L boats
at 10 returned without success
at 11 finished cutting & made sail
at noon saw the whale again

Lat by Obs 5.38 S Long 103.40

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Friday November 10th 1837

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather 2 large whales in sight off the weather Bow going to the N.E. ~~at~~ 1 ~~at~~ We lowered all boats & pursued them ~~at~~ 3 returned without success ~~at~~ 5 lowered again ~~at~~ 6½ returned ~~at~~ meridian tacked to the Northward ~~at~~ 9 ~~at~~ We tacked to the S.S.E.

Lat by Obs 5.. 50 S Long 103.. 27 W

Saturday November 11th

~~at~~ ~~at~~ These 24 hours fresh breezes & fine weather standing to the N.E. ~~at~~ 4 ~~at~~ We finished boiling ~~at~~ 7 tacked to the southward & set main sail, saw fin backs

Obs Lat 5.. 20 S Long 103.. 55 W

Sunday November 12th

Fresh breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours ~~at~~ 10 ~~at~~ We tacked to the N.E. saw finbacks & porpoises find a current setting to the S.W.

Obs Lat 5.. 39 S Long 103.. 00 W

Monday November 13th 1837

Commences with brisk breezes & thick weather ~~at~~ 2 ~~at~~ We double reefed the Topsails ~~at~~ 4 saw a seal praying ~~at~~ 8 ~~at~~ 10½ tacked to the Southward ~~at~~ 10 ~~at~~ We furled the sail again Latter part fresh winds

Lat by Obs 5.. 58 S Long 105.. 5

on board Ship Washonks of Falmou

Tuesday November 14th 1837

Commences with fresh breezes & thick
weather at 4 P.M. spoke ship Eliza
Adams of Fair Haven, Morse master
24 months 2600
at 1 P.M. tacked to the Northward
at 5 tacked to the southward
at 10 tacked to the Northward
at 6 A.M. tacked to the southward
at 10 A.M. boarded ship Eliza Adams

Obs Lat 6.00 S Long 103.15 W

Wednesday November 15th

All these 24 hours fresh breezes & fine weather
at 11 P.M. tacked to the Northward
at 5 A.M. set Top G sails & F. Gibb
the Eliza Adams in company
find the current setting to the S W
parted F T G Backstay

Obs Lat 6.03 S Long 103.12 W

Thursday November 16th

Fine breezes & fine weather all this
day at standing to the N E all sail set
at 5 A.M. tacked to the southward
at 6½ the Eliza Adams set coulers
for whales, tacked to the N E
at 8 saw the Whales
at 8½ lowered the Boats at 11 returned
without success

Obs Lat 5.00 S Long 102 28 W

Friday November 17th

Fine breezes & fine weather all those
24 hours at at 4 P.M. tacked to the
Southward at 8 tacked to the N E
at 1 A.M. tacked to the South
at 8 A.M. tacked to the N E
saw Ship Thomas Coffin

Obs Lat 4.52 S Long 102 36 by Cro

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Saturday November 18th 1857

Fresh breeze & pleasant all these 24 hours at 1 PM tacked to the southward at 5 put T. G. sail at 1 AM tacked to the S.E. latter part employed at stowing down Oil the Adams in sight

Obs Lat 5 03 S Long 103 20 W.

Sunday November 19th

Commences with strong breeze & fine weather took in T G sails at 4 PM finished stowing Oil & wet hold at 6 tacked to the Southward latter part more moderate set all sail 1 sail in sight to the Westward at meridian tacked to the S E

Obs Lat 5 48 S Long 102 52 W

Monday November 20th

Fresh breeze & fine weather all these 24 hours at 3 PM tacked to the South at 5 AM tacked to the S E 21 sail in sight to leeward

Obs Lat 6 00 S Long 102 50 W

Tuesday November 21st

Commences with fresh breeze & fine weather at 2 PM saw 2 large sperm whales lowered the boats at 5 PM the S Boat fastened at ½ past 8 all boats returned with 1 whale to S Boat at 5 AM commenced cutting at Meridian all in but the head latter part moderate 2 sails in sight

Obs Lat 6 25 S Long 103 10 W

on board ship Wawashonks of Falmouth

Wednesday November 22nd 1837

Moderate winds & fine weather all these 24 hours
at 2 PM finished cutting & mindi sail
standing to the N E
at 6 at M spoke ship Golconda of N B
Adams Master 18 months 750
employed at boiling at meridian tacked
to the S S W

Obs Lat 4.. 45 S Long 102 5-5-W

Thursday November 23rd

First part moderate winds & pleasant
at 3 PM tacked to the N E by E
at 4 at M tacked to the South
Latter part strong breezes took in F
& sails, employed at boiling all these
24 hours latter part a sail in sight
to the S W standing to the South

Obs Lat 5.. 16 S Long 102 30 W

Friday November 24th

Commences with strong breezes &
fine weather at 1 PM finished boiling
at 3 PM double reefed the Topsails
at 7 at M tacked to the N E
at 10 let the reefs out the Main Topsail
Latter part fine weather

Lat by Obs 5.. 52 Long 102 50 W

Saturday November 25th

All these 24 hours fine breezes from
the S E by E at 10 PM tacked to the
Southward at 5 at M set all sail
Latter part employed at breaking out F. hold
for Bread to stow between decks

Lat by Obs 5- 59 S Long 103.. 00

Geo Wall

Journal of a voyage from Falmouth in the
Sunday November 26th 1837

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather
at 3 PM wet hand at 6 PM tacked
to the E & E
Latter part moderate weather standing
to the E & E all sail set, saw nothing

Lat by Obs 5.. 34 S Long 102.. 24

Monday November 27th

Commences with fresh breezes from S E & S
standing upon a wind to the Eastward
at 5 PM tacked to the S S W
Latter part employed at stowing down
Oil took in T. G. sails
Latter part moderate winds & pleasant

Lat by Obs 5.. 41 S Long 101 58 W

Tuesday November 28th

Commences with moderate breezes employed
at stowing Oil at 4 PM finished
at 6 tacked to the E & E
at Midnight tacked to the S S W
Latter part wind from East & moderate

Lat by Obs 6.. 34 S Long 102 10 W

Wednesday November 29th

Moderate breezes from E S E to E & E
All this day at 6 PM tacked to the
N & E
at 10 PM tacked to the S E
Latter part employed at ships duty

Obs Lat 7.. 36 S Long 101.. 54 W

Pacific Ocean on board Ship Atwoodsons
Thursday November 30th

Light breezes from the Eastward at 1 PM
tacked to the N & N E at 6 took in T G
sails Latter part strong breezes
at 8 at M double reefed the Topsails
saw porpoises

Obs Lat 6.. 42 S Long 100 50 W

Friday Decr 1st 1837

Commences with strong winds
at 5 PM saw a spout
at 2 at M tacked to the Southward
at 6 let the reefs out the Topsails
at 7 stood off West by compass
thus continues the remainder
saw nothing of note except a fly fish
that was nearly exhausted for want of food

Obs Lat 6.. 13 S Long 101 44 W

Saturday Decr 2nd

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from
E S E at 5 PM hauled too to the N E
& double reefed the Topsails
at 6 at M stood off S W & let out reefs
saw a spiecies of whale called the
sulphur bottom

Obs Lat 6.. 20 S Long 102.. 25 W

Sunday Decr 3d

Fresh breezes & fine weather at 1 PM
M hauled up North at 6 hauled too
to the N E & double reefed the Topsails
at 5 at M let the reefs out Topsails
at 7 saw finbacks
at 11 saw the ship Galaxonda
to the Westward steering to the South

Lat by Obs 5.. 23 S Long 102 6 W

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean on

Monday Decr 4th 1837

Strong breezes all those 24 hours
at 4 PM saw Sperm whales at 5 lowered
the Boats the whales to windward
pursued them untill 6 past 6 & returned
without success whales going quick to wind
ward at 7 tacked to the South, at 11 at,
tacked to the N & E
(at 6 PM double reefed the Topsails)

Obs Lat 5.. 16 S Long 101 54 W

Tuesday Decr 5th 1837

Commences with moderate winds &
pleasant at 1 PM saw breaches to windward
stood off but saw them no more
at 1 let the reefs out the Topsails
at 3 handed too to the S S W
Latter part strong winds & squally
a sail in sight to the Westward

Obs Lat 6.. 23 S Long 102 58 W

Wednesday Decr 6th

Fresh breezes all those 24 hours
at 4 PM spoke ship Eliza Adams
at 10 tacked to the N E
Latter part employed at making sinnet
the E. Adams in company

Obs Lat 6.. 00 S Long 102 35 West.

Thursday Decr 7th

Weather more moderate this day
at 5 AM tacked to the South
& set all sail at 10 the E Adams bore
N E Latter part employed at setting
up Mizen Rigging
at Meridian tacked to the N E

Obs Lat 5.. 46 S Long 102 30

board Ship Anacostanks of Falmouth

Friday Decr 8th 1839

All these 24 hours moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 6 PM took in light sails & double reefed the Topsails at 5 at M tacked to the South & set all sail
Sailor part a sail in sight to Leward

Lat by Obs 5.. 39 S Long 101 56 W

Saturday Decr 9th

Commences with moderate breezes at 6 PM tacked to the E, a sail in sight to leward at Midnight tacked to the S S W at 8 at M tacked to the E & E
Sailor part fresh breezes all sail set steering to the E & E the Elisa Adams in company

Obs Lat 6.. 00 S Long 102.. W

Sunday Decr 10th

Fresh breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours at 6 PM spoke Ship Elisa Adams at 6 at M saw 1 sperm whales at 8 lowered the boats at 11 returned without success whales going to windward, 2 sail in sight

Obs Lat 5 55 S Long 101 45

Monday Decr 11th

Commences with fresh winds & fine weather at 4 PM saw the sperm whales the ship Mercury in pursuit of them 3 miles to leward
at 5½ PM lowered the boats at 6½ returned with out breaking blackskin whales going to fast to be windward to think of at 7 spoke ship Mercury of & B 6 months 250 bls
at 2 at M tacked to the south
Sailor part strong breezes 2 ships in S.
Obs Lat 5.. 23 S Long 101 55 W

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean on

Tuesday Decr 12th 1857

All these 24 hours fresh breezes & fine weather at 4 P M unbent the Fore sail & endeavored it & bent another at 6 took in T G sails at 10 tacked to the S E
at 5 A M set main T G sail
Latter part employed at rifing up the old Fore sail

Obs Lat 5 22 S. Long 101 40 W

Wednesday Decr 13th

Moderate breezes all these 24 hours at 5 P M unbent the Fibb to repair
at 4 spoke ship Elisa Adams
at 6 took in T G sails
at 5 A M tacked to the S E at 7 exchanged signals with ship Zenas Coffin
all sail set employed at repairing Fibb saw finbacks, Z.C. signal red red

Obs Lat 5 39 S Long 101 35 W

Thursday Decr 14th

Fresh trades from E S E all these 24 hours at 4 P M bent the Fibb
at 6 took in light sail
at Midnight tacked to the South
Latter part saw 2 sails

Obs Lat 6 7 S Long 102 6 W

Friday Decr 15th

Moderate trades all these 24 hours
at 6 P M tacked to the S E
at 6 A M tacked to the Southward
Latter part employed at repairing an old Fore Topsail, saw 1 sail to the Westward

Obs Lat 6 14 S Long 102 39

board Ship Anacondas of Falmouth

Saturday Decr 16th 1837

Moderate breezes all this day at E S E at 6 P M unbent the Fore Topsail & bent another at 7 tacked to the S Eastward at 7 at M tacked to the Southward Latter part employed at repairing the Fore Topsail

Obs Lat 6.. 56 S Long 102..20

Sunday Decr 17th

Fine breezes all these 24 hours at East at 1 P M tacked to the S E & Middle & latter part moderate saw porpoises

Obs Lat 5.. 53 S Long 101 50

Monday Decr 18th

Moderate winds all this day & fine weather at 6 P M tacked to the South at 6 at M stood off S W at 9 got a L Obs

Obs Lat 6.. 17 S Long 102..00 W

Tuesday Decr 19th

Commences with fresh winds from E S E at 2 P M saw 3 sails to the Westward at 4 saw a large Sperm whale at 5 lowered the 3 L Boats at 5½ returned with no whale at 6½ spoke Ship Omega of Nantucket 13 months 650 bls at 10 P M stood to the South at 5 at M tacked to the E & Latter part fresh breezes saw finbacks 3 sails in sight

Obs Lat 6.. 6 S Long 102 34 0

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean on

Wednesday Decr 20th 1837

Fresh breses from E S E all these 24 hours at 6 PM took in light sail & double reefed the Topsails
at 4½ at M tacked to the S & S with latter part employed at breaking out provision & coopering the same

Obs Lat 5°.. 53. S Long 102 45 W

Thursday Decr 21st

Commences with strong breses at 10 PM tacked to the S & E
at 5 at M set the reefs out & set Main T G sail
latter part employed at taking up provision & coopering latter part moderate

Obs Lat 5°. 54 Long 10 2°.30 W

Friday Decr 22d

Moderate winds & fine weather all these 24 hours at 5 PM finished coopering & stowing provision
at Midnight tacked to the Southward
at 5 at M set all sail
at 8 PM saw 1 sail to the Westward saw a number of finbacks

Obs Lat 6°. 7 S Long 102°. 50 W

Saturday ~~Decr~~ 28

Commences with light breses & calms
at 8 PM tacked to the E & E
Middle & latter part moderate breses from E standing up on a wind to the E & S E saw 2 dead squid & 1 dolphin
at ½ past 10 at M got a Lunar Obs & c

Lat by Obs 5 46 S Long 102

board Ship Anna Hanks of Falmouth

Sunday Decr 24th 1837

Moderate breezes all these 24 hours
First part employed at making mats
for the Topsails at 6 PM took in T B
sails at 5 at 8 tacked to the S S W
& set all sail at 11 saw 2 sail to the South
at meridian saw the ships maneuvering
for whales

Obs Lat 5 23 S, Long 101 35 W

Monday Decr 25th

Commences with fine breezes at 2 PM
saw the whales to leeward
at 3 lowered 2 larboard Boats the Elisa
Adams 4 mile Dist lowered also her boats
at 4 came up with the whales but could not
get an to fasten at 6½ returned
& stood to the E & E at 8 at 10 tacked to
the S S W at 7 tacked to the E & E
at 8 saw a sail to the E & W

Obs Lat 5 00 S Long 102 18 W

Tuesday Decr 26

Commences with fresh breezes at 4 saw
a sail to the Westward
at 5 PM tacked to the E & E
at 5 at 10 tacked to the S S W
& set all sail
at 8 saw a large sperm whale
at 8½ lowered the boats at meridian
returned without success whale possessed
with the art of diving
Latter part more moderate

Obs Lat 4 50 Long 102 00 W

Wednesday Decr 27th

Commences with moderate breezes &
fine weather at 1 PM lowered
the Boats at 3 returned no whale
tacked to the E & E.
at 6 tacked to the South
at 5 at 10 tacked to the E & E at 11½ spoke
ship Sharon of N B Church 6 m 150
Obs Lat 5 25 S Long 102 15 W

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean on

Thursday Decr 28th 1837

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours at 6 P M tacked to the South & took in T G sails at 5 at M set Main T G sail saw finbacks & porpoises

Obs Lat 6 " 12 S Long 104 00 W

Friday Decr 29th

Commences with strong trades from E S E standing to the South at 3 P M saw a large Sperm whale lowered the S & L boats at 3½ the L struck at 5 returned with 1 whale to L boat took in sail, 1 sail in sight to the E & W at 5½ at M commenced cutting off meridian all in but the head latter part more moderate

Obs Lat 6 " 20 S Long 104 20 W

Saturday Decr 30th

Moderate winds & fine weather all these 24 hours at 3 P M finished cutting & made sail at 8 at M tacked to the Southward a sail in sight to the E & at Meridian tacked to the E

Obs Lat 6 " 01 S Long 104 " 00

Sunday Decr 31st

Fresh breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours at 6 P M saw 3 sails off the the lee Bow at 7 at M tacked to South saw nothing of note all these 24 hours except ships in all hands busily employed at building

Obs Lat 5 37 S Long 104 00 W

board Ship Swashonbis of Falmouth

Monday ~~Dec~~ January 1st 1838

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather
At 2 PM finished boiling
At 6 AM tacked to the S & E
Latter part squally no Observation

Lat by Ast 6.. 25 S Long 104 20 W

Tuesday January 2nd

Fresh breezes & fine weather all this day
At 5 PM spoke ship Eliza Adams
At 5 tacked to the Southward
At 7 tacked to the S & E
At 5 AM set Main T G sail

Obs Lat 5.. 41 S Long 103 5 5 W

Wednesday January 3d

Commences with fresh winds & pleasant
At 3 PM tacked to the South
At 2 AM tacked to the S & E
Latter part more moderate
employed at stowing down Oil in the
Fore hold S side

Obs Lat 5.. 48 S Long 105.. 50 W

Thursday January 4th

Commences with fresh breezes At 3 AM
finished stowing oil
At 4 AM tacked to the S & E
Latter part moderate all sail set
saw nothing of note

Obs Lat 5.. 32 S Long 103

Journal of a Voyage in the, P. Swan on

Friday January 5th 1838

Commences with moderate breezes at 6 PM spoke Ship Iris of W B, Coffin master 29 months 1000 bls tacked to the W & at 4 PM tacked to the South Latter part fresh breezes ship Iris in sight

Obs Lat 5.. 25 S Long 103.. 26

Saturday January 6th 1838

Fresh breezes all these 24 from S E at 3 PM tacked to the E & S E latter part employed at ships duty find a current setting to S W

Obs Lat 5.. 48.. S Long 103 .. 20 W

Sunday January 7th

Commences with fresh breezes at 2 PM saw a sail to Leeward at 5 took in F. Pibb & Mrs. J G sail latter part moderate at all sail saw fin backs & porpoises wind from S E

Obs Lat 5 14 S Long 102.. 22 W

Monday January 8th

Fresh breezes all this day from the S E standing to the E & N E untill 6 at M & tacked to the S S W

saw porpoises in great abundance

Obs Lat 5.. 18 S Long 102 15 W

board ship Awashonks off Falmouth

Tuesday January 9th 1838

Strong breezes all these 24 hours at S E at 6 P M tacked to the E & E at 5 A M tacked to the S S W latter part employed at breaking out for shooks to set up

Obs Lat 5 .. 48 S Long 102 .. 53 W

Wednesday January 10th

Commences with strong winds from S E at 4 P M took in Main T G sail at 6 P M tacked to the E & E at 4 A M the wind hauled to the E S E tacked to the South at 5 set Main T G sail latter part moderate breezes from S E & E employed at setting up shooks saw nothing all these 24 hours worth remark find a small current setting to the S W at the rater of 15 miles per day

Obs Lat 6 .. 14 S Long 102 .. 28 W

Thursday January 11th

Fresh winds from E & S E at 10 P M tacked to the N E at 5 A M tacked to the S S E latter part wind from East & moderate employed at setting up shooks

Obs Lat 7 .. 00 Lat Long 102 .. 22

Friday January 12th

All these 24 hours moderate breezes & fine weather at ½ past meridian tacked to the N & N E at 10 A M the wind hauled to the E S E latter part employed at ordinary duty saw porpoises

Obs Lat 5 .. 52½ S Long 101 48

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Saturday January 13th 1839

Commences with moderate breezes & fine weather at 5½ at M saw a shoal of sperm whales at 6 lowered the W & Bow Boats at 6½ lowered the L Boat at 8 the W struck at 11 returned all boats with 1 whale to W. Boat at 11 commenced cutting

Obs Lat 5 " 37 Long by exist 101 " 30 W

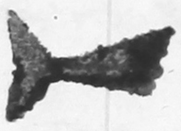
Sunday January 14th

Commences with moderate breezes & fine weather at 4 P M commenced boiling at 5 at M tacked to the E & E weather squally saw nothing of note

Obs Lat 5 " 30 S Long 101 23 W

Monday January 15th

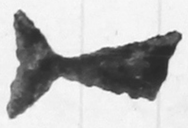
Fine breezes all this day from the E S E employed at boiling the first part at 6 P M tacked to the South at 8 at M tacked to the E & E while in stays saw a sperm whale near the ship which pursued the ship at 8 saw whales to windward 5 miles dist going to windward employed the remainder at warping ship up to windward



Obs Lat 5 " 44 S Long 102 00 W

Tuesday January 16th

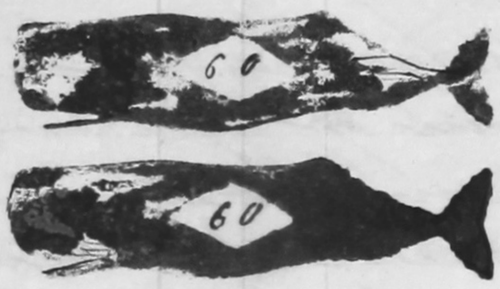
Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant on the Northern tack, lost sight of the whale at 5 at M tacked to the South at 8 saw whales & lost the sum of them tacked to the E & E at meridian tacked to the S



Obs Lat 5 " 38 S Long 102 00 W

on board ship Awashonks of Falmouth

Wednesday January 17th



Commences with fresh breezes from E S E at 1, O W M saw 5 sperm whales lowered the S. L & B boats at 2, at 2½ the boats struck 3 whales the Bow boats irons drawed at 6 all boats returned with 2 whales, to S & 1 to L Boats at 5. at M commenced cutting

Obs Lat 5.42 Long 102 25 W

Thursday January 18th

Moderate trades from S E all these 24 hours & fine weather at 5 O W M finished cutting & tacked to the E & E at 8 commenced boiling Latter part busily employed at boiling saw 2 ships

Lat by Obs 5 28 S Long 102.30

Friday January 19th

Fine trades all these 24 hours at 2 O W M spoke ship E Adams at 10 tacked to the Southward employed at boiling all this day Latter part 2 sails in sight

Obs Lat 5.52 S Long 102.55

Saturday January 20th

Fresh breeze all these 24 hours at 3½ O W M tacked to the E & E at 4 saw a sail to windward at 3½ at M finished boiling

Obs Lat 5 18 S Long 101 58

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Sunday January 21st 1838

Strong trades all those 24 hours from S E & E first part saw finbacks
at 6 PM tacked to the S & W
latter part saw nothing worth remark

Obs Lat 6 .. 00 S Long by acct 102 .. 20

Monday January 22nd

Commences with strong trades from S E.
at 8 PM tacked to the E & S & E under
double reefed topsails
latter part more moderate employed at
stowing down oil started 8 lower tier casks
of salt water find the passage to the pumps
stopped hose to hoist it up the F H atch
way likewise a large quantity of water which
has been 1 foot deep these 6 weeks past

Obs Lat 5 57 Long 101 55 W

Tuesday January 23d

First part fresh bruses from S E standing
to the E & S E under double reefed Topsails
at 6 PM let the reefs out the Topsails
latter part moderate set Top G sails
employed at stowing oil 160 bls

Obs Lat 5 .. 33 S Long 101 8 W

Wednesday January 24th

Moderate bruses all those 24 hours from
S S E standing in to the Eastward
at 6 PM took in Top G sails
at 5 AM set all sail
employed at ordinary ships duty

Obs Lat 5 .. 31 S Long 100 00 W

on board Ship Atwoodbonks of Falmouth

Thursday January 25th 1838

Commences with moderate breezes from S.E. standing in to the Eastward
Middle part moderate
Latter part calm employed at making F.T.G. yard, the old one sprung

Obs Lat 5.. 30 S Long 19.. 19 W

Friday January 26th

Light breezes from S.S.E.
Middle part calm at 2 P.M. the wind handed to the Eastward tacked to the S.S.E. at 11 P.M. the wind handed to the S.S.E. tacked to the Eastward
employed at repairing Main T.G. sail find a small current setting to the S.W.

Obs Lat 5.. 57 Long 19.. 8 W

Saturday January 27th

First part moderate breezes at 4 P.M. unbent Main T.G. sail & bent an old one
Middle & latter part fresh breezes employed at ordinary ships duty

Obs Lat 5.. 29 S Long 17.. 39 W

Sunday January 28th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E.
Middle part moderate & attended with light squalls
latter part light winds & variable at 8 P.M. tacked to the South at 9 tacked to the Eastward

Obs Lat 4.. 55 S Long 16 50 W

on board ship Awashonks of Falmouth

Friday Feby 2th 1838

First part light breezes from E & E
Middle part light winds & squally
at 11 P M tacked to the S E wind
from E & E at 4 at M the wind
hauled to the S E tacked to the
N E Latter part calm saw nothing
of note got a lunar Obs

Lat by Obs 2.. 5 8 Long 92 19

Saturday February 3d

First part of these 24 hours calm
at 5 P M lowered a boat to tow the current
find it setting to the S W at the rate of
1 knot per hour Middle & latter
part light airs from the N W
employed at ordinary ships duty

Obs Lat 3.. 03 S Long 92 .. 20 W

Sunday Feby 4th

Light winds all these 24 hours from
N W to S W & fine weather all sail
set steering N E by N by compass
find a strong current setting to the
southward

Lat by Obs 2 .. 59 S Long by crotc 91 .. 45

Monday Feby 5th

Commences with light breezes from
S S W Middle part the same
Latter part calm employed at
breaking out & coopering bbls L side
& after H atchway

Obs Lat 2 .. 40 Long 91 .. 5 W

Journal of a Voyage in the J. Pierce

Monday January 24th

All these 24 hours calm
latter part employed at fitting
the F T G Yard at 7 AM sent
down the old Yard & broke it up
our porpoises going to windward
like wild fire so ends

Obs Lat 4.. 58 S Long 96 53

Tuesday January 30th

First part of these 24 hours calm
at 2 PM sent up F T G Yard & bent
the sail, at 7 PM a light breze sprung
the south stood East by compass
Middle & latter part fresh brezes
at 9 at 11 bent main Royal & set it

Obs Lat 5.. 25 S Long 95 40 W

Wednesday January 31st

Fresh brezes & fine weather all
these 24 hours stowing E & W & under
all sail, wind from S E b S.
1 watch employed at fitting rigging
latter part saw blackfish

Obs Lat 4.. 40 S Long 93 35 W

Thursday Feby 1st 1838

Commences with fresh brezes from S E
stowing at 8 & 1 at 4 Middle & latter part
Moderate brezes from East
employed at rattling Mizen rigging
find a strong current setting to the S W

Obs Lat 3.. 30 S Long 92.. 20 W

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific on board

Tuesday February 6th 1838

Light variable winds & calms all these 24 hours busily employed at breaking out & coopering bil & side Aftr Hatchway find little or no current

Obs Lat 2.. 24 S Long 90 58 W

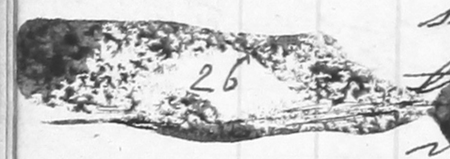
Wednesday Febuary 7th

All these 24 hours calm employed at breaking out & coopering bil & side main Hatchway saw blackfish

Obs Lat 2.. 19 S Long 91.. 14 W

Thursday Febuary 8th

Commences with moderate breze from S E b E at 4 P M saw a shoal of small whales lowered the boats at 5 the B boat fastened & drawed the Waste boat fastened & drawed at 8 returned all boats with 1 blackfish to S. Boat
at 6 P M the land in sight Charles Island bearing N E b N Dist 20 miles saw shoal of small whales lowered the boats at 8 the B strick at 10 returned all boats with 1 whale to B Boat
at meridian Charles Island bore N E 15 miles



Friday February 9th

Moderate breses from East all these 24 hours at 3 cut the whale in & stood to the N N E & at 10 tacked to the S S E at 4 P M tacked to the N N E & at 6½ saw sperm whales lowered the boats at 9 at 10 the S fastened & drawed at meridian the south head of Albemarle bore N b W dist 40 miles

Ship Anacashonis of Falmouth

Saturday Febuary 10th

First part of these 24 hours light
breses from the Eastward
standing to the E & E S E
At 6 P M finished boiling
At midnight the wind hauled to
the E & E tacked to the E S E
Latter part calm
At meridian the south Head
of Albermarle bore E & E S E dist 25

Sunday Febuary 11th

Commences with light winds from
the Southward standing to the
E S E Middle part fresh breses
find a strong current setting to
the S W
Latter part moderate
At meridian Charles Island
bore E S E dist 58 miles

Monday Febuary 12th

Commences with light winds from
the Westward At 4½ P M our
blackfish towed the S. L. & W boats
At 7 returned with 2 fish 1 to L & 1 to
W boat the S boat took 1 & cut him
away from the Boat after towing him
for ½ hour Middle & Latter part
also employed at boiling
At meridian Charles Island bore
E S E W Dist 30 miles

Tuesday Febuary 13th

First part of these 24 hours
calm Middle & latter part
light airs & calm employed the
latter part at coopering &
stowing Oil saw blackfish
At meridian Charles Island
bore E S E W Dist 20 miles

Journal of a Voyage in the P. Brown on

Wednesday February 14th

Commences with light winds from E & E
6 AM 5 PM a light shower of rain
Middle & latter part light breezes
from E & S at 6 AM 7 PM the land bore
North 8 miles Dist
stood off S S W at 11 saw breaches
to the E & N stood for them
At meridian Charles Island bore
North 12 miles Dist
employed at coopering oil all this day

Thursday February 15th

Commences with light winds & fine weather
At 3 PM tacked to the southward
At 5 AM tacked to the E & E &
latter part light & variable winds
employed at breaking out & coopering
Oil find a current setting to leward
At meridian Charles Island bore
E & E Dist 25 miles

Friday February 16th

Commences with light breezes from the
Eastward standing to the E & E &
At 6 PM calm
At 7 AM a light breze from the
the E S E At 11½ AM saw sperm
whales toward the boats
At meridian the S boat pointed
South Head of Albermarle bore
North 18 miles dist, finished coopering
about 800 bls oil find about 30 bls leaking

Saturday February 17th

Commences with moderate breezes
the boats in pursuit of whales
At 1 PM the boats returned with 1 whale
to S Boat At 3 commenced cutting & made
sail standing to the southward
At midnight tacked to the Northward
At 10 the south part of Albermarle
bearing North towed the S & L Boats to
land for turtle At 11½ saw whales
toward the Waste & bow Boats without sails
a sail in sight to the Westward

board Ship Swashonks of Falmouth

Sunday February 18th 1838

Fresh breses all this day from East At 6 PM the boats returned with 14 turtle stood off south West untill 8 P hove aback! At 1 AM tacked to the SSW At 6 AM stood off to the Westward of Albermarle

At 10½ spoke ship Constitution of Salem tacked At meridian South head of Albermarle bore East 9 miles dist

Monday February 19th

Commences with a fine breze from E b S steering SW SW Middle part squally with wind from the North find a strong current setting to the Southward At 11 PM Scarborough bore W E 8' Dist tacked to the South Latter part moderate trades & fine weather steering upon a wind to the S S E At 10 AM tacked to the W E & At mer. S Head bore E W E 15' Dist

Tuesday February 20th

All these 24 hours fresh breses & fine weather At 4 PM S Head of Albermarle bearing W W E tacked off to the S E At 3 AM the wind hauled to W E At 11 AM saw 2 sails At meridian Albermarle bore W W W Obs Lat 2 .. 8 S tacked to the North

Wednesday February 21st

Commences with moderate wind from the E W E standing to the Northward Middle & Latter part moderate & calm employed at stowing lib saw finbacks & blackfish At 6 AM a sail in sight to leeward At meridian the south head of Albermarle bore W b W Dist 40 miles

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean on

Thursday Febuary 22th 1838

First part light winds from Eastward
At 2 PM tacked to the S S E
At 4 PM finished stowing oil 50 bls
Middle & latter part Calm
Obs Lat 2 .. 10 S Long 91 .. 42 W

Friday February 23d

All these 24 hours Calm
employed at fitting rigging & setting up
find a current setting to the Southward
saw nothing of note all these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 2 .. 40 S Long 91 .. 37 m.

Saturday Febuary 24th

First & Middle part of these 24
hours calm At 5 AM a light breze
from the E & which continues the remainder
standing up on a wind to the E S E
employed the latter part at breaking out
for provision opened 1 cask of Flour find
it so bad as to condemn it & heave it over
board which is the 3d of the same condition
it being badly damaged before shipped on board
by appearance of the casks
Obs Lat 3 .. 5 S Long 91 .. 19 W

Sunday Febuary 25th

Commences with moderate breezes from
the E & At 6 PM the wind handled to
the E & E Middle part light winds
At 6 At M the wind handled to E & at the
& thus continues the remainder a
fine breze steering full & by the wind
Lat by Obs 3 .. 50 S Long 89 .. 58 W

board Ship Awashonks of Falmouth

Monday February 26th 1838

Commences with moderat breezes from the North * 4 6½ P M calm
Middle part a light breze from the South which continues to 3 ~~4~~ P M & hauled to the S S E & thus continues the remainder attended with light showers
Obs Lat * 4 5 P M passed a dead whale
Obs Lat 4 .. 06 S Long 89 5 W

Tuesday February 27th

Firs part a light breze from the North 4 7 P M calm
Middle part wind from the S S E & squally
Latter part a light breze from E b S & fine weather employed at breaking out fore Hold for shorts saw blackfish in abundance
Obs Lat 4 .. 30 S Long 88 W

Wednesday February 28th

Commences with fresh brizes & squally 4, P M took in T G sails
4 3 set them again
Middle & Latter part fine weather
4 6 4 P M saw a large sperm whale, apparently wounded
4 7 lowered the boats L, S, & bow
4 & returned whale bound to windward 4 11 lowered all boats whale going to leeward, wind from the S S E all this day
Lat by ext 4 .. 55 S Long 86 .. 20 W

Thursday March 1st 1838

Commences with a light breze from S S E & the boats in pursuit of whales
4 1, P M the boats returned with out success, a brig in sight to the Westward, stood to the Eastward
Middle & latter part squally
4 4 4 P M the wind hauled to the E S E & tacked to the S S E
Lat by ext 5 .. 10 S Long 85 36

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Friday March 2nd 1838

Moderate breezes from the Southward & squally at times At ½ past meridian saw blackfish lowered the boats & took 2, 1 to S & 1 to L At 6 saw blackfish lowered without success At midnight the wind hauled to the Northward latter part calm with showers of rain

Lat by Obs 5° 8 S Long 85 50

Saturday March 3rd

Commences with light showers from the Northward & calm At 5 PM a light breze from the S S W which continues to midnight latter part light winds & light showers Employed at setting up shrouds & boiling blackfish saw nothing

Obs Lat 5° 8 S Long 85 35 W

Sunday March 4th

First part of these 24 hours calm At 2 PM saw blackfish lowered the boats & took 3, 1 to S, 1 to L, & 1 to B Boats, Middle part squally wind from E & S employed at boiling blackfish At 7 PM tacked to the N E Latter part light breezes & fine weather find a current setting to the S W

Obs Lat 5° 16 S Long 85 20 W

Monday March 5th

First part of these 24 hours a light breze from the S S E which continues to 5 PM & then veered to the E & N E At 5 PM tacked to the S E Latter part calm employed at setting up shrouds & blacking chain plates

Obs Lat 5° 50 S Long 84 40

on board ship Swashonks of Falmouth

Tuesday March 6th 1838

Commences with a moderate breze from the E S E At 5 PM the wind handed to E S E tacked to the S E At 9 tacked to the S E
Latter part light winds & variable attended with frequent showers saw great numbers of Black fish find the current setting to the S SW at the rate of 1 knot per hour

Obs Lat 5 .. 34 S Long 84 .. 30 W

Wednesday March 7th

First part moderate winds & fine weather At 2 PM saw blackfish lowered the boats & took 1 to B Boat
Middle part strong breses from S E & E Latter part more moderate employed at repairing the old boat

Obs Lat 4 .. 36 S Long 83 .. 35 W

Thursday March 8th

Moderate breses from the E S E At 1 PM took in 1 Boat to repair & put the old boat out
Latter part employed at scrapeing & varnishing boats & painting boat find the current setting to the N orth

Obs Lat 3 .. 38 S Long 82 .. 56 W

Friday March 9th

All these 24 hours light winds & calm wind variable from S E to S W
Latter part employed at boiling B fish

Lat by 3 .. 10 S Long 82 35 W

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Saturday March 10th 1858

First part of these 24 hours calm
at 4 PM saw blackfish lowered the
boats & took 1 to off boat
at 1 AM a light breze from the S S E
which continues the remainder from
S S E to S E & moderate
at 7 AM saw a sail bearing N N W

Obs Lat 3.. 11 S Long 82 .. 5 W

Sunday March 11th

Commences with moderate winds from the
S W steering S E by compass
at 9 PM the wind hauled to the S S E
which continues the remainder
at 5½ AM saw land bearing from
E to S E 55 miles Dist

Obs Lat 3 .. 24 S Long 81 30 W

Monday March 12th

Moderate breezes from the S & W standing
in to the S S E at 10 PM the land
25 miles dist tacked to the S W wind to
the S S E which continues the remainder
of these 24 hours, saw a great number
of finbacks & blackfish

Obs Lat 4.. 05 S Long 81 45 W

Tuesday March 13th

Commences with fresh breezes from the
S S W tacked in for the land at 2 PM
at 4 the wind hauled to the S S E
at 12 tacked to the S S W
latter part strong breezes from E S E
Employed at scraping Decks land in sight

Obs Lat 4 .. 55 S Long 82 00 W

on board Ship Awashonks of Falmouth

Wednesday March 14th 1838

Commences with strong breses from the S S E at a fast moderate tacked to the Eastward Middle part moderate winds from the S E at midnight tacked to the South at 6 at M tacked to the E & E & at sun the land at meridian Payta head bore E 25 dist

Thursday March 15th

Commences with a fresh breze from the South standing in for Payta head at 1 P M bent the cables at #5 came too with the L. Anchor in 6 fathoms ~~water~~ water in Payta harbour
Lat part Moderate winds 1 watch unemployed at praying bends
1 watch on liberty

Friday March 16th 1838

All these 24 hours moderate winds & fine weather unemployed at blastering bends geting sand &c
1 watch on liberty

Saturday March 17th

Fine breses & fine weather all this day at 3 P M took off 16 bls potatoes
1 watch on liberty

Sunday March 18th

First part of these 24 hours calm
Latter part fresh breses
1 watch on liberty

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific on board

Monday March 19th

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather latter part moderate received on board 48 bls potatoes 1 watch on liberty on shore

Tuesday March 20th

Fresh breezes & fine weather all this day employed at boating off potatoes onions &c, discharged 15 bls blackfish oil to be landed for merchants on shore

Wednesday March 21st

Fresh breezes & fine weather employed at getting off potatoes & getting ready for sea discharged in this port Leonard Cleaveland in the care of U S Counsel he being unwell deserted in this Port Abraham Barthet steward

Thursday March 22nd

Commences with fresh breezes AM 2 PM got under way having shipped 2 men James Stevenson & James George AM 8 calm AM 9 a light breze from S S E stered NW b W AM 3 AM PM stered W NW by W AM 7 AM PM stered W b S

Latter part fresh breezes from S b E employed at ordinary ships duty

Lat by Obs 4 19 S Land 30 miles dist

Friday March 23d

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes steering North by compass Middle & latter part light winds AM 6 AM PM stered W b S employed at fiting cask for water AM 6 AM PM saw the land

Lat by Obs 3 12 S Long 81 10 W

Ship Onwashonks of Falmouth

Saturday March 24th 1838

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather at 6 PM saw the land bearing SSE 35 miles Dist
at 7 stood W by S at 2 AM saw breakers ahead ½ mile Dist tacked to the S S W sounded got 7 fathoms
at 4 AM tacked to the SSE
at 7 passed point St Helena 3 miles dist
at meridian point St Helena bore S by E 14 miles Dist

Sunday March 25th

First part of these 24 hours light breze at 6½ PM passed Solanga Island & stood in for the harbour but were prevented by a head wind stood out to the S W middle part calm at 5 AM a light breze from the S E which hauled to the South at 11 tacked & stood in for the land
at meridian Slungo Island bore E S E 15 miles Dist find a strong current setting to the Northward

Monday March 26

Commences with moderate breses from the S S W at 6½ PM came too on anchor in Solanga harbour in 15 fathoms water
Latter part employed at getting off water & cuting wood

Tuesday March ~~27~~ 27th

All these 24 hours light winds & fine wigather employed at getting off water finished taking on board 330 tns water received on board 34 bunches of bananas

Wednesday March ~~30~~ 28th 28

All these 24 hours moderate breses attended with light showers
employed at cuting & logging wood received on board 7 boat loads wood

Journal of ~~of~~ in the Pacific Ocean on board

Thursday March ~~28th~~ 29th 1838

First part of these 24 hours light wind with heavy showers employed at boating wood received on on board 5 loads of wood 12 bunches of bananas
at meridian all on board getting ready for sea

Friday ~~April 1st~~ March 30th 1838

These 24 hours commence with ~~light~~ light winds & fine weather
at 2 30 PM weighed anchor & made sail bound for Galapagos Islands the Hector in company
at 6 the wind very light Solanyo Island bearing S by E 8 miles dist
Middle & latter part moderate breezes land in sight 35 miles dist wind from S.E

Lat by Obs 1..45 S

Saturday ~~April 2d~~ March 31st

First part of these 24 hours light wind from the SSW & SW standing to the S SW Middle part calm
at 4 ~~at~~ PM a light breze from the south which continues the remainder of these 24 hours tacked at 4 at PM & stood to the SW b S
saw nothing of note all this day find, of the main T mast shrouds parted below the cathorpins

Obs Lat 1..58 S Long by east 82 00

Sunday ~~April 1st~~ 1st

Commence with moderate winds from the S SW b S at 10 calm
at 11 30 PM a light breze from south
latter part fresh breses from S S E
steering S SW b W by compass
saw Blackfish & porpoise

Obs Lat 1..48 S Long by chronometer 82..34

ship Atwashonks of Falmouth

Monday April 2nd

Commences with moderate winds from the S S W
At midnight the wind hauled to the S S E, S W & W be compass, is course
Latter part employed at splicing & fitting Main & Mast shrouds
a sail bearing N E N in sight

Obs Lat 1.. 59 S Long 83.. 22 W

Tuesday April 3d

Light breses from the Southward
Middle part calm
Latter part a fine breze from S S E
& fine weather steering W S W
a sail in sight to the Northward
a current setting to the E S E

Obs Lat 1.. 52 S Long by ect. 84 00 W

Wednesday April 4th

All these 24 hours moderate winds
from S S E & fine weather
steering W S W by compass
At 8 A M unbent Mizzen Top G sail
to repair saw nothing of note

Obs Lat 1.. 42 S Long 85.. 30 W

Thursday April 5th

Commences with a fine breze from
the S S E At 3 P M bent this
T. G. sail
Middle part light winds & calms
Latter part squally
find a current setting to the N W

Obs Lat 1.. 31 S Long 86 25

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Friday April 6th 1838

All these 24 H. mo Moderate winds attended with heavy showers, wind varying from S E to E S E steering N E by E S E by compass caught 2 cask of rain water

Pos Lat 1.42 S Long by ert. 84 5 5 W

Saturday April 7th

Commences with light winds & fine weather wind from E S E steering N E by S E
Middle part the same
At 5 P M made the land Lord Hawkins Island bearing E S E dist 40 miles
At 8 P M saw Hoods Island bearing W by S dist 30 miles
At Meridian Hoods Island bore N E by E dist 18 miles

Sunday April 8th

Moderate breezes from the E S E all these 24 hours running down for Hoods Island At 4 P M passed Hoods At 5 saw Charles his Island At 6½ hove aback headed to the Southward At 5 P M stood off for Charles Island

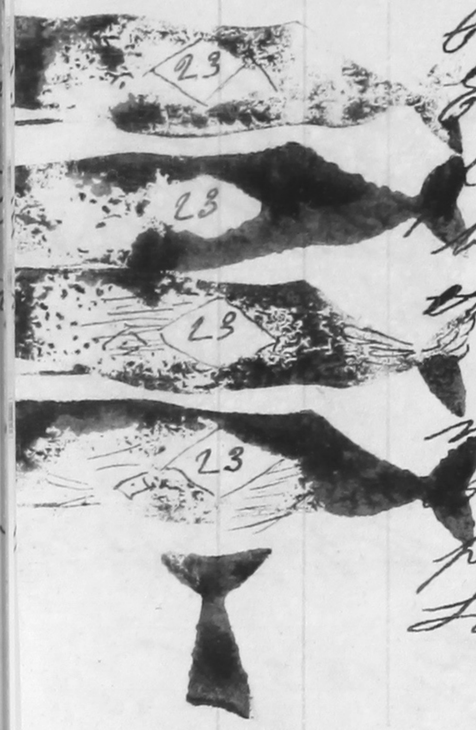
At meridian Charles Island bore E N E dist 9 miles

Monday April 9th

Moderate breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours
At 6 P M. M Charles Island bore E & dist 10 miles hauled off to the South
At 11 tacked to the E & E
At 6 P M saw a ship manuvering for whales stood towards her
At 8 saw the whales At 9 lowered the boats At 10 returned without seeing whales going to windward eyes out
At meridian C. Island bore E & 18 miles dist

on board Ship Arcushonks of Salem

Tuesday April 10th 1838



Commences with moderate breezes from the Eastward At ½ past Meridian saw a shoal of Sperm whales At 1½ PM lowered the boats At 2 fastened, each boat At 6 returned all boats with 4 whales to S, 2 to L & 1 to B boat wafid 1 whale to SW boat & lost it At 6 ET commenced cutting At noon finished

Lat by ast 2..00 S Long 82 45 W

Wednesday April 11th

First part of these 24 hours light breezes from E & E & thick weather attended with light showers At 3 PM commenced boiling Middle part squally Latter part fine weather At 4 of PM tacked to the Northward wind from E & E At Meridian the wind hauled to E & tack to the E S E

Obs L 0..58 S Long 82 15 W

Thursday April 12th

Moderate breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours At 8 PM the wind hauled to the Eastward tacked to the N & N E At midnight the wind hauled to the E S E find a strong current setting to the S W

Obs Lat 2..00 S Long 82..20 W

Friday April 13th

Moderate breezes & fine weather At 3 PM finished boiling At 6 ET took in the S boat to repair Latter part fresh breezes from S E steering N E by compass all these 24 hours a strong current from the N E, started 1 cask bread in bad condition overboard

Obs Lat 1..32 S Long 81 50 W

Journal of a Voyage in the PO Ocean

Saturday April 14th

Commences with a fine breze from the S & standing in to the E.S.E. at 1 PM saw the land south head of Albermarle bearing E & b E 55 Dist Middle & Latter part calm & stay aweast

At meridian South head bore E E & 18 miles Dist, a sail to leward

Sunday April 15th 1838

Light winds & calms all these 24 hours At 7 PM spoke Barque Enterprise of Lisbon 24 mounths 1000 bls Latter part saw blackfish

At meridian South Head of Albermarle bore E S E 12 miles Dist

Monday April 16th

These 24 hours commence with a moderate breze from the E S E standing to the E E S

At 3 boarded the Barque Enterprise discharged 2 cask of Bread 150 gals each to go on board the Barque

Middle & Latter part calm

At Meridian the south Head of Albermarle bore E S E 8 miles Dist

Tuesday April 17th

First part fresh bruses & fine weather stood in to Elisibeth's Bay saw nothing At 6 PM stood out to the S S E Middle & Latter part calm, saw bone sharks & blackfish At 10 at PM lowered 2 boats to catch terapin on albermarle

At meridian south head bore E E dist 10 miles

on board Ship Aroushonks off Falmouth

Wednesday April 18th

Light breezes & pleasant stood in for the land at 4 PM the boats returned with 3 terrapins & 1 turtle stood off shore for the night
at 5 at M stowed E b S a light air from the N W
Latter part employed at mending sail

At meridian South Head bore North 12 miles Dist

Thursday April 19th

Commences with a fine breeze from the N W stowing S & bs compass
Middle & Latter part calm with a cats paw at times
Latter part employed at stowing oil L side at Head anchoring

At meridian South Head bore N & N W dist 20 miles

Friday April 20th

Light winds & calms all these 24 hours First part employed at stowing Oil Latter part employed at ordinary ships duty saw nothing

At meridian South Head bore North 40 miles Dist
find a strong current setting S W

Saturday April 21st

First part of these 24 hours calm at 6 AM a light breeze from the E & N E & at 10 tacked to the S E at 5 PM tacked to the N & W the Latter part a fine breeze from the E & N E saw a Barque to the S W

Obs Lat 1.34 S Albermarle bearing E & N E

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Sunday April 22th 1838

Commences with a light breze from the S & standing in for S Head at 1 PM saw South Head bearing ESE & 28 miles dist
Middle part calm at 5 PM saw a Barque to the S W Latter part calm at meridian the south Head of Albermarle bore E S E Dist 18 miles

Monday April 23d

Moderate bruses & pleasant all this day wind from S S W to West
at 6 PM stood off from the land at midnight tacked to the Eastward at 6 AM the Isle Narbourough bore E S E 12 miles Dist
at meridian the Island Narbourough bore E S E 8 miles Dist

Tuesday April 24th

Commences with a light breze from the S W stering to the E S E at 6 PM the North Head of Albermarle bore E S E Dist 7 miles Middle part calm
at 6 AM rock Rodondo bore E by S 14 miles a light breze from the South stering for the rock at 10 lowered 1 boat to go fishing at the rock 8 miles dist
find a current seting to the E S E
at meridian the Rock Rodondo bore E S E 6 miles Dist

Wednesday April 25th

Light winds & calms all thisd 24 hours
at 6 PM the boat returned with a few fish
at 9 AM sent 1 boat to the Rock
find a strong current seting to the E S E
saw a sail to the Eastward.

at meridian rock Rodondo bore S S E 12 miles dist

on board ship Avoushonkis

Thursday April 26th 1838

First part of these 24 hours calm at 8 PM the fort returned from the rock Middle part the same Latter part a light breze from the E & E with thick fog at times, steering upon a wind to the S E. a strong current setting to the E & E

At meridian the rock Rodondo in sight bearing S E 22 miles Dist

Friday April 27th

Moderate winds from the Eastward from 6 PM to 12 AM calm Latter part a fine breze from the E & E & fine weather employed at breaking out for cordage sails &c find a strong current setting to the E & E

At meridian the North head of Albermarle bore S E by S 35 miles Dist

Saturday April 28th

Light winds from the E & E standing in to the S E for the land against a strong current
Middle & Latter part calm with thick fogg saw blackfish

At meridian the rock Rodondo in sight bearing S S E 25 dist

Sunday April 29th

First part of these 24 hours calm Middle part a light breze from the Eastward
Latter part calm
At meridian towed a boat to try the current find it setting N E & E 2½ knots per hour

At meridian the E & E part of Albermarle bore S E b E Dist 40 miles

Ship Awashonks of Edgartown

Friday May 4th 1838

Commences with strong breezes & squally
at 3 P.M. double reefed the Topsails
at 6 let out reefs & set T G sails
at 6 at M. saw 4 ships to the S W
at 9 spoke ship Ontario of Nantucket
16 months 600 the ships Abigail of N B the
Henry, E, Starbuck, & Maria of Ex in company
at 11 saw a shoal of whales at meridian
lowered & boats
at Meridian the S Head of Abermarle
bore N E & Dist 6 miles

Saturday May 5th

Commences with strong breezes the Boats
in pursuit of whales at ½ past meridian
the Ontarios boats struck
pursued the whales untill 5 P.M. but struck
none, lay off & on the remainder of this
day at 8 at M landed with 2 boats to get
wood & terrapin at meridian South head
bore N.W. E Dist 6 miles from Point Essex

Sunday May 6th

Strong breezes all these 24 hours
at 6 P.M returned with 2 boat loads
of wood at 6 at M dispatched 3 boats for
wood & terrapin at 8 saw whales going
quick to the S W got none
at meridian returned 1 boat with
12 terrapin & sex point bearing N.W. E
dist 3 miles, saw 7 ships this day

Monday May 7th

First part strong breezes the boats
on shore at 5 P.M. upset 1 boat in
the surf at 6 took her on board
in a bad condition, at 7 all boats return
leaving the 2d officer on shore with 2 men
it being too rough to get off
at 7 landed with 1 boat & took the
men off & 5 terrapin
Made sail & stood off shore

at meridian the South head bore
N.W. & W dist 14 miles

Journal of a Voyage in the Ship Ocean on board

Monday April 30th 1838

First & Middle part of these 24 hours calm
At 6 A M a light breze from the E & E which continues breezing the remainder Steering S E by compass, employed at repairing Mainsail

At Meridian North head of Albermarle bore S E b E by compass in sight 40 miles Dist

Tuesday May 1st 1838

Light winds from the N E & fine weather Middle part the same At 5 A M the wind hauled to the S & Latter part calm At 8 A M bent the Main sail At 8 saw breaches find the current setting to the S W at the rate of 2 knots per hour

At Meridian Albermarle bore E b S in sight 30 miles Dist

Wednesday May 2nd

All these 24 hours light airs & calm a current setting to the S W which causes a sharp sea, At 8 A M unbent Main Royal & repaired it

At Meridian the South Head of Albermarle bore N E b E Dist 35 miles

Thursday May 3d

Commences with a fine breze from the S & At 1 P M saw a sail to the southward
At 6 P M saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered the boats At ½ past 6 returned without success whales going to fast to catch Latter part strong breses.
At meridian South bore S E Dist 6 miles

Journal of a Voyage in the Swan

Tuesday May 8th 1838

Fresh breezes all this day and fine weather at 2 PM tacked to the E & S at 5 PM tacked to southward at 10 tacked to the E & S at 6 AM exchanged signals with an English Barque at 8 tacked to the southward at meridian south Head bore E North 15 miles Dist

Wednesday May 9th

Commences with fresh breezes from the E & S & running down for Christophers point at 4 PM hauled off to the South at 5 unbent the old Main T G sail & condemned it & bent another middle part moderate at 11 PM tacked to the E & latter part calm employed at repairing the Bow Boat

at meridian the South head of Atharmarle bore E & S Dist 28 miles

Thursday May 10th

First part a moderate breeze from the S & E standing in for the land at 8 PM tacked off middle part light winds at 2 AM tacked to the E & S & at 4 AM landed with 2 boats to get wood at meridian South head bore E North 8 miles Dist latter part strong breezes find the current setting to the West

Friday May 11th

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather at 2 PM got a boat loads of wood at 5 returned 1 boat with 4 to turnpin at 7 PM a breeze from the SE which continues to midnight & then calm at 7 & at 4 AM lowered 2 boats to land for turnpin

at meridian the middle part of south head of Atharmarle bore E & S Dist 4

on board, Ship Atwashonks

Saturday May 12th

Moderate breses from the E S E
At 6 PM the boats returned with 11 large turtlin At 7 a light brese from the westward stiring to the South
Middle & Latter port calm 2 ships in sight
At meridian the south head of Albermarle bore W b S 16 miles Dist

Sunday May 13th

First port of these 24 hours calm At 5 PM a brese from the S S E which continues until 10 PM & then calm
At 9 AM a light brese from the S E which continues the remainder, a sail in sight to the South.
At 10 AM saw Albermarle bearing N W b W 48 miles Dist from which I take my Departure, bound on a cruise to the Western ground all well on board the good ship Atwashonks Obs Lat 1°.44.S

Monday May 14th

A light breze from the S S E, which continues to 10 PM & then calm saw 1 bone shark At 7 AM a light breze which continues the remainder of this day employed at repairing a Fore Top Sail to bend placeing & siting up Bowsprit shrouds saw 1 sail bearing S S W

Obs Lat 2°.16 S Long by cronometer 92°.16'.45

Tuesday May 15th

Commences with moderate winds & fine weather At 2 PM unbent the old Fore Top sail & condemned it and bent another one
Middle port calm At 6 AM a breze from the S E which continues the remainder of this day, employed a ripping to pieces the old Topsail

Obs Lat 2°.45' S Long 92°.40' W

Journal of a Voyage in the Ship Beacon on board

Wednesday May 16th 1838

All these 24 hours fresh trades from S E b E & fine weather
At 6 A M unbent main Topsail to repair Latter part employed at repairing the same steering S S W to 6 A M & S W the remainder

Obs Lat 3.40 S Long by cronometer 92.55

Thursday May 17th

Fresh breeze & fine weather all this day wind from the S E b E steering S W b W to 6 A M & S W the remainder of the day, employed at repairing the Main Topsail saw nothing of note

Obs. Lat 4.18 S Long 96.10 W

Friday May 18th

Commences with fresh breeze & pleasant At 1 P M bent the Main Topsail At 6 took in T G sails
Middle & Latter part strong winds & squally At 6 A M unbent Main Top sail to repair Course S W to 6 P M & S S W the remainder of this day no observation
Lat by Alt 5.35 S Long 97 5 W

Saturday May 19th

Commences with strong S E trades At ½ past Meridian double reefed the Top sails weather squally attended with rain At 6 P M took in Main sail & Fitt
Middle & Latter part strong winds & clear sky Latter part employed at repairing Mizen Topsail Course S W by compass saw nothing worth remark

Obs Lat 6.33 S Long 98 35 W

Ship Awashonks of Falmouth

Sunday May 20th 1838

Commences with strong bruses at 2 P M
but the Mizen Topsail
at 5 took in Fore Topsail & double reefed
the Main hauled too to the South
at 5 at M set all sail & stered off to the
W S W at 9 saw breakers to the Westward

Obs Lat 6.. 22 S Long 100.. 10 W

Monday May 21st

Fresh bruses & fine weather all this day
at 6 P M double reefed the Topsails ~~the~~
& hauled out to the South W S W
at 5 at M set all sail & stered S W
the remainder, at 9 at M unbent the
Fibb to repair

Obs Lat 6.. 2 S Long 100 40 W

Tuesday May 22nd

Moderate bruses & fine weather all
thise 24 hours stering S W untill
6 P M, & double reefed the Topsails
& hauled to the South
at 5 at M set all sail & stered W S W
at 8 finished repairing the Fibb & bunt
it & unbent the Spunker to repair

Obs Lat 5.. 50 S Long 101.. 15 W

Wednesday May 23d

Fine moderate weather all this day
stering W S W to 6 P M & took in light
sail & hauled too to the W S
finished spunker & bunt it
at 2 at M tacked to the South
at 5 at M stered off S W & set all sail
Sailor part employed at fitting a pair of
new cutting block straps

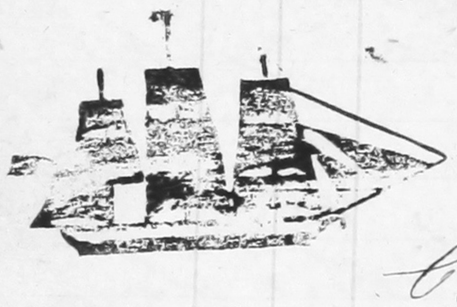
Obs Lat 5.. 35 S Long 102.. 00 W

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean on board

Thursday May 24th 1838

Moderate breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours at 6 PM took in light sail & hove abaft for the night at 5 at M set all sail & stood off W S W
at 9 at M saw a sail to the S W, employed at ships duty

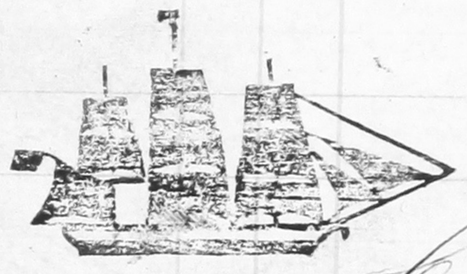
Obs Lat 5.35 S Long 102 .. 35 W



Friday May 25th

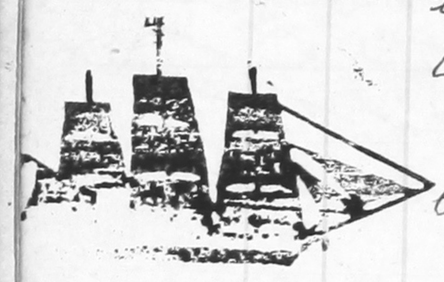
Commences with moderate breezes & fine weather at 6 PM spoke ship Roscoe of N B, 22 months 1100
hauled up to the S S E to 7 at M
& tacked to the W S W & 2 sail in sight
at 8 examined the Main Topmast stay
& found it rotten
took it down & refitted it

Obs Lat 5 .. 59 S Long 102 50 .. W



Saturday May 26th

Commences with light breezes & fine weather at 6 PM tacked to the South & took in light sail
at 5 at 11 set all sail, employed at ships duty at 8 saw 2 ships
at 11 spoke ship Helvetia of Hudson Cattle master 7 months 300 bls

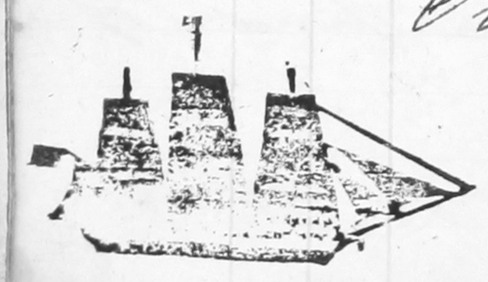


Obs Lat 5 .. 58 S Long 103 W

Sunday May 27th

Commences with moderate breezes & fine weather at 3 PM boarded ship Helvetia
at 4 took in light sail at 11 tacked to the W S W & at 5 at 11 tacked to the South
Latter part strong breeze, 3 sail in sight

Obs Lat 5 .. 30 S Long 103 .. 5 W



ship Arwashonks of Falmouth

Monday May 28th 1838

Strong S E trades stiring up on a wind to the southward under naked Topsails At 5 PM tacked to the W S E At 5 A M set all sail & standing S E the remainder Latter part more moderate, 1 sail in sight

Obs Lat 6 " 5 S Long 102 39 W

Tuesday May 29th

Commences with moderate winds At 6 PM took in light sail At 7 double reefed the Topsails Middle & Latter part strong breses At 5 A M let out reefs At 9 reefed the Topsails & tacked to S E saw 2 ships this 24 hours

Obs Lat 5 " 42 S Long 102 12

Wednesday May 30th

All these 24 hours fresh breses & fine weather standing to the South under double reefed Topsails At 5 A M tacked to the W S E Latter part employed at stowing oil in the room 19 bls 2 sail in sight

Obs Lat 6 " 24 S Long 102 40 W

Thursday May 31st

Moderate breses & fine weather all these 24 hours standing to the W S E At 4 PM spoke Ship George Washington of Wareham 28 months 1850 bls At 5 A M set all sail, 2 ships in sight

Obs Lat 5 " 20 S Long 102 15 W

Journal of a Voyage in the Ship Pearl

Friday June 1st 1838

Commences with moderate breezes & fine weather at 6 P.M. tacked to the S.E. & E. took in light sail latter part fresh breezes set main T.G. sail at ½ 8 P.M. at 11 took in T.G. sail saw 1 sail to the E. eastward

Obs Lat 6.01 S Long 102 45 W

Saturday June 2th

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather at 6 at M. tacked to the S.E. & latter part squally at 7 took in T.G. sails & double reefed the Topsails at 8 let the reefs out the Topsails saw 3 ships

Obs Lat 6.17 S Long 102 45 W

Sunday June 3d

All these 24 hours strong breezes at 4 P.M. double reefed the Topsails at 8 tacked to the S.E. & at 7 & at 11 let out reefs latter part squally at 10 at M. double reefed the Topsails saw 3 ships

Obs Lat 5.59 S Long 102 25 W

Monday June 4th

Strong winds all this day at 1 P.M. tacked to the Southward & let out reefs at 3 double reefed at 4 spoke ship three brothers of Nantucket Felon master 11 months 500 at 10 P.M. tacked to the S.E. & latter part 3 ships in sight

Obs Lat 5.53 S Long 102 28

on board Ship Anashonks of Falmouth

Tuesday June 5th 1838

Strong trades all these 24 hours
at 6 P M tacked to the South
at 7 set Fibb & spanker
saw 3 sails at 11 P M

Obs Lat 5..35 S Long 102 .. 30 W

Wednesday June 6th

All this day strong breezes &
squally at 6 P M took in Main
sail & Fibb
at 6 A M set Fibb & Main sail
at 7 tacked & stood North
saw nothing of note all this day

Obs Lat 6..11 S Long 103 00 W

Thursday June 7th

Commences with strong trades & squally
Middle & latter part more moderate
at 6 P M hauled up on a wind to the
N E at 6 A M tacked to the S S E
& let reefs out Topsails, saw 1 ship
at 8 saw finbacks

Obs Lat 5 37 S Long 102 54 W

Friday June 8th

Commences with fresh breezes & fine
weather at 8 P M tacked to the North
at 6 A M tacked to the S S E
latter part moderate set all sail
employed fitting a new Mizen stay found
the old badly damaged

Obs Lat 5 34 S Long 102 50

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean on board

Saturday June 9th 1838

Commences with light winds & calm
at 5 PM lowered the boats for blackfish
at 5½ returned, at 7 boarded ship Roscoe
of N B Middle & latter part moderate
breezes attended with a shower at times

Obs Lat 6 16 S Long 103 30 W

Sunday June 10th

Moderate breezes & pleasant weather
at 5 PM tacked to the E & E
all sail set standing up on a wind
the remainder of this day to the E & E
by E latter part saw finbacks & porpoises

Obs Lat 5 45 S Long 102 45 W

Monday June 11th

First part moderate breezes & fine
weather standing up on a wind
to the E & E
at 5 at PM tacked to the South
latter part fresh breezes employed at
ordinary ship's duty
saw 2 ships this day to leeward
latter part saw finbacks

Obs Lat 5 25 S Long 102 45

Tuesday June 12th

Commences with moderate breezes & fine
weather at 6 PM tacked in light sail
& tacked to the E & E, sail in sight
at 5 at PM tacked to the southward
at 11 at PM tacked to the E & E
latter part strong breezes saw finbacks

Obs Lat 5 37 S Long 102 50 W

ship Awashonks of Falmouth

Wednesday June 13th 1838

Strong breezes all these 24 hours
AM 5 PM saw a large S whale
4 miles dist going to leeward
run for him till night came on
& saw him no more
AM 2 AM tacked to the Southward
AM 8 spoke ship Charles of NB no oil
AM meridian tacked to the NE

Obs Lat 5.. 33 S Long 103 5 SS

Thursday June 14th

All these 24 hours strong breezes & squally
standing up on a wind to the NE &
AM 6 PM double reefed the Topsails
AM 2 AM tacked to the South
AM 8 let out reefs AM 11 double reefed
saw finbacks & nothing more this day

Obs Lat 5.. 40 S Long 103 20 SS

Friday June 15th

Strong breezes all this day & squally
standing by the wind to the South
under double reefed Topsails untill
6 AM & tacked to the NE
saw nothing worth remark
AM 10 AM got a L Obs Long 103.. 23
AM moody
Obs Lat 6.. 12 S Long 103 38 by Ch

Saturday June 16th

Commences with strong breezes & cloudy
sky standing to the NE & AM 8 PM
saw 3 sperm whales
AM ¼ past 6 lowered 2 boats whales near
the ship It soon came on so dark could
not see them & returned
AM 1 AM tacked to the South
AM 6 let out reefs at 8 double reefed
AM meridian tacked to the NE

Obs Lat 6.. 16 S Long 104 5 SS

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Sunday June 17th

All these 24 hours fresh breezes & fine weather standing to the NE & to 6 AM & tacked to the South all sail set find a strong current setting to the SSE AH 10 AM got a L. Obs Long 108 34

Obs Lat 5.33 S Long 103 47 by Croto

Monday June 18th

Commences with moderate breezes & fine weather AH ½ past 4 PM saw a shoal of large whales lowered the boats & struck 2 whales 1 to S & 1 to L Boats the L boats line parted AH 6 returned with 1 whale to S Boat took in sail Middle part squally AH 6 AM commenced cutting AH meridian all in but the head Latter part moderate weather

Obs Lat 5 42 S Long 104 15 by acct

Tuesday June 19th

Fresh breezes & fine weather all this day AH 3 PM finished cutting & tacked to the NE & made sail AH 1 AM tacked to the South employed at bailing AH 5 PM saw a sail to leward

Obs Lat 5.54 S Long 104 35 SE

Wednesday June 20th

All these 24 hours fresh breezes & fine weather AH 5 PM set T G sails & tacked to the NE AH 9 AM finished bailing AH meridian tacked to the South

Obs Lat 5 24 S Long 104.15

on board Ship Awashonks of Falmouth

Thursday June 21st 1838

Fine breezes all these 24 hours Middle part attended with light showers
At 5 PM tacked to the E & S
At 5½ At M tacked to the Southward
At 6½ saw a number of large whales
At 7 lowered all boats & struck 2 whales
At meridian returned with 2 whales
1 to S & 1 to L boat both boats
badly stove being cut in two pieces boat each
At meridian 1 sail in sight

Lat by Alt 5..20 S Long 104 00 W

Friday June 22nd

All these 24 hours fresh breezes & fine weather At 2 PM commenced cutting
At sundown finished cutting 1 whale
At 7 AM commenced cutting the 2d whale
At 10 finished cutting & made sail standing to the E & At 11 commenced boiling
At meridian 1 sail in sight
Obs Lat 5..31 S Long 104..30 W

Saturday June 23d

All these 24 hours strong breezes & fine weather At 4 PM M spoke Ship Planter of Nantucket Hinkly master 4 months out 5 bls
At 6 PM tacked to the Southward
Latter part the Planter in sight
At 9 At M took in F & Main topsails
employed at boiling all this day
Obs Lat 5 00 S Long 104 50 W

Sunday June 24th 1838

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather At 4 PM M bowsed Ship Planter & got some stock to repair Boats
At ½ At M set double reefed F & Main Topsails At 9 let out reefs
finished boiling latter part
moderate breezes & fine weather
set Main T & oil, saw the Planter
Obs Lat 5-34 S Long 104 5-3 W

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean on board

Monday June 25th 1838

Fresh breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours standing to the S.E. under all sail untill 6 PM & took in T.G. sails & commenced stowing down oil L side of hold

Obs Lat 4.. 46 S Long 104 15 W

Tuesday June 26th

All these 24 hours strong breezes & fine weather at 10 PM set Main Top G sail at 6 AM tacked to the southward & took in Main Top G sail
~~unemployed~~ all these 24 hours unemployed at stowing oil

Obs Lat 4.. 47 Long 103 40 W

Wednesday June 27th

All this day strong breezes & fine weather at 5 PM finished stowing 145 bls oil at 6 AM tacked to the S.E. Latter part unployed at making 1 boat from the remains of 2 boats that were cut to pieces on the 21st

Obs Lat 5.. 28 S Long 104 00 W

Thursday June 28th

Winds & weather continue the same as yesterday at 1 PM tacked to the southward, employed at setting up a boat & fitting boats
at meridian tacked to the E.S.E. find a strong current setting to the S.W., carrying all sail & going to Leeward

Obs Lat 6 48 S Long 104 50

Ship Nwashonks of Falmouth

Friday June 29th

Strong breezes all those 24 hours standing to the S E.
employed at repairing boats & ordinary ships duty At 10 At M double reefed the Topsails
strong current setting to Leeward

Obs Lat 5.. 31 S Long 104.. 8 W

Saturday June 30th

Strong breezes & clear sky standing to the S E & under double reefed Topsails At 6 At PM tacked to the Southward At 8 took in Fibb & Spanker employed at picking oakum & standing boat find a strong current setting to leeward Wind at E S E

Obs Lat 5.. 4 S Long 104 10 W

Sunday July 1st 1838

Wind more moderate & sky overcast At 2 At PM tacked to the S E & let the reefs out the Topsails & set Main Top G sail At 8 took in Main T G sail At 10 tacked to the South find a strong current setting to leeward saw a number of pieces of squid

Obs Lat 5 30 S Long 104.. 15 W

Monday July 2th 1838

Fresh breezes & fine weather
At 6 AM tacked to the S E
At 2 At PM tacked to the Southward
At 6 do set Main T G sail
At 8 took in Main T G sail
employed at ships duty
saw 2 fin backs & now & then a piece of squid

Obs Lat 6.. 20 S Long 104 20 W

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Tuesday July 3d 1838

Fresh breezes all this day attended with frequent squalls
At 6 P.M. tacked to the N.E. & N
At 6 A.M. tacked to the S.S.E
saw a few finbacks

Obs Lat 6 22 S Long 104 29 W

Wednesday July 4th 1838

Strong breezes & fine weather all this day At 6 P.M. finished repairing Boat
At 6 A.M. tacked to the N.E. & Latter part employed at painting boat fitting Mast coat &c

Obs Lat 7.. 5 S Long 104.19 W

Thursday July 5th

Moderate breezes & fine weather all this day all sail set standing to the N.E. & to 2 A.M. & tacked to the N.W. & S.E.
At 6 A.M. tacked to the N.E. & N
At 11 saw whales to windward 5 miles dist going to windward

Obs Lat 5.. 5 2 S Long 103 56 W

Friday July 6th

Fine breezes & fine weather all this day At 1 P.M. tacked to the southward
At 6 tacked to the N.E. & N
At 6 A.M. tacked to S.E.
All sail set all this day
employed at ships duty saw finbacks
put the S Boat on the cranes

Obs Lat 5 46 S Long 11 5.. 58

on board ship Swashonks of Falmouth

Saturday July 7th 1838

First part of this day fine breezes & pleasant at ½ past meridian tacked to the Northward at 6 PM tacked to the S.S.E at Midnight squally tacked to the N & at 3 AM tacked to the S.E wind varying from East to E.S.E at 4 AM split the F Sail at meridian tacked to the N.E.

Obs Lat 6.00 S Long 104 00 W

Sunday July 8th

Moderate breezes all these 24 hours Middle part attended with light showers at 6 AM tacked to the N.S.E at 10 tacked to the N.E at meridian tacked to the S.S.E wind varying about 3 points, saw fin backs

Obs Lat by acct 5 20 S Long 103 50

Monday July 9th

Commences with moderate breezes at 5 AM tacked to the N.E & Middle & latter part fresh breezes at 4 AM tacked to the South, employed at seting up head rigging broke the bolt to the lower Bobstay in the stem, & put another in its place painted the L. Boat

Obs Lat 5 39 S Long 103 10 by Chron

Tuesday July 9th

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather standing to the South Middle part fresh breezes at 2 AM tacked to the N.E. & double reefed the F & Mizen Topsails at 4 AM tacked to the S.S.E employed at seting taught & fitting rigging

Obs Lat 6 19 S Long 103 08

on board ship Anoushonks of Falmouth

Sunday July 15th

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather 8H 6 8M tacked to the WS & double reefed the Topsails
8H 2 8M tacked to the South Latter part strong breezes
8H 10 got a Lunar Obs Long 102..35

Obs Lat 6..51 S Long 102..5 by G

Monday July 16th

Strong breezes all this day from the East ward 8H 1 8M tacked to the WS WS & 8H 6 8M tacked to the SSE
8H 7 saw a sail ahead
8H 2 8M parted main T G Backstay Latter part employed at fitting new stays

Obs Lat 6..42 S Long 102 28 S

Tuesday July 17th

All this day strong breezes from the E S E 8H 6 8M tacked to the WS & under double reefed Topsails all this day
8H 11½ 8M saw a large S whale
8H meridian lowered the L & SS boat

Obs Lat 6 26 S Long 102 10 by acct

Wednesday July 18th

Commences with strong breezes & rough sea the boats in pursuit of whales
8H ½ past meridian the L boat fastened lowered the S & B boats the B boat went to the whale & the boatsteerer missed her whale took to sounding & running to windward 8H 5 the iron drawed from the whale ship 10 miles dist to leeward whale spouting blood 8H 8 returned on board, stood to the WS & to 2 8M & tacked to the South 8H 4 8M saw whales going quick to windward Latter part fresh gales working ship up for the whales

Lat by acct 6..20 S
Long 102..5

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday July 11th 1838

Strong breses all those 24 hours & clear sky at 6 P M tacked to the E & took in Fibb & Spanker, standing to the E & the remainder of this day under double reefed Topsails
at Midnight set Fibb & Spanker

Obs Lat 6 .. 8 S Long 102 45 E

Thursday July 12th

Commences with strong breses & fine weather standing to the E & at 4 P M broke out for bread opened 1 cask find it in bad condition discharged the contents overboard
at 6 A M let out reefs & set Main T G sail at meridian double reefed the Topsails Latter part squally

No Obs, Lat by acct 5 .. 00 S Long do 102 .. 15

Friday July 13th

At all those 24 hours fresh breses & fine weather at 2 P M let the reefs out Main Topsail at 2½ tacked to the South Middle part wind from S E & S let the reefs out F Topsail & set Main Top G sail
at 11 P M tacked to the E & E
at 6 A M caught a porpoise

Obs Lat 5 46 S Long 102 18 by log

Saturday July 14th

Commences with fresh breses & fine weather at 3 P M double reefed Topsails at midnight tacked to the S S E Latter part more moderate set all sail saw a number of sulphur bottoms lowered a boat for 1 at 4 P M

Lat by acct 5 .. 20 Long 10

Obs Lat 6 19 S Long 102 38

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean on
Thursday July 19th 1838

Commences with fresh gales & cloudy
At ¼ past meridian lowered the boats
for a whale near the ship
At ½ past 2 returned without success
while going to windward
At 3 tacked to the N & E
At 2 P M tacked to the South
Latter part a little moderate set Fibs
& spunker At meridian tacked to N & E

Obs Lat 7 14 S Long 102 00 W

Friday July 20th

First part strong breezes & squally
standing to the N & E under double reefed
Topsails Middle part the same
At 6 A M let the reefs out Topsails
At 8 double reefed Latter part moderate
weather, sky overcast, saw finbacks

Obs Lat 6 13 S Long by acct 101 50

Saturday July 21st

Commences with fresh breezes, At ¼ past
meridian tacked to the South
At 6 P M tacked to the N & E
At 2 A M tacked to the South
At 7 let the reefs out F & Main Topsail
Latter part weather moderate saw nothing
worth remark At meridian tacked to N & E

Obs Lat 6 52 S Long 102 06 by Lat

Sunday July 22nd

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours with a
lowry looking sky At 1 P M set Main
Top G sail & stood N & W
At 6 took in T G sail & double reefed
the Topsails & hauled up N & E
At 6 A M tacked to the South
At 8 let the reefs out Topsails
At meridian double reefed

Obs Lat 6 20 S Long 102 10

board ship Awashonks of Falmouth

Monday July 23d 1838

All this day strong breses & squally standing to the south untill 6 PM & tacked to the N E
At midnight double reefed the Mizen T sail & took in Jibb & spanker

Obs Lat 5.. 41 S Long 101 44

Tuesday July 24th

Commences with strong breses & squally Middle part the same
At 6 AM stood off S S W
Latter part wind more moderate & weather very good, employed at repiting cutting pundants saw finbacks

Obs Lat 5 24 S, Long 101 42

Wednesday July 25th

Commences with strong breses fine weather at 6 PM tacked to the N E & E At 3 AM tacked to the south At 6 let the reefs out Topsails & stood S W & S Latter part more moderate employed at ships duty

Obs Lat 5.. 57 S Long 102.. 30

Thursday July 26th

First part of these 24 hours fresh breses & fine weather, At 6 PM double reefed the Topsails & tacked to the N E
At 6 AM tacked to the S E
Latter part strong breses & squally

Obs Lat 6.. 5 S Long 102 40

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Friday July 27th 1838

Fresh gales all those 24 hours
Off 6 P M tacked to the E S E
Off 6 A M tacked to the South
Off meridian tacked to the E S E
saw nothing of note

Obs Lat 6 14 S Long 102 35 W

Saturday July 28th

Fresh gales & squally standing
to the E S E to 4 A M & tacked
to the South
Latter part moderate gales set Sill &
spanker saw a few finbacks

Obs Lat 5 47 S Long 103 15 by C

Sunday July 29th

Fresh breezes & clear sky standing
to the South Middle part squally
took in Sill & spanker
Latter part fresh gales & cloudy
Off 6 A M tacked to the E S E.

Obs Lat 6 40 S Long 102 45 by acct

Monday July 30th

Commences with strong breezes & squally
standing to the E S E
Off 6 A M tacked to the South
& lat the reefs out Topsails
Latter part moderate set T G sails

Obs Lat 6 13 S Long 103 15 by C

on board ship Atwoodbanks of Falmouth

Tuesday July 31st 1838

Fine breezes & fine weather all this day at 4 P.M. saw a Sperm whale, lowered the Boats & pursued him untill sunset without success, returned on board at 4, whale going quick to windward
at 8 tacked to the E & E
at 2 A.M. tacked to the South
Latter part saw finbacks

Obs Lat 6.. 45 S Long 109.. 48 E

Wednesday August 1st 1838

Fresh breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours at 2 P.M. took in T G sails
at 6 P.M. tacked to the E & E
Latter part saw porpoises

Obs Lat 6.. 14 S Long 105 13 E

Thursday ~~Aug~~ August 2nd

Fresh breezes & fine weather all this day standing to the E & E untill 6 A.M. & tacked to the South & thus continues the remainder of this day
at 6 A.M. set Main T G sail
at 10 took it in again, saw porpoises

Obs Lat 5.. 46 S Long by C 102.. 55

Friday August 3d

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather at 6 P.M. tacked to the E & E
at 2 A.M. tacked to the South
at 8 double reefed Topsails
Latter part strong breezes & squally

Obs Lat 6.. 14 S Long 103.. 30 by C

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Saturday August 4th 1838

Strong breses all these 24 hours
standing to the South to the 10 P M
& tacked to the E & E
at 6 at M hd the reps out Topsails
at 8 double reefed the Topsails
latter part saw finbacks
find a strong current setting to S W

Obs Lat 6.. 04 S Long 10 3.. 25 by C.

Sunday August 5th

Commences with strong breses & fine pleasant
weather standing to the E & E,
at 6 at M let the reps out the Topsails
latter part moderate set all sail
saw nothing of note all this day
a strong current setting to the S W

Obs Lat 5.. 58 S Long 102 40 by C.

Monday August 6th

Moderate winds all these 24 hours from
E S E standing to the E & E under all
sail fine clear sky & smooth sea
latter part employed at picking oakum
for caulking ship

Obs Lat 4.. 00 S Long 102.. 00 by C.

Tuesday August 7th

Fine moderate weather all these 24 hour
wind from S E b E standing upon a
wind to E & E b E all sail set
at 8 at M commenced caulking ship
saw a few finbacks & porpoises
current not as strong as yesterday

Obs Lat 3.. 5 S Long 101 10 by C.

on board ship Wasbanks of Falmouth

Wednesday August 8th

All these 24 hours fine breezes & fine weather still standing to the E & E by S all sail set employed at cutting ship saw a few porpoise

Obs Lat 2.. 8 S Long 100 48 by C

Thursday August 9th

Fresh breezes & fine weather all this day standing to the E & E under all sail employed at picking oakum & caulking ship, find a small current setting to leeward At 8 of M got a Lunar Observation Long by L 99 55

Lat by Obs 1.. 15 S Long 99 55 by L

Thu Friday August 10

Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather Middle & Latter part very more moderate standing E & E & E wind from E b S find a strong current setting to leward employed at caulking ship, picking oakum, making spunyarn saw nothing worth remark

Obs Lat 00 21 S Long 100 00 by C

Saturday August 11th

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes & fine weather Middle Latter part strong breezes employed at making spunyarn.
At 10 At M took in T G sails
At 9 At M saw a break to leward ran off 8 miles but saw nothing more

Obs Lat 39' - 0S 59' C S Long 100 20

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Sunday August 12th 1838

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather Middle & latter part more moderate at 6 at 12 set T G sails at 3 at 12 the wind veered from E S E to S E & thus continues the remainder the sky overcast, saw a great number of man of war hawks, find a strong current setting to the westward

Obs Lat 1 " 49 S Long 108° " 3 by L.

Monday August 13th

All these 24 hours fine breezes from S E b S standing in under all sail heading E b S latter part employed at cantling the Decks aft, making spunyarn &c At 9 at 12 got a lunar Observation long by lunar 99 " 31 at 9 at 12

Obs Lat 2 " 18 S Long 99 25 by L.

Tuesday August 14th

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours from S S E heading up east by compass all sail set latter part cloudy saw blackfish & porpish in abundance employed at caulking & fitting rigging to the T sail yards

Obs Lat 2 " 40 S Long 98 23 by L.

Wednesday August 15

Course E by S to S E b E all these 24 hours wind from the southern quarter distance 80 miles, sky overcast, saw a great number of man of war birds the watch employed at caulking decks fitting rigging find a small current setting to the S W by calculation

Obs Lat 2 32 S Long 97 10 by L.

On board Ship Otroushonks of Falmouth

Thursday August 16th

Wind more moderate these 24 hours from the South standing by the wind to the E S E employed at calkling ship & fitting rigging, saw nothing of note

Obs Lat 1 50 N Long 96 18 by C.

Friday August 17th

Wind from S S E to S S W & fine moderate weather standing by the wind to the Eastward all sails set Latter part saw porpuses & a number of birds of different species employed at calkking ship & scraping Decks

Obs Lat 1 15 S Long 95 18 C.

Saturday August 18th

Standing from East to East South East all these 24 hours, wind from the southern quarter & moderate employed at calkking ship saw porpuises, find a current setting to the S S W

Obs Lat 00 50 N Long 94 36 by C.

Sunday August 19th

Course E S E by compass, wind from South to S S W moderate breezes & pleasant weather, saw porpoises, saw a few birds of the land tribe

Obs Lat 30' N Long 93 49 by C.

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean on

Monday August 20th

Moderate winds all these 24 hours from S S W to S W steering E S E by compass finished caulking above the Waste employed the latter part at repairing F & T G sail to hand; saw porpoises

Obs Lat 15° S Long 92 58 W by C 4

Tuesday August 21st

Commenced with moderate breezes & fine weather AM & PM hand F T G sail Middle part calm
AM & AM a light breeze from the sou the which continues the remainder steering by the Wind to the E S E

Obs Lat 30' S Long 92 20 by C 4

Wednesday August 22nd

A moderate breze from the south to 11 PM from 11 to 1 AM calm & then a light breze from S S E which continue the remainder increasing AM 6 AM made the land the Isl Narborough bearing E b N ½ N dist 40 miles AM 7 saw South head of Albermarle bearing East saw finbacks
AM meridian South head bore E ½ N Dist 12'

Thursday August 23d

All these 24 hours prest breezes & fine weather AM 5 PM South head bearing East 10 miles Dist saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered the boats AM 6½ returned without success whales going quick to the Westward saw a ship in the Bay that had been among them
stood off & on the remainder saw a Ship cutting in the bay AM 9 AM unbent the Main Topsail & bent another
AM meridian south head bore S E Dist 12'

board ship Awashonks of Falmouth

Friday August 24th

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather standing in the weather bow at 4 P M spoke ship Conway of London Mate master 25 m 1900
Middle part calm
Latter part strong breezes
at 6 at M set J G sails
at 10 took in J G sails
at meridian south head of Albemarle bore S E 16' Dist

Saturday August 25th

Fresh breezes from the S S E untill 6 P M from 6 to 11 light variable winds & calms the remainder of this day a fresh trade breeze standing out & in the bay on 4 hour tacks the ship Conway in company saw finbacks & porpoises

At Meridian the West point of Narborough bore North 14 miles Dist

Sunday August 26th

Fresh trades all these 24 hours standing off & in towards Albemarle under all sail find the current setting to the N N W at the rate of 2½ knots per hour
at 4 at M the West point of Narbourough bore N b W dist 8 miles run off to leward of the point & hauled to the wind
At meridian the westernmost part of Narborough bore S E b E Dist 6 miles

Monday August 27th

Fine breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours at 1 P M Narborough bearing S E 4 miles tacked to the N N S W
at 10 P M tacked to the E S E standing in the remainder of this day
at 8 6 at M saw a sail to the North
at meridian rock Redonda bore E N E 9 miles Dist

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean on

Tuesday August 28th 1838

Standing in for North head with a fine breeze from the South AM 4 PM saw blackfish lowered 3 L boats AM 5 returned with none, AM 5½ spoke ship Golconda N B 28m 1200 bls Middle & Latter part light airs & calm, under the lee of N head 2 ships in company AM & AM 1 boat went on shore fishing AM meridian the North head of Thermarle bore S E 10 miles Dist

Wednesday August 29th

Moderate winds & fine weather all this day AM & PM the boats returned with plenty of fish, find little or no current near the land to the North of North head
the current setting strong to the N W near rock Redondo, standing off & on all this day on short tacks to avoid being swept away by the current, saw finbacks in abundance AM meridian north head bore South 7 miles Dist

Thursday August 30th

Commenced with fresh breeze & pleasant carrying all sail to work to windward but find to strong a current opposing us Middle & latter part moderate
saw a few finbacks this day
at meridian North head bore S E 8 Dist
AM & AM sent down the Mizen Topsail Yard to fit rigging & repair sail

Friday August 31st

Commenced with fresh breezes and pleasant AM 5 PM sent the Mizen Topsail Yard aloft, Middle & latter part find a weather current making short tacks off & on not exceeding a league less than 4 miles of the land
Latter part moderate winds employed at repairing Mizen Topsail
AM meridian Harbourough bore E N E 10 miles Dist

board ship Awashonks of Falmouth

Saturday September 1st 1838

bruising off Elizabeths Bay all these 24 hours with a fine breeze from the south from 5 to 20 miles Dist from the Land saw finbacks & Blackfish

At meridian the south head of Albermarle bore S E b E Dist 10

Sunday Sept 2th

Commenced with fresh breezes at 2 P M went in shore with 1 boat fishing but caught none Middle & Latter more moderate standing off untill midnight & tacked in for the land saw finbacks & sulphur bottoms At Meridian the south head of Albermarle bore E b S 12 Dist

Monday Sept 3d 1838

Commences with fresh breezes standing in for South head at 4 P M tacked to the S W at 10 P M tacked to the Eastward standing in the remainder of these 24 hours with a moderate breeze & sky overcast find a current setting to the South on the West ern side of Albermarle & on the Southern side it sets to the Westward which meets to the S W of S head & sets off in a S W direction At meridian the South head bore E b E 12

Tuesday Sept 4th

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes & squally find the current to strong to weather south head on the Eastern tack at 1 P M stood off for Harbarough at 6 hauled tow to the S W Christophers point bearing S S E 8 miles Dist Middle & Latter part light breezes standing off & on at 10 lowered 3 boats for blackfish got none At meridian Christophers point bore S b E 9 miles Dist

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday Sept 5th 1838

All these 24 hrs moderate breezes attended with a fog at times running to the Northward to 6 PM & hauled too to the W S W Main Yard aback At 6 PM tacked & stood in for Harbourough
At 8 saw a ship to leward
At 9 stood in for Banks's Bay
At meridian the West point of Harbourough bore S b W Dist 9 miles

Thursday Sept 6th

Commences with a fine breeze from the South steering to the Northward
At 4 PM Cape Berkley bearing E & E 2 miles dist landed with 1 boat
At 7 returned with 2 turtle
lay too with head Yards aback through the night
At 5½ AM made sail & stood in to the N E find the current setting to the Southward
saw a few blackfish & finbacks porpoises &c
At meridian ~~the~~ Cape Berkley bore S b W Dist 10
Latter part moderate winds & fine weather

Friday Sept 7th

Steering off for Abington with a fine breeze from the S S W At 8 PM saw James Island bearing S E b E, find a strong current setting round the N E point of Albermarle to the N W
At 8 PM took a breeze from the S S E, hauled up to the Eastward Abington bearing N E 20
At 7 AM stered off to leward of Abington find the current to strong to weather it
At meridian Abington bore S b E 8 Dist
a fresh breze the Latter part from S E b S

Saturday Sept 8th

Strong breezes all these 24 hours from S S E
At 1 PM lowered the boats for blackfish, struck 1 to the S W Boat & iron drawed,
At 2 returned with 1 seal lion to bow boat
standing to the Eastward the remainder of these 24 hours under all sail
Latter part stiff overcast no Observation
Lat by est 1 00 N Long 90 00 W

on board Ship Onwashonks of Falmouth

Sunday Sept 9th 1838

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours from S S E standing in to the Eastward all sail set At 4 At M tacked to the S SW saw nothing of Mate all this day

Obs Lat 40 S Long by Chron 88 50

Monday Sept 10th

Commenced with fresh breezes from S S E standing to the S SW by compass.
Middle & latter moderate winds & squally At 2 At M saw Dowers Island bearing S SW½ W 6 miles Dist tacked to the Eastward At meridian tacked to the S SW
find the current setting to the westward at the rate of 2½ knots per hour

Obs Lat 24 S Long 88 30 W

Tuesday Sept 11th

Standing by the wind to the S SW until 4 PM P tacked to the Eastward Dower Island bearing W b S 12 Dist
current setting to the westward 2 per hour
wind from S E b S to S S E weather thick & a light squall at times At 10 At M took in T G sails latter part employed at repairing Main Topsail

Obs Lat 35 S Long 88 5 W

Wednesday Sept 12th

First part of this day fresh breezes from the S S E standing to the Eastward to Midnight & tacked to the S SW
Middle part squally
latter part fine weather employed at repairing the old Main Topsail
latter part wind from S E b S
current setting to the Westward strong

Obs Lat 13 S Long 88 40 W

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Thursday Sept 13th 1838

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours from S E to S S E standing to the S W to 9 PM & tacked to the Eastward AM 1 AM tacked to the S W AM 6 AM saw Porter's Isle bearing S S W Dist 30 AM meridian Parnes's Isle bore West 15 miles Dist, 4 other Islands in sight

Friday Sept 14th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S E AM 1 PM stood off for Parnes Island AM 2½ PM bent the cables
AM 4 calm which continues untill 9 then a breze from the Southward which continues the remainder of this day find the current setting to the E S E at the rate of 1 mile per hour
AM meridian stood in the E S E part of Parnes Isle bearing S W 3 miles dist ~~dis~~ dispacted 1 boat to seek an anchorage

Saturday Sept 15th

All these 24 hrs strong breezes from S E & E & fine weather, AM 3 PM the boat returned stood in, AM 4 came too in 14 fathoms water in a fine spacious harbour on the E S E part of Parnes's Island Latter part employed at getting wood, took on board 7 boat loads

Sunday Sept 16th

All this day ~~fresh~~ fresh breezes & pleasant weather wind from the S E employed at wooding, took on board 8 boat load loads

Monday Sept 17th

Fresh breses & pleasant all this day wind from the S E employed at wooding, took on board 8 boat loads
AM 11 AM. I were boarded by a boat from the E S W part of the Island

on board Ship Atwashonks of Falmouth

Thursday Sept 18th 1858

Fresh breezes all this day & fine weather all hands on shore at 3 PM all Boats returned with 7 terrapin

Wednesday Sept 19th

Fine breezes all these 24 hours, sky overcast employed at geting terrapin took on board 28 terrapin

Thursday Sept 20th

Commences with fresh breezes sky overcast Middle part the same
at 6 AM got under way & stood to the SSW latter part calm
at ½ past 11 AM went in with 3 boats to the settlement to get terrapin
at meridian James Island bore S SW 3' dist

Friday Sept 21st

All these 24 hours light winds & calm at 8 PM all boats returned 2 men missing Benjamin Philips & Joseph D Welsh, at 8 AM sent 1 boat in search of the men but saw them not
at meridian James Island bore S S W 4' dist

Saturday Sept 22th

Moderate breezes from the South & fine weather, at 2 PM the boat returned from the settlement, saw nor heard nothing of the men, sent 1 boat in for terrapin & 1 for fish at 6 PM returned with 8 terrapin & a few fish lay abeak through the night with a strong breeze took in light sail at 4 AM set all sail & stood off to the Northward
at meridian James Island bore S b W dist 16 miles

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Sunday Sept 23rd 1838

Strong breezes all these 24 hours from S S E
at 1 P M hauled too to the E & E
at 6 at M passed Bindeloos Island to
the Northward 10' Dist
find a strong current setting to the NNW
at meridian Dower Island bore S S E
12 miles Dist

Monday Sept 24th

Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
Middle part moderate
latter part fresh breezes from S S E
employed at ordinary ships duty
standing in to the Eastward all this day
under all sail

Obs Lat 35° N Long 89 5 W by ast

Tuesday Sept 25th

Strong breezes all these 24 hours from the
S S E Middle part equally
at 4 P M unbent Main Topsail &
bent an old one
at 11 at M took in T G sails
saw great number of pinbucks

Obs Lat 25° N Long 89 20 by lat

Wednesday Sept 26th

Fresh breezes all this day & fine weather
wind prevailing S S E standing in to the east
ward under all sail
saw nothing of note all these 24 hours

Obs Lat 21 S Long 85° 55 W by ast

on board Ship Awashonks of Falmouth
Thursday Sept 27th 1838

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S S E & fine weather
Middle part squally
Latter part moderate winds from the South & fine weather
employed at setting up shrouds
saw plenty comfish

Obs Lat 3' S Long 84 45 by Crtr

Friday Sept 28th

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours & fine weather standing to the E S E by the wind, under all sail, employed at setting up shrouds, saw nothing of note
At 11 A M parted F T G backstay

Obs Lat 27' S Long 83 40 by Crtr

Saturday Sept 29th

Commenced with fresh breezes & fine weather
Middle part light winds attended with frequent showers
Latter part fresh breezes & pleasant standing in to the Eastward under all sail, wind from the south

Obs Lat 1.00 S Long by Crtr 82.38

Sunday Sept 30th

Commenced, fresh breezes from the S & S E
Middle & latter part moderate winds & thick weather standing to the E S E
all this day, weather thick no obs

Lat by 1.35 S Long 81 15 by asst

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Monday October 1st 1888

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S b W steering E b S AM 2 PM saw land, the Isle of Plate bearing E & E W Dist 20 miles AM 6 PM took in light sail & hove abaft AM 11 tacked to the Westward AM 1 AM tacked to the Eastward AM 6 AM saw Point St Helena bearing S E 15 Dist AM 6½ Stood off for Solango AM Meridian Solango Island bore E b E 20

Tuesday October 2nd

Commences with a fine breeze & thick air running down for Solango
AM 6½ PM came too with the L Anchor in 18 fathoms water
AM Midnight thick weather with light showers, 2 men deserted, Michael Sanders & Joseph Fassett having swum on shore on plank Latter part employed at getting water weather moderate & sky overcast

Wednesday October 3rd

Moderate breezes all this day & thick sky employed at geting water AM midnight finished taking on board 260 bls water

Thursday October ~~1st~~ 4th

Moderate breezes all this day sky overcast, busily employed at stowing water; & getting ready for sea took on board 30 bunches plantains
AM Meridian all ~~x~~ ready for sea

on board ship Wawashonks of Falmouth

Friday October 5th

Commenced with light breezes from S b W at 1 P.M. got under way at 3 P.M the wind hauled to the S.W tacked to the S.S.E at 4 tacked to the Westward wind from the S.S.W Middle part moderate Latter part fine breezes from the S.S.E.
At meridian the Pole of Polaris bore W & b W Obs Lat 1°.31 S

Saturday October 6th

Fine breezes all this day varying from S.S.E. to S.S.W at 4 P.M tacked to the S.E b E at 1, at 11 tacked to the W.S.W at 6 at 11 tacked to the S.E at 7 saw humpbacks At meridian Point St. Helena bore S b E Obs Lat 2°.2 S

Sunday October 7th

all these 24 hours fresh breezes & thick weather at ½ past meridian tacked to the Westward, at 11 P.M tacked to the E.S.E, at 7 at 11 P.M tacked to the Westward At meridian Point St. Helena, or Helena bore E.S.E in sight Obs Lat 2° 3 S

Monday October 8th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.W at 1, P.M tacked to the S.S.E at 6 Point St. Helena bore W E b W Dist 12 miles Middle part light breezes & calm Latter part the same find a small current setting to the Northward saw great numbers of humpbacks At meridian Point St. Helena bore W b E dist 12 miles

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific on board

Tuesday October 9th 1838

Commenced with the light winds from the S W at 1 PM tacked to the S S E Middle part fresh breezes from the S W b W at 8 AM Tumbez bore East 14 miles Dist saw 2 ships laying at anchor at the Port, Latter part strong breezes from W S W still standing to the southward At meridian Point Ateuis bore S b E Dist 12 miles, Obs Lat 3.. 36 S

Wednesday October 10th

Fresh breezes all this day & fine weather at 1 PM tacked to the W S W at 4 tacked to the S S E at 7 tacked to the Westward at 5 at M tacked to the S E at 8 at M started S, F T G Backstays took them both down & fitted the old main T G Backstay in its place At meridian the land 15 miles Dist Obs Lat 3..58 South

Thursday October 11th

Strong breezes all this day from S S W to S S E at 2 PM tacked to the Westward at 4 tacked to the S E at 7 tacked to the W S W at 5 at M tacked to the E S E Latter part thick hazy weather Obs Lat 4..34 S Land 40 miles Dist

Friday October 12th

Strong breezes all this day from E S E to South at 7 PM tacked to the S W at 11 tacked to the E S E at 4 at M tacked to the South at 6 tacked to the E S E at 8 tacked to the South at 10 tacked to the E S E at meridian Payta point bore E b S 15 miles Dist

Ship Avoshonks of Falmouth

Saturday October 13th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S & standing in for Portland at 3 PM came to at anchor in 6 fathoms Latter part employed at caulking the boats
1 watch on liberty
Latter part moderate breezes & pleasant weather

Sunday October 14th

All this day fresh breezes & fine weather
one watch on liberty

Monday October 15th

All this day fresh breezes & fine weather employed at caulking ship & refitting the Plates for Bobstays
1 watch on liberty

Tuesday October 16th

Fresh breezes all this day & fine weather employed at painting scraping &c
1 watch on liberty

Wednesday October 17th

Moderate breezes & fine weather this 24 hours employed at caulking scraping & painting
1 watch on liberty

Thursday October 18th

Moderate breezes & pleasant all this day, employed at scraping & painting
1 watch on liberty

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Friday October 19th 1838

Moderate breezes all these 24 hours & pleasant weather, employed at painting washing, bends &c, 1 watch on liberty

Saturday October 20th

Moderate winds & pleasant all this day employed at painting, praying bends fitting, babstay &c
1 watch on liberty

Sunday October 21st

Moderate breezes all this day & fine weather employed ordinary duty
1 watch on liberty

Monday October 22th

Fresh breezes all this day, employed at boating off potatoes onions paying bends &c

Tuesday October 23d

Fresh breezes all this day & fine weather employed at boating potatoes & getting ready for sea, shipped 1 hand a native of the Society Islands, John by name

on board Ship Atwashonks of Falmouth

Wednesday October 24th

Commenced with fresh breezes & fine weather, at 2 P M the Captain went on shore at 3 sent off orders to get under way have short but the people refused to take the anchor for want of hands
at 4½ 2 hands came on board with the captain & shipped Curtis Mullen & John Williams, got under way & stood out to the S SW
Latter part employed at stowing cables

Obs Lat 5.. 31 S Long 81 55 SW

Thursday October 25th

Moderate breezes all this day sky overcast
at 2 P M took the W Boat in to repair
at 5½ took in light sail
at 5½ P M set all sail course SW S SW
wind from the S E

Obs Lat 5.. 55 S Long by Cite 83 00

Friday October 26th

Wind from S E b E course S SW
sky overcast
at 6 P M took in light sail
at 5½ at M set main T G sail
employed at repairing Boat fitting rigging &c

Obs Lat 6.. 22 S Long 84 32 SW

Saturday October 27th

Commences with moderate winds & fine weather at 6 P M took in light sail
at 8 double reefed the Topsails
at 6 at M let out reefs & set main Top G sail
Latter part fresh breezes employed at making a new fresh water butt course S SW

Obs Lat 6.. 42 S Long 86.. 56

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Sunday October 28th 1838

Commenced with a fine breeze from the S E steering West by compass
At 6 P M double reefed the Topsails & hauled up S W At 5½ At M set all sail that would draw & stood West
Middle part fresh breezes, latter part moderate winds & fine weather saw nothing of note this day

Obs Lat 6 .. 49 S Long 87 20 W

Monday October 29th

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours & fine weather steering West to ½ past 6 P M & double reefed the Topsails & hauled up S W At 5½ At M let out reefs & stood off W S W At 6 At M took in Boat to repair

Obs Lat 6 54 S Long 88 89 . 5 W

Tuesday October 30th

Fine breezes all this day & fine pleasant weather steering West untill 6 P M double reefed the Top sails & hauled up S W
At 6 At M made all sail & stood off W S W At 7 At M sent Mission T G sail to repair At 10 lowered the boats for blackfish took 1 to S Boat

Obs Lat 7 .. 2 S Long by acct 90 .. 15

Wednesday October 31st

Moderate trades all this day & pleasant weather At 2 P M lowered the boats for Blackfish struck 1 & lost it At 6 P M hauled too to the S S W & double reefed the Topsails At 6 At M made all sail & stood off S W At 11 At M saw finbacks

Obs Lat 6 .. 54 S Long 91 20

on board Ship Awashonks of Falmouth

Thursday November 1st 1898

Fine breeze all this 24 hours & fine weather at 4 P.M. lowered the boats for blackfish took 3 ~~1st~~ 1 to W & 1 to B boat
at 6 took in sail & hauled up to the Southward
at 6 at M made sail & stood of to the Westward
took in L Boat to repair

Obs Lat 4.. 1 S Long 92.. 20 by C

Friday November 2nd

Moderate breezes all this day & fine weather steering S.W.
at 6 P.M took in sail
at 5½ at M made all sail
at 4 unbent Main sail, condemned & ripped it to pieces

Obs Lat 5.. 46 S Long 93.. 30 W

Saturday November 3d

Commenced with moderate breezes & fine weather steering S.W. at 2 P.M bent a new Mainsail at 6 double reefed the Topsails & hauled up S.W. fitt out the L Boat at 5½ at M dit the reefs out the Main Topsail & set Main T G sail & stood off West unbent the Fore Topsail to repair, Latter part fresh breezes employed at repairing F Topsail & painting the L boat

Obs Lat 5.. 30 S Long 94.. 00 by C

Sunday November 4th

Moderate breezes & fine weather all this day at 5 at M bent F. T sail at 6 double reefed the Topsails & hauled W S.W. at ½ past 5 at M made all sail

Obs 5.. 18 S Long 95.. 00 by C

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Monday November 5th 1838

Fine steady trades all these 24 hours & fine weather Course S SW to 6 PM & double reefed & hauled up S S SW
AH 5½ AM set all sail & stood off SW S SW AH 7 unbent F sail to repair

Obs Lat 5.46. S Long 97 6 Brs.

Tuesday November 6th

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours & fine weather AH 6 PM double reef the Topsails & stood S SW
AH 5½ AM let out reefs & stood off SW employed at repairing sails
AH 5 AM finished Foresail & bent it
AH 7 AM unbent Main T G sail to repair

Obs Lat 5. 46. S L 98 20 W by Ch.

Wednesday November 7th

Fresh trades all this day & fine weather AH 5 AM finished repairing Main T G sail & bent it, AH 6 double reefed the Topsails & stood S SW
AH 6 AM set all sail & stood S SW & SW
AH 7 unbent F T Mast staysail to repair

Obs Lat 5 51 S Long by Ch 99 48 W

Thursday November 8th

All this day fresh breezes & fine weather AH 5 PM unbent F. Sail & bent F T Stay sail AH 6 double reefed the Topsails & hauled too to the southward AH midnight tacked to the W & AH 6 AM made all sail & stood off W SW
saw finbacks & porpoises

Obs Lat 5. 32 S Long by Ch. Lunar 100 00

on board ship Washonks of Falmouth

Friday November 9th

Commences with fresh breezes steering
at 8 AM 1, PM bent F. Sibb &
unbent Sibb to repair
at 6 double reefed & handed to the
S at 8 at 6 at 12 stowed S at 8 & at
at 4 saw a shoal of sperm which
towered the Boats & struck 2
at midnight returned with 1 whale
to S. boat, the L. boats iron drained

Obs Lat 5-45 Long 100 50

Saturday November 10

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours
& fine weather at 2 PM commenc
cutting the whale at 6 finished
& set double reefed topsails headed to
the southward at 5 at 12 tacked
to the E & E & let out reefs

Obs Lat 5 27 S Long 101 00

Sunday November 11th

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours & fine
weather at 6 PM tacked to the
southward at 3 at 12 finished boiling
at 4 at 12 set mainsail
saw finbacks & porpoises

Obs Lat 5.. 55 S Long 101 45 by C

Monday November 12th

Commences with strong breezes & fine
weather standing upon a wind to
the South
at midnight tacked to the E & E.
Latter part employed at breaking
out for casks, & water & so ends

Obs Lat 6.. 10 S Long 102 5 by C

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Tuesday November 13th 1838

Fine steady breezes all these 24 hours At 3 P M bent the Jibs standing to the E S E to midnight & tacked to the southward
Latter part employed at stowing all Main Hatchway

Obs Lat 5.. 50 S Long 102 00 by C

Wednesday November 14th

Commences with moderate breezes from the E S E standing to the ~~E S E~~ South to midnight tacked to the E N E Latter part fresh breezes stowing Worth to 10 AM saw a carcass to the Westward came for it AM 11 hauled to to the South

Obs Lat 5.. 42 S Long 102 15 by C

Thursday November 15th 1838

Commences with fresh breezes standing to the South to 6 P M & tacked to the E S E
Middle & latter part moderate wind & fine weather employed at ships duty

Obs Lat 5.. 12 S Long 102 00 by C

Friday November 16th

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours & fine weather AM 5 P M tacked to the South AM 6 AM stood off S 88 E set all sail
Latter part employed at setting up Fore Rigging

Obs Lat 5 52 S Long 102 55

on board ship Awashonks of Falmouth

Saturday November 17th

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather steering S SW to 2 PM & hauled up on a wind to the South
At midnight tacked to the SE & at 6 PM stowed off SW SW & set all sail that would draw

Obs Lat 6.. 11 S Long 103.. 25

Sunday November 18th

Moderate breezes all this day & pleasant course SW SW untill 6 PM & took in sail & hauled up by the wind to the SSE & at 6 PM set all sail & stowed off SW wind from the East all this day saw nothing of note

Obs Lat 5.. 12 S Long. 104 00 by east

Monday November 19th

Moderate trades all this day wind from East, course SW SS to 6 PM double reefed & hauled up to the SE & at past 5 PM set all sail & stowed S SW
Latter part light showers

Obs Lat 4.. 45 S Long 104.. 10 E

Tuesday November 20th

Moderate winds & fine weather all these 24 hours
At 6 PM double reefed the Topsails & lay aback through the night
At 5 PM set all sail & stowed off SS SW
At 11½ saw whales breaching to the West ward & run for them

Obs Lat 4 55 S Long 104 50 by east

Journal of a voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday November 21st

Commences with fresh breezes a shoal of sperm whales in sight at 1 PM lowered the L & SB Boats at ½ past 1 lowered the S & bow Boat the SB fastened the other boats pursued the shoal at 2½ the L struck & drawed
at 4½ returned all boats with 1 whale to SB boat
at 5½ PM commenced cutting
at 9½ finished & stood to the South
Obs Lat 5.. 54 S Long 105. 32 W

Thursday November 22nd

Commences with moderate breezes standing to the South to 8 PM & tacked to the WSW & at 8 PM tacked to the South Latter part strong breezes employed cut boiling
Obs Lat 5 – 3 S Long 105 30 Wace

Friday November 23d

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours at 8 PM finished boiling & tacked to the North
Latter part attended with light showers, steering North by compass wind from the S E

Obs Lat 4.. 30. S Long 105 41 W

Saturday November 24th

Fine breezes & pleasant weather all these 24 hours at 1 PM stowed S B, at 6 hauled to the South & took in sail at 5½ PM stowed off S SE so continues, all sail set

Obs Lat 4.. 58 S Long 105 58 W

on board Ship Awashonks of Falmouth

Sunday November ~~24~~ 25th 1838

Moderate winds & fine weather all this day, standing S SW to 6 ~~PM~~ & double reefed & hauled too to the WNW & Main Topsail aback, ~~AM~~ 6 ~~AM~~ set all sail & stood WNW ~~AM~~ 7 saw a large sperm whale lowered the S L & ~~AM~~ W boats ~~AM~~ 8, ~~AM~~ 9 the L struck ~~AM~~ 10½ returned all boats with the whale to the L boat, ~~AM~~ 11 commenced cutting

Obs Lat 4 51 S Long 106 30 E east

Monday ~~25~~ 26

Fine moderate weather all this 24 hours ~~AM~~ 6 ~~PM~~ finished cutting & stood to the south ~~AM~~ 11 commenced boiling

Obs Lat 5 .. 29 S Long 107 00 E east

Tuesday November ~~26~~ 27th

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours ~~AM~~ 6 ~~PM~~ tacking to the WNW employed at boiling all this day saw nothing of note

Obs Lat 4 .. 45 S Long 107 25 E

Wednesday Nov. 28th

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours & fine weather standing to the WNW to 6 ~~PM~~ & tacked to the South ~~AM~~ midnight finished boiling ~~AM~~ 5 ~~AM~~ tacked to the WNW & hit out reefs

Obs Lat 4 .. 57 S Long 107 .. 20

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Thursday November 29th

Fresh breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours standing to the E & E untill 1 AM & tacked to the S S E
Latter part employed at stowing down Oil Starboard side at hold
AM 6 at M double reefed F Topsail

Obs Lat 4..54 S Long 107.. 10 L east

Friday November 30th

Fresh breezes & fine weather standing upon a wind to the South all these 24 hours, employed at stowing oil
AM 10 at M finished stowing 126 bls

Obs Lat 6.. 9 S Long 107 36 L E

Saturday December 1st 1838

Fine breezes & pleasant all this day
AM 2 PM tacked to the E & E
AM 6 double reefed, AM 6 AM let the reefs out Main Topsail
AM 7 saw breaches to leeward AM 11 saw three whales AM meridian lowered the S L & W boats

Obs Lat 5.. 25 S Long 107.. 25 L east

Sunday Dec 2nd

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather the boats in pursuit of whales
AM ½ past meridian the L fastened
the W boat pursued the school untill ½ PM AM 4½ all boats on board with 1 whale to L boat
AM 6 AM commenced cutting AM 9½ finished & made sail standing to the S S E
latter part strong breezes

Obs Lat 5..20 S Long 107 20 L east

on board ship anashonks of Falmouth

Monday Decr 3d 1838

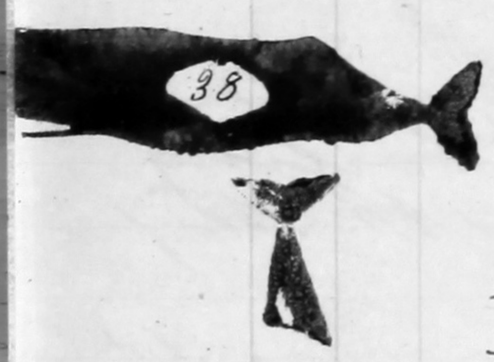
Strong breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours
at 6 PM tacked to the E & E
at 4 AM let the reefs out main Topsail, employed at boiling all this day

Obs Lat 4.. 5-2 S Long 107.. 15

Tuesday Decr 4th

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours & fine weather at 6 PM double reefed the Main Topsail
at midnight finished boiling & tacked to the south at 6 AM let the reefs out the Topsails at 8 saw a school of sperm whales at 8½ lowered all boats got near them, the whales perceived the boats & started to windward. at noon lost sight of them standing to the South
Obs Lat 4.. 44 S Long 107.. 20 by acct

Wednesday Decr 5th



Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather at 2 PM saw the whales again at 3 lowered the boats at 4 the S & L fastened at 5½ all boats returned with 1 whale to L boat the S boat iron drawed
at 6 AM commenced cutting at 7 saw a sail to the E & E, saw whales to windward going quick to windward
at 10 finished cutting & made sail standing to the E & E saw whales at 11 AM

Obs Lat 4.. 42 S Long 108 00 W

Thursday Decr 6th

Commences with fresh breezes running for whales going to quick to come up with
at 2 PM tacked to the South
at midnight tacked to the E & E at 7 AM lowered the boats L W & B for a large whale at 8½ the B boat struck
at 11 returned all boats with 1 whale to B Boat Latter part more moderate

Lat 4.. 40 S Long 108 10 W Lascet

Journal of a Voyage in the Ocean on board

Friday Decr 7th 1838

Strong breezes all these 24 hours at 1 P.M commenced cutting at 6 P.M wore ship & headed to the North through the night at 6 A.M wore to the south at meridian finished cutting & set double reefed Topsails standing to the south

Obs Lat 4.. 50 S Long 108.. 40 E east

Saturday Decr 8th

Fine breezes all these 24 hours employed at boiling, breaking out for shooks & setting up at 6 A.M tacked to the E.S.E

Obs Lat 5.. 11 S Long 108.. 38 E

Sunday Decr 9th

All these 24 hours fresh breezes & fine weather, employed at boiling standing to the E.S.E to 10 A.M & tacked to the S.S.E

Obs Lat 4 44 S Long 108 20

Monday Decr 10th

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours & fine weather at 1 P.M let the reefs out Topsails at 5 finished boiling Latter part employed at stowing oil S side F hold standing to the south all this day

Obs Lat 6.. 8 S Long 108.. 25

Ship Anwashonks of Falmouth

Tuesday Decr 11th 1838

Fresh breezes all this day & fine weather at 6 PM tacked to the N & employed stowing oil all this day

Obs Lat 5.. 52 S Long 108.. 15 Loc

Wednesday Decr 12th

Commenced with strong breezes & fine weather standing to the N & under double reefed Topsails
at 4 PM finished stowing 165 bls oil
at 5½ at M set the reefs out Topsails
Latter part moderate winds & squally, saw nothing worth remarks

Obs Lat 5.. 00 S Long by C 107.. 54

Wednesday Decr 13th

Strong breezes & pleasant at 2 PM saw a sail to the N & at midnight tacked to the South
Latter part employed at fitting cutting gear

Obs Lat 5 14 S Long 107 50

Friday Decr 14th

Strong breezes all these 24 hours
at ½ past meridian tacked to the N & at 6 PM tacked to the South at 2 saw a ship to windward taking a whale along side
at 11 saw a brash to leeward ran for it at meridian hauled two to the South

Obs Lat 4 50 S Long 107.. 43

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Saturday Decr 15th 1838

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours & fine weather At 1 PM tacked to the est & At midnight tacked to the South

Obs Lat 4 54 S Long 107 55

Sunday Decr 16th

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather At 1 PM tacked to the est & At 6 double reefed the Topsails & prepare aback At 6 At M tacked to the South & set all sail
At 11 At M saw a ship to the West

Obs Lat 4 54 Long 108 5 E

Monday Decr 17th

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours & fine weather At 6 PM spoke ship Stanton of Fl Haven 28 months 1650 bls
At midnight tacked to the est & At meridian tacked to the South

Obs Lat 4 30 S Long 108 00 E east

Tuesday Decr 18th

Moderate winds all these 24 hours & fine weather standing to the South to midnight & tacked to the est E, saw nothing of note

Obs Lat 4 36 S Long 108 25

on board ship Washonks of Falmouth

Wednesday Decr. 19th 1838

Commenced with moderate breezes & fine weather standing to the E & to midnight & tacked to the South Latter part fresh breezes employed at exercising spanker, saw a sail to the Eastward

Obs Lat 5.. 3 S Long 108.. 5

Thursday Decr 20th

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours & fine weather At 6 PM tacked to the E & At 9 took in Main Topsl & sail At 5 At AM set Main Topsl & sail Latter part saw porpoises

Obs Lat 4.. 49 S Long 109.. 56

Friday Decr 21st

Fine breezes & pleasant all this day At midnight tacked to the South & At 9 At AM spoke ship Morning of E & B 7050 bls

Obs Lat 5 4 S Long 108 38 by L
108.. 3 by Bx

Saturday Decr 22nd

Moderate breezes & pleasant all these 24 hours At 6 PM tacked to the E & & took in Main T. G sail At 6 At AM set Main T. G sail got a Lunar Obs O & C

Obs Lat 4.. 46 S Long by Bx 107 35
Long by Lunar 108.. 10 W

Journal of a Voyage in the Ship Pegan

Sunday Decr. 23rd 1838

Commences with moderate winds & fine weather At 6 PM took in Main T Gail At midnight tacked to the south

At 6 AM set Main T Gail At 9 saw a ship to the E & N E steering E & N

Latter part strong breezes got a Lunar Obs D H C

Obs Lat 5 1 S Long by Ch 109 44 W

Long by Lunar Obs 108 24 0 W

Monday Decr 24th

Commences with fresh breezes standing to the south to 6 PM At tacked to the E & E & took in Main T Gail

Latter part strong breezes

At 7 AM unbent T Sails to repair

Obs Lat 4.55 S Long 109 15 by Ch

Tuesday Decr 25th

First part strong breezes At 1 PM double reefed the Topsails

At 6 PM tacked to the E & south & let out reefs & set Main T Gail

At 11 saw a break to leeward & run for it

Lat by Obs 4 29 S Long 107 8

Wednesday Decr 26

Fresh trades all these 24 hours

At 6 PM tacked to the E & E

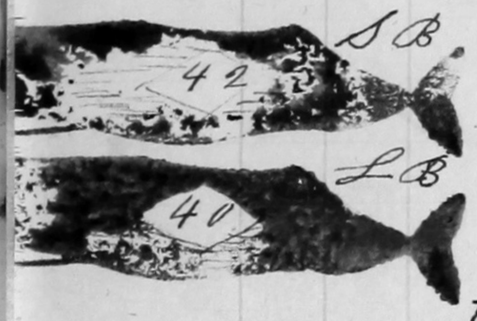
At midnight tacked to the south saw a ship to leeward

Obs, Lat 5.10 S Long 107.52

on board ship Awashonks of Falmouth

Thursday Decr 27th 1838

All these 24 hours fresh breezes
AH 1 P M tacked to the North
AH 4 spoke ship Eagle of N B
20 months 1250
AH 8 tacked to the South
AH 8 P M saw whales towed
S L & W Boats AH 9 the S & L
fastened to a whale each
AH meridian 1 whale dead &
ship working to windward



Obs Lat 5 3 S Long 107 58 W

Friday Decr 28th

Commences with strong breezes the S & L
boats laying by a dead whale to leward
the Waste boat fast to SB a whale going to
windward AH 3½ P M took the lee whale
along side the ship Eagle, the Awashonks
to windward not in sight AH 4 took the
weather whale along side & run off for ship
Eagle at 7½ returned the ~~whales~~ boats
AH 6 P M commenced cutting the whale AH 10 fin
ished & took the half of the whale from the
Eagle AH meridian all in, sail made & standing
to the South

Obs Lat 4 46 S Long 108 20 West

Saturday Decr 29th

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours AH 5 P M
commenced boiling AH 11 tacked to the N E
Latter part squally AH 8 P M double
reefed the Topsails saw a ship to the N & E

Obs Lat 4 57 S Long 108 00 West

Sunday Decr 30th

All these 24 hours fresh breezes middle part
squally AH 4 P M tacked to the South
employed at boiling all these 24 hours AH
meridian finished & tacked to the
N E

Obs Lat 5 5 S Long 108 7 Obs Ant

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Monday Decr 31st 1838

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours & fine weather at 4 P M spoke ship Eagle at 3 A M tacked to the South saw nothing of note all these 24 hours here ends the year 1838 all well on board, with 1750 Bbls

Obs Lat 4 48 S Long 108 00 by acct

Tuesday January 1st 1839

Commences with strong breezes standing to the South to 6 P M & tacked to the E & E at 6 A M tacked to the South Latter part moderate set Main T G sail

Obs Lat 4 44 S Long 108 11 SSP

Wednesday Janry 2nd 1839

Fine breezes all these 24 hours & fine weather at 6 P M tacked to the E & E & E at 9 A M set T G sails & F Sails saw nothing of note

Obs Lat 4 20 S Long 108 9 SSP

Thursday Janry 3d 1839

Commences with fine moderate breezes from S E tacked to the S S W at 6 A M tacking to the E & E latter part employed at stowing Larboard side F Hold finished stowing the ground tier throughout with oil

Obs Lat 4 45 S Long 108 00 SSP

on board Ship Awashonks of Falmouth

Friday Jany 4th 1839

Fine breezes all this day & fine weather At midnight tacked to the South, At 6 AM saw a shoal of Sperm whales to windward going quick to windward

Obs Lat 4 49 S Long 108 25 W Bx

Saturday Jany 5th 1839

Commences with moderate breezes standing to the South all sail set
At 8 AM took in T G sails
At midnight tacked to the ESE &
latter part strong breezes
find a strong current to the WNW ward

Obs Lat 4 43 S Long 108 35 W

Sunday Jany 6th

Strong breezes all these 24 hours & fine weather first part standing to the ESE & to midnight & tacked to the South latter part squally At 8 AM double reefed the Topsails

Obs Lat 4 59 S Long 108 50 W accot

Monday Jany 7th

Commences with strong breezes & squally standing to the South to 4½ AM & tacked to the ESE & latter part more moderate but reefed out Topsails & set main T G sail employed at setting up Main Rigging

Obs Lat 4 45 S Long 108 28 W Bx

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Tuesday Jan 8th 1839

Commences with fresh breezes standing to the E & E At 6 PM took in Main T G sail
At 6 AM set Main T G sail
Latter part employed at lashing T G Boom & fitting rigging

Obs Lat 4 25 S Long 108.. 58

Wednesday Jan 9th

All these 24 hours fine breezes & pleasant weather At ½ past noon tacked to the South At 6 PM tacked to the North East
At 1 AM tacked to the south
employed at cutting off clams & grafs from the Bends

Obs Lat 5 8 S Long 109 00 W

Thursday Jan 10th

Commences with fine breezes At ½ past meridian stood of E & E S
At 6 PM took in light sail & double reefed the Topsails & hauled too to the E & E
At 6 AM stood off S S E & let out reefs Latter part strong breezes

Obs Lat 4.. 30 S Long 109 40 W

Friday Jan 11th

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours & fine weather At ½ PM saw a sail to the South & hauled too to the south At 6 double reefed the Topsails At 6 AM stood off E S E & set all sail

Obs Lat 4.. 40 S Long 110 20 W

on board ship Awashonks of Falmouth

Saturday Jan 12th 1839

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather steering ~~N N W~~ ~~at 6~~ ~~P M~~ double reefed the Topsails & hauled up by the wind to the N E ~~at~~ midnight tacked to the South ~~at 6~~ ~~at M~~ set all sail wind from the E S E Latter part moderate wind attended with a squall or two

Obs Lat 4 27 S Long 111 12 W

Sunday Jan 13th

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather ~~at 6~~ ~~P M~~ double reefed the Topsails ~~at~~ ~~at M~~ tacked to the N E ~~at 6~~ stood off N W by
Latter part strong winds saw porpoi

Obs Lat 4.30 S Long 110 11 57 L. C.

Monday Jan 14th

All these 24 hours strong winds, under double reefed Topsails standing to the N E to 10½ P M & tacked to the South Latter part squally a heavy swell heaving from the N W all these 24 hours

Obs Lat 4 39 S Long 112 20 W

Tuesday Jan 15th

Fine breezes all these 24 hours & fine weather standing to the South ~~at 6~~ ~~at M~~ set all sail bound to the coast of Chili ~~at 8~~ ~~at M~~ sent Mizz Top Mast down to fit

Obs Lat 5 57 S Long 113 15 W L. C.

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday Jan 16th 1839

A fine breeze from E S E all this day & fine weather, standing to the south under all sail
Latter part employed at fitting a new Main Topmast stay

Obs Lat 7.. 26 S Long 113 55 ~~0~~ W by D.R.

Thursday Jan 17th

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours & fine weather standing by the wind to the South all sail set
employed at odd jobs on rigging
saw a number of squid

Lat by Obs 7.. 10 S Long 114 15 by C

Friday Jan 18th

A fine breeze all these 24 hours varying from East to E S E, standing to the south all sail set and down Main Top G stay & fitted it
find some current setting to the West

Obs Lat 10 47 S Long by C 114 41 W

Saturday Jan 19th

Commences with moderate breezes
At 5 P.M. bent F T G sail
Middle part fresh breezes from E b S
Latter part moderate

Obs Lat 12 30 S Long 114 22 b C

on board Ship Arashoonks of Falmouth

Sunday Jan 20th 1898

All these 24 hours moderate breezes & fine weather standing by the wind to the S & E & S by compass, all sail set

Lat by Obs 14 00 S Long 113 56 E

Monday Jan 21st

Winds more moderate these 24 hours from E & E & standing to the S & E all sail set At 11½ At the sun a breeze to leeward & run for it saw it no more

Obs Lat 15 21 S Long 113 28 E

Tuesday Jan 22nd

Commences with moderate breezes & fine weather Middle part squally Latter part a fine breeze & pleasant weather standing to the S S E all this day under all sail
saw a few tropic birds
Variation 8° 30' E

Obs Lat 16 34 S Long 113 11 E

Wednesday Jan 23rd

Commences with fresh breezes & squally At 3 P.M. took in F & Mizzen T G sails & F Lift At 6 set them again
Middle & Latter part fine breezes & pleasant still standing by the wind to the S E & S by compass saw nothing

Obs Lat 18 15 S Long 112 45 E

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Thursday Jan 24th 1839

All these 24 hours moderate breezes attended with frequent squalls
standing to the southward wind
varying from East to S E
employed at ships duty making sinit &c

Obs Lat 19 37 S Long 112 40 W

Friday Jan 25th

All these 24 hours strong breezes & squally
at 2 P M the wind hauled to the
S S E tacked to the Eastward
at 6 the wind hauled to the Eastward
tacked to the South

Obs Lat 20 40 S Long 112 50 L C

Saturday Jan 26th

Commences with a fine breeze from the
Eastward Middle & latter part
Moderate winds & fine weather
latter part employed at repairing a
Main Topsail to bend
at 9 at M saw breakers to the E S E
tacked & saw nothing more
at 10 tacked to the south

Obs Lat 22.. 18 S Long 113 .00 L cast

Sunday Jan 27th

Commences with a moderate breeze from
the Eastward at 2 P M unbent the old
Main Topsail & bent another
latter part calm

Lat by Obs 22 50 S Long 113 4 L C

on board Ship Washington of Falmouth

Monday Jan 28th 1839

First part of these 24 hours calm
Latter part a light air from
the W & W & steering S & by compass
employed at laying up lower yards

Obs Lat 23.2 S Long 113 00

Tuesday Jan 29th

Commences with a light air from the
W & W steering S & by compass
Middle & latter part light winds
from W & N, a swell from the S S W

Obs Lat 23 45 Long 112.25 b C

Wednesday Jan 30th

Commences with light winds & calm
At 3 P M bent F & T Mast stsl sail & set it
Middle & latter part a fine breeze
from the W & & fine weather steering
S & b compass

Obs Lat 24 41 S Long 111 45 b C

Thursday Jan 31st

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours & fine
weather steering S & by compass
all sail set, wind from W & b W,
employed at ordinary ships duty

Obs Lat 26 27 S Long 110 45 b C

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Friday February 1st 1839

Commences with a fine breeze from the N E steering S E At 2 P M took in H T Mast Stw. sail & handed up by the wind to the E S E Middle part moderate At 4½ At M made the land Easter Island bearing N E b E 28 dist Latter part light airs & calm At meridian Easter Island bore N E b N by comp Obs Lat 27 36 S At 2 P M saw a sail to the N E

Saturday February 2nd

First part of these 24 hours calm At 2 P M a light breeze from the Westward stood in for the Island At 4 P M the Island bore N E 10 Dist standing off & on throughout the night. At 5 A M stood off for the Island At 8 A M the Island bore N E or 6 miles the weather squally to land, stood off to the E S E At 9 saw a sail to the N E At meridian the Island bore N E N 38 miles dist

Sunday Feb. 3d

Commences with strong breezes & squally weather steering E S E At 3 P M the wind hauled to the south Middle part squally Latter part fine weather & a moderate breeze from the south

Obs Lat 27.57 S Long 107 4 ab E

Monday Feb 4th

Commences with a light air from the South from 3 P M to 6 A M calm and then a light breeze from the Northward which continues the remainder of this day steering E S E by comp a heavy swell from the S S E

Obs Lat 28 00 S Long 107 15 by Ex

on board ship at washouts of Falmouth

Tuesday Feb 5th 1839

Commences with a light breeze from the N W with staving E S E to 4 PM set F T M St sail & stowed S E & E the remainder of this day
Middle part the same
Latter part a light breeze from N E employed at warnishing Waste

Obs Lat 28.. 38 S Long 106 45 L C

Wednesday Feb 6th

A fine breeze all these 24 hours from the N E & E standing to the S E under all sail, saw several small barrels & nothing more

Obs Lat 30.. 2 S Long 106 11 by C

Thursday Feb 7th

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours & fine weather, wind from E b N standing to the S E b S, all sail set

Obs Lat 31 47 S Long 105..50 L east

Friday Feb 8th 1839

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the Eastward standing to the south all sail set
Latter part moderate, employed at repairing the old boat, at meridian saw black fish

Obs Lat 33 3 S Long 105-45 L C

Journal of a Voyage in the P. Brandon

Saturday Feb 9th 1839

Light variable winds & calm all this day Middle part attended with light showers
Latter part sky overcast no Obs

Lat by ~~Obs~~ asst 33 8 S Long 105 30 by Asst

Sunday Feb 10th

Winds & weather continue the same as yesterday At 6 PM saw blackfish lowered the Boats but without success

Obs Lat 33 18 S Long 105 15 by asst

Monday Feb 11th

Commences with a light air from the S off shoring E S E
At 10 PM took in T G sails in a squall Middle part fresh gales At 11 double reefed the Topsails, At midnight took in Bow boat, wind hauled to the S E b S

Obs Lat 33 8 S Long 108 22 by Ex

Tuesday Feb 12th

Commences with a strong breeze from the E S E standing to the S E E under double reefed Topsails
At 4 AM let out reefs At 6 AM tacked to the S S E wind hauled to the Eastward

Obs Lat 32 34 S Long 102 45 ~~AM~~

board ship Awashonks of Falmouth

Wednesday Feb 13th 1839

Moderate winds & fine weather all these 24 hours wind from E to NE & at 11 PM set F G sails
at 8 & 4 PM unbent the old Mizzen Topsail & bent the new one finished the old boat & painted her

Obs Lat 33 31 S Long 102 30 by Ch

Thursday Feb 14th

Commences with a light breeze from the North at 2 PM unbent the F Sails Latter part wind hauled to the NE set F T M Std sail, course East by compass, variation 14° E & employed at making a F T Mast crosstree the old one being broken

Obs Lat 33.54 S Long 101.12 by Ch

Friday Feb 15th

Fresh breezes all this day from the NE Latter part sky overcast, course East by compass, all sail set, saw nothing of note

Obs Lat 34 22 S Long 98 58 by ast

Saturday Feb 16th

Commences with fresh breezes from the NE Middle part fresh gales & squally at 8 PM took in F G sails & double reefed the Topsails, took in Mizzen Topsail at 4 & 6 PM let reefs out Main Topsail & set Mizzen at 8 & 4 PM wind hauled to the S SE & moderates let out reefs & set Main Top G sail

Obs Lat 35 S Long 95 58 by Ch

116

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Sunday Feb 17th 1839

Commences with Moderate breezes from the SW & SW set F & Mizzen T G sail & F T M st. sail, at, at M the wind hauled to the SW & SSW Latter part strong breezes & squally, at 6 at M split Main T G sail unbent F & bent a narrow one, Course East by compass

Obs Lat 35.. 38 S Long 93 34 W by Ch

Monday Feb 18th

Fresh gales all these 24 hours varying from SSE & SE to SW & SSE
Middle part squally at 6 at M took in Main T G sail double reefed the Main & close reefed the F Topsails
at 5 at M let the reefs out Main Topsail & out F T sail set Mizz close reefed Latter part clear fine weather

Obs Lat 35 55 S Long 90 30 by Ch

Tuesday Feb 19th

Commences with fine breeze from the Westward steering East by compass
at 6 A M set Main T G sail & let reefs out F T sail
at, at M the wind hauled to the SW Latter part fresh breezes & fine weather all sail set

Obs Lat 36 00 S Long 87.. 35 by Ch

Wednesday Feb 20th

A fine breeze from the S S E all this day & pleasant weather, steering by the wind to the Eastward all sail set
Variation 17 30 East

Obs Lat 36 10 S Long 84 5.6 by Ch

on board Ship Arcashorts of Falmouth

Thursday Feb 21st 1839

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S S E At 6 PM saw blackfish lowered the L & W boats & took 1 to each boat At 10 PM the wind handed to the S E & so continues the remainder of this day Latter part strong wind At 10 At PM double reefed the Topsails saw 2 albatrosses

Obs Lat 35 52 S Long 82 58 b Ck

Friday Feb 22nd

Wind from the S E & blowing fresh all this day under double reefed Topsails standing to the E & E At 10 At PM let the reefs out Main Topsails
saw nothing of note all these 24 hours

Obs Lat 35 10 S Long 81 10 W by Ck

Saturday Feb 23d

All these 24 hours fresh breezes & fine weather wind from S E b E.
At 6 PM PM double reefed Main Topsail
At 10 At PM took in Lib & spanker

Obs Lat 34 42 S Long 79 21 by Ck

Sunday Feb 24th

Commences with strong breezes from the S E & thick weather standing to the E & S E At 5 PM made the land the Island Juan Fernandez bearing S b W by compass Dist 40 miles
At 10 let the reefs out Topsails & set Lib & spanker
At 1 At PM the wind hauled to the S S E & thus continues the remainder of this day Latter part more moderate set Main Top Gsail, saw blackfish

Obs Lat 34 27 S Long 77 48 b Ck

Journal of a voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Monday Feb. 25th 1839

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the S S E standing to the Eastward under all sail At 11 P M the wind hauled to the South At 6 A M the wind hauled the S E, Latter part employed at setting up shrouds, At 10½ saw blackfish lowered the boats & struck 3, & took 2 to the ship 1 to L W 1 to B boats the W, iron broke, no Obs

Lat by ast 34 35 S Long 76 5 W

Tuesday Feb 26th

Fresh breezes all this day from S S E to South, Midnight took in light sail At 9 A M set Main T G sail
Latter part employed at setting up shrouds saw a number of finbacks in green water

Lat by Obs 34 50 S Long 74 39 by C

Wednesday Feb 27th

First part of these 24 hours a fine breeze from the S S W standing to the S E under all sail
Latter part calm At 9 A M saw blackfish lowered the boats & took 8 to the ship, 2 to S, 1 to L, 2 to W & 3 to B boats, a sail in sight to the E S E

Obs Lat 35 25 S Long by ast 73 40

Thursday Feb 28th

First part of these 24 hours calm employed at chasing away blackfish At 6 A M saw the land bearing E S E 50 miles dist At 6½ a light breeze from the E S E which continues the remainder of this day, Course S & E

Obs Lat 35 44 S Long 73 58 by C

on board ship at moorings off Falmouth

Friday March 1st 1854

Commenced with a fine breeze from the Eastward stowing S to E
AM & PM calm AM 10 PM a breeze from the south which continues the remainder of this day stood to the E S E to 1 AM & tacked to the W S W, AM 3 tacked to the E S E AM 4 tacked to the W S W
AM 10 double reefed the Topsails
AM 11 tacked to the E S E, a sail in sight

Obs Lat 36.. 18 S Long 73 45 W

Saturday March 2nd

Commenced with strong breezes standing in for the land under double reefed Topsails AM 7 PM tacked to the W S W
AM 11 tacked to the E S E
AM 5 AM PM tacked to the W S W, AM 5 tacked to the E S E & made all sail
Latter part moderate AM 4 AM PM entered the Bay of Talcahuano

Sunday March 3d

First part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the South working up the Bay AM 4 PM came too at anchor in 5½ fathoms
Latter part more moderate 1 watch on liberty

Monday March 4th

Moderate winds & calm all this day employed at getting casks on shore & filling water
1 watch on liberty

Tuesday March 5th

Moderate winds & fine weather all this day wind from the E Northward
employed at cleaning casks filling & getting of water, 1 watch on liberty

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday March 6th

Fresh breezes from the North all this day & thick weather employed at getting water, 1 watch on liberty

Thursday March 7th

First part moderate breezes from the south employed at purging Casks
Latter part strong breezes
received on board 15 bls flour

Friday March 8th

First part calm took on board 5 bags flour & 600 not bread
Latter part strong breezes from the North 1 watch on liberty
discharged James George a seaman, at his request
~~Mr Pat~~

Saturday March 9th

Strong breezes all this day & thick weather finished taking water on board 230 bls
1 watch on liberty, discharged 70 gals Sperm oil

Sunday March 10

Moderate breezes from the North all this day & thick weather
1 watch on liberty

Monday March 11

First part calm employed at purging casks Latter part moderate winds from the N & NE 1 watch on liberty
took off 1 of the rudder joints to refit

Tuesday March 12th

Light winds & calm all this day & thick weather At 8 et We discharged John Williams he being sick, employed at bouting off potatoes, no liberty
deserted William Jackson a negro, between 2 days

on board ship Awashonks of Falmouth

Wednesday March 13th

Moderate winds varying from West to south employed getting ready for sea received on board 25 bls potatoes 2000 onions

Thursday March 14th

Fresh breezes from the Southward all this day & fine weather
At 2 PM shipped 3 hands, Daniel Carter, Zebdiah Colby, & Arnold Williams
At 4 came on board and got under way
At 5 spoke ship Francis of E & B Briggs Master 27 months 1300 bls
At 6 took in T G sails At 6 & M set Main T G sail Course E & N. to midnight E & E N to 7 & M & E & E & the remainder latter part employed at stowing cables & setting up head rigging

Obs Lat 35 21 S long 50 miles Dist

Friday March 15th

Fine breeze from the South all this day & pleasant
stowing E & E saw a number of fin backs At 6 & M took in Bow boat to repair employed the latter part at making mats for potatoes

Obs Lat 33 43 S Long 42 30 W

Saturday March 16th

Fresh breezes from the Southward all this 24 hours
latter part thick weather
At 2 30 M saw a sail to the E & E course E & with to 5 PM E & E & N to 6 & M & E & E & the remainder

Obs Lat 31 52 S Long 30 miles Dist

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Sunday March 17th 1839

Commenced with moderate wind & thick weather steering E & E & at ½ past 5 P M lowered the L & W Boats for blackfish & took 1, to each, at 7 stood E & E & W
at 8 P M stood E & E & E at 7 land in sight 8 miles Dist, stood E & with the remainder Latter part fresh breezes & clear sky at times no Observation

Lat by acct 31 10 S Lond 18 miles dist

Monday March 18th

Commences with fresh breezes & thick weather running to the E & E & to 4 P M E & E & W to 5 at M & E & E & the remainder at 6 P M took in light sail & double reefed the Topsails Latter part strong breezes & clear sky at 8 A M put the S Boat out employed the remainder at drying potatoes

Obs Lat 28 15 S Long 92 00 by acct

Tuesday March 19th

Fresh breezes all this day, sky overcast Course E & E & to 6 P M double reefed & hove aback & lay through the night
at 6 A M saw blackfish lowered the S L & W & took 2, 1 to S & 1 to L at 7 stood off E & E at meridian thick weather land in sight no Observation

Lat by Acct 27 15 S Lond 30 Dist

Wednesday March 20th

Moderate winds & thick weather steering E & E & to 3 P M, E & E & W to 6 at M & E & E & the remainder at 5 P M took in light sail
at 5 A M set all sail
Latter part mod light & employed at repairing the old Main Topsail G sulk thick weather all this day no Obs

Lat by Acct 25 50 Lond 45 miles Dist

on board ship Awashonks of Falmouth

Thursday March 21st 1839

Commences with light winds steering
NNE & to 6 PM took in light sail
& hove aback middle part calm
AH 10 AM a light air, stered NNE &
the remainder
latter part employed at refitting the
old Main Topsail up

Lat by obs 25 38 S Land 15 miles Dist

Friday March 22d

Light winds all these 24 hours from the
south steering NNE & to 6 PM NNE to 6
AM & NNE & the remainder
AH 5 AM unbent the F Topsail to repair

Obs Lat 24 53 S Land 20 miles distt

Saturday March 23d

Moderate breezes all these 24 hours & fine
weather, wind from the southward
Course NNE & to 6 PM & NNE to 7
AH 7 hove aback & lay through the night
AH 6 AM stered off NNE &
employed at repairing F Topsail

Lat by Obs 24 S Land 25 dist

Sunday March 24th

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours from the
South & fine weather steering NNE to 6
PM took in light sail & hove aback
AH 5½ AM set all sail & stered off NNE &
AH 8 stered North AH 7 AM caught a large
sun fish

Obs Lat 23 16 S Long 15 miles Dist

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific on board

Monday March 25th 1839

Commenced with fresh breezes & fine weather steering to the Southward at 6 P.M. saw blackfish lowered the boats without success at 6½ hove too Middle part calm at 8 at M set all sail & stowed E.S.E. & with a light breeze at 8 lowered all boats for blackfish & took 3, 1 to L. 1 to M.S. & 1 to bow Boat, at 11 finished cutting & stowed E.S.E.

Obs Lat 22.. 36 S land 20 miles Dist

Tuesday March 26th

Moderate breezes & pleasant all this day at 6 P.M. hove too Main Topsail about 8 took in light sail, at 6 at M stowed off E.S.E. & set all sail Latter part employed at repairing the old Mizzen Topsail

Obs Lat 21 42.. S land 20 miles Dist

Wednesday March 27th

Fresh winds & clear sky all this day at 4 P.M. unbent the Mizzen Topsail & bent the old one
at 6 hove too head yards aback took in T.G.s at 5½ at M set Main Topgallantsail & stowed off E.S.E. & at 8 unbent Fibb to repair
at 11 caught a swordfish

Obs Lat 20 34 S, land 30 miles Dist

Thursday March 28th

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather at 6 P.M. took in light sail & hove to for the night
at ½ past 8 at M set all sail & stowed off to the South
at 10 saw blackfish lowered the boats & took 4, 1 to S, 1 to L & 2 to M. boat Latter part moderate

Lat by acct 19 40 land 20 miles Dist

Ship Swashanks of Falmouth

Friday
Wednesday March 29th

Moderate breezes all this day & fine weather employed at skinning Blackfish & boilings AM & PM took in light sail & hove too AM 5 & AM set all sail & stood off to the E & saw blackfish & sunfish

Obs Lat 19 20 N Point Pisiguin 22' dist
long 70.. 43 Cr rate 5" per day

Saturday March 30th

Moderate winds all these 24 hours & pleasant
Course N & W to 6 PM N & W & N to 6 AM
N & W the remainder of this day
AM & PM bent the Jibs
AM & AM unbent the Foresail to repair
saw humpbacks finbacks porpoises &c

Obs Lat 18 28 S Land 30 miles Dist

Sunday ~~April 1st~~ March 31st

Light winds & calm all this day
wind from S S E to N E & E stood to the
N & W to 6 AM & N & N & W the remainder
AM & PM finished repairing Foresail &
bent it
AM & AM saw a sail to the N & W

Obs Lat 17 36 S Land 30 miles Dist

Monday April 1st

Moderate winds & fine weather all this
day wind variable from S E to South
Course N & W to 8 PM, W N & W to 6 AM
& N & N & W the remainder
AM & AM unbent Fore Topmast & stays &
Latter part employed at boiling
blackfish

Obs Lat 16 42 S Land 10 miles Dist

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Tuesday April 2nd 1838

Light southerly winds & calm, in green water AM 3 PM lowered for sword fish, boat & took 2, AM 5 bent F T staysail Middle & Latter part fresh breezes
Course AM AM to 6 PM, AM AM AM to 4 AM M & AM AM AM the remainder, in blue water

Obs Lat 16 23 S Lond 16 miles Dist.

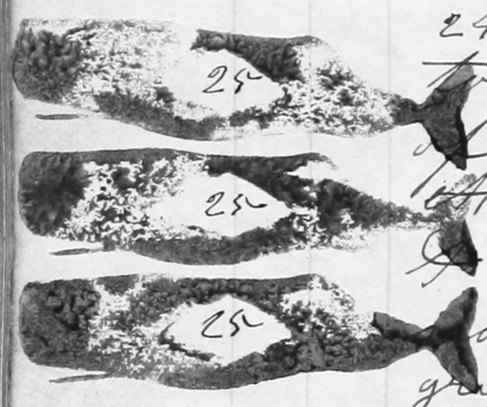
Wednesday April 3d

Fine breezes all these 24 hours & fine weather AM 6 PM took in T G sails AM 6 AM set T G sails
Course AM AM to 6 PM AM AM AM to 5 AM M AM AM & AM to the remainder of this day

Obs Lat 15 35 S Lond 12 miles Dist

Thursday April 4th

Moderate winds & fine weather all these 24 hours staving AM AM to 6 PM AM AM AM to 6 AM M & AM AM to 7 AM M & saw a school of sperm whales AM 8 lowered all boats AM 9½ fastened & took 3 whales 1 to S 1 to L & 1 to AM boats AM meridian 1 whale along side ship working to windward water a little green



Obs Lat 14 50 S Lond 18 miles Dist

Friday April 5th

Commences with fine breezes & pleasant weather AM 3 PM took the 3d whale along side & commenced cutting AM 6½ 2 wh. lies in AM 8 AM M finished cutting & made sail headed to the Eastward
Latter hard employed at boiling

Obs Lat 14 44 S Lond 20 miles Dist

on board Ship Atwashonks of Falmouth

Saturday April 6th

All these 24 hours fine breezes & pleasant weather, employed at boiling wind from S S E, standing to the Eastward to 4 PM & tacked to the S W 8 AM 3 AM tacked to the Eastward

Lat Obs 14.54 land 30 miles Dist

Sunday April 7th

Commences with moderate winds & fine weather standing in for the land to 4 PM took in T G sails & tacked off Middle part fresh breezes
AM 3 AM tacked to the Eastward
Latter part moderate employed at boiling all this day, saw humpbacks
AM 10 AM tacked to the S W

Obs Lat 14.33 S land 20 miles Dist

Monday April 8th

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours & fine weather
AM 2 PM finished boiling & tacked to the S W after running for whales 2 hours which proved to be humpbacks
AM 2 AM tacked to the Eastward
AM 7 set T G sails
Latter part saw humpbacks

Obs Lat 14 32 S Long 70 48 by C

Tuesday April 9th

Commences with fresh breezes running AM 6 & AM 6 PM hauled off & hove aback AM 6 AM tacked to the Eastward AM 8 stood off to the Southward
Latter part fresh winds, employed at breaking out casks in Fore peak & stowing the same between Decks found 2 cask bad bread & started the same overboard, in green thick water

Obs Lat 14.2 S land 20 miles Dist

Journal of a Voyage in the Ship Brown on board

Wednesday April 10th 1839

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather steering E & S by compass finished breaking out & took up all the casks, 122 in number 68 of them Pipes Middle & Latter part more moderate employed at ordinary ships duty sewing the bags, coopering &c

Lat by Obs 12 39 Long 77.. 55 W

Thursday April 11th

All these 24 hours fine moderate weather Course E & S to 6 PM & S & W the remainder of the day
Latter part employed at stowing down Oil in H hold

Obs Lat 11..28 S Long 78 50 by chart

Friday April 12th

Moderate winds from the South all these 24 hours At 5 PM finished stowing 77 bls Sperm & 25 bls blackfish oil
At 5 AM saw a sail to the Northward standing to the Eastward
Course E & S

Obs Lat 10 00 S Long 80.. 04 W, by Ch.

Saturday April 13th

Moderate winds & fine weather all these 24 hours Course E & S & S per compass employed at ships duty

Obs Lat 8..48 S Long 81 03 W by Ch.

ship Awashonks of Falmouth

Sunday April 14th 1839

Moderate winds & fine weather all this day Course ESE & S by compass
At 6 A M saw a sail to the Eastward

Obs Lat 4 44 S Long 82 39 by Ch

Monday April 15th

Fine breezes all these 24 hours & fine weather
or stormy ESE & SE by S by compass
At 4 P M exchanged signals with a
Prussian Brig
Latter part employed Decorking
H T G oil

Obs Lat 6 54 S Long 83 40 by Ch

Tuesday April 16th

Fresh breezes all this day At 5½ P M
lowered the Boats for blackfish
took 1 to S boat the L Boat got stove
At 6 A M took the L boat in to repair
At 9 lowered the 3 boats without success

Obs Lat 5 55 S Long 84 43 by Ch

Wednesday April 17th

Moderate winds & pleasant weather
all these 24 hours Course ESE by S
At 8 A M put the L boat out
At 9 lowered the S W & B boats for black
fish, the B boats iron drawed white
towing a fish to the W boat sunk heavy
& upset boat

Obs Lat 4 58 S Long 85 50 by Act

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Thursday April 18th

Moderate breezes all those 24 hours & fine weather Cannot 48 6 48
employed at ships duty
AM 2 PM saw a sail to the 48 48 48

Obs Lat 3 46 S Long 87 by acct

Friday April 19th

Winds & weather the same
AM 2 PM spoke ship Euphrates of N B, Lewis. 16 months 700, hauled up to the S W, AM 9 stood off 48 48 6 48
& so continues the remainder
saw man of war hawks & boobies

Obs Lat 3 .. 6 S Long by Cr 88 .. 28 88

Saturday April 20th

Commences with fine breezes
Middle part calm
Latter part a fine breeze from the Eastward Cannot 48 48 6 48
employed at making small rope

Obs Lat 2 .. 18 S Long 89 20 by Cr

Sunday April 21st

AM these 24 hours light winds & calms steering S W by S
AM set the forward the boats for black fish but struck none
Latter part a thick fogg from 8 to 11

Obs Lat 1 .. 50 S Long 89 45 — by Cr

on board Ship Atrashontas
April 22th 1854

Light airs & calms all these 24 hours steering ~~SSW~~ ~~AM~~ 2 PM made the land Woods Poland bearing SSE 18 miles Dist AM & at PM lowered for blackfish & took 1 to S. Boat
AM 11 at PM were boarded by a boat from the English merchant brig Pearl from Liverpool bound to California

Obs Lat 1.. 50 S Long 89 50 W

Tuesday April 23d

First & Middle part calm
Latter part a light air from the Eastward standing to the W & at the AM meridian Charles Isle bore W SW dist 25 miles find a current setting to the W S W

Wednesday April 24th

Light winds all these 24 hours standing to the Northward
AM 8½ AM & PM Saddle point bearing NE & E 5 miles Dist lowered the S boat to land
AM noon saddle point bore East 3' dist

Thursday April 25th

All these 24 hours light westerly winds standing off & on at Charles Isle
AM & PM the boat returned having left 2 hands on shore to protect the Gov.t a part of the inhabitants in a state of rebellion AM & at PM went on shore with 2 boats, caught 2 blackfish 1 to L & 1 to B boat
AM noon blackfish bore East 3' dist

Journal of a voyage in the Ocean on
Friday April 26th 1839

Light winds & variable all these 24 hours At ½ P M the boats returned from the landing stood off to the S SW the remainder received on board 70 pumkins ½ dozen hogs &c

At noon Chevrils Isle bore E ⅠE 20 Dist

Saturday April 27th

Light trades all these 24 hours & fine weather standing to the South to 2 P M tacked to the North & lowered for blackfish At 3 returned with 2, 1 to SW & 1 to bow boat, stood to the Northward to 10½ At M saw breakers on South Head tacked to the South find some current setting to the S SW
At noon the South head of Albermarle bore NW b N 18 miles Dist

Sunday April 28th

Commences with moderate winds standing to the Southward At 6 P M tacked to the Northward At ½ past 10 At M stood off to the N W with a strong breze, took in T G sails, saw blackfish
At meridian Point Christopher bore N E 3 miles Dist

Monday April 29th

Commences with strong trades
At ½ past 1 P M hauled off to the S S E
At 10 tacked to the N E
At 3 At M tacked off At 5 tacked in
At 7½ lowered the S & L boats to land for turtle

At noon Point Essex bore E ⅠE 10 miles Dist

board ship Wawashonks of Falmouth

Tuesday April 30th

Moderate breezes all these 24 hours.
At 8 PM the boats returned with 15 tuna fish stood off to 11 PM & tacked in for the land
At 8 stood off SE, At 10 Point Christopher bearing SSE 5 miles dist. hauled off to the southward, bound to the western ground
At noon the south head of Albermarle bore SSE 15 miles dist

Wednesday April May 1st

Light winds & calm all these 24 hours
Latter part thick weather steering SSW find a current setting to the SSE

Obs Lat 1.. 57 S Long by acct 91 50 W

Thursday May 2th

all these 24 hours light airs & calm steering SSW
At 3 PM lowered for blackfish & took 1 to S Boat

Lat by acct 2.. 15 S Long by acct 92.. 00

Friday May 3d

Light airs & calm all these 24 hours
At ½ past 3 PM saw blackfish lowered the boats & took 4, 1 to each boat
The L Boat got stove
Latter part employed at repairing boat
weather thick got no observation

Lat by 2.. 35 S Long by acct 92.. 10

Journal of a voyage in the Ship Pearson

Saturday May 4th 1839

Commences with light winds
Middle part calm
Latter, moderate trades & fine weather
employed at painting boats & bailing
blubber fish Course S S W

Obs Lat 2..40 S Long by Ch 92..30

Sunday May 5th

Light winds & pleasant the first part
Middle part calm
Latter part a light breeze from the
E & N E, Course S W b W, weather thick
find a little current setting to the N W

Obs Lat 2..54 S Long by Ch 92..50 W

Monday May 6th

Wind E & N E variable, weather fine
Middle part calm
Latter part light winds
Course S S W employed at painting
S Boat

Obs Lat 3..20 S Long by acct 93 10

Tuesday May 7th

First part of these 24 hours calm
at 3 P M a breeze from the S E
which continues the remainder of this
day Latter part fresh breeze
employed at making spunyarn
Course S W

Obs Lat 4..11 S Long 94 50 W by C

on board ship Awashonks of Falmouth

Wednesday May 8th 1839

Wind S E, fresh breezes, course S SW
At 6 PM took in Topgallant sail
At 6 AM set Main T G sail,
employed at making spunyarn

Obs Lat 4 54 S Long by Ch 98 07.00

Thursday May 9th

Wind S E, fresh breezes, weather fine,
Course S SW,
At 6 PM took in T G sails
At 6 AM set T G sails
employed at making spunyarn
At 10 AM got a Lunar Obs
Long by L Obs 98 45 by Ch 98 47 SS

Obs Lat 5 34 S Long at noon 98 54

Friday May 10th

Fresh winds & fine weather all
these 24 hours, At 4 PM hauled by
the wind to the S S SW
At 6 took in light sail & double
reefed the Topsails
At 6 AM set all sail & stood off SW S SW
employed at making spunyarn

Obs Lat 6 7 S Long 100 20 by Ch

Saturday May 11th

Fine S E trades all this day & fine
weather
At 6 PM took in light sail &
brove aback, with Topsails closed down
At ½ past 5 AM made all sail
& stood N by W At 10 stood W by W SW
employed at making spunyarn,
saw a few killers

Obs Lat 5 49 S Long 101 00 by Ch

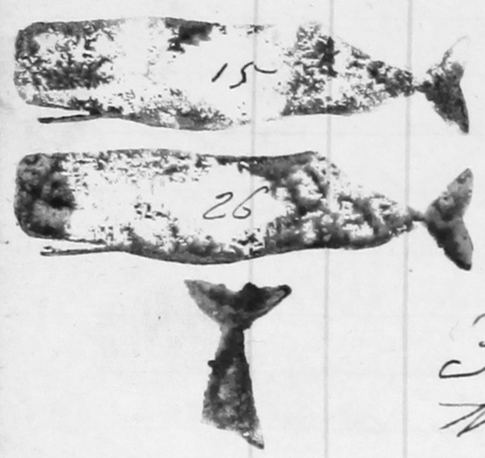
126

Journal of a voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Sunday May 12th 1839

All these 24 hours fresh breezes & fine weather at 6 P.M. hauled up to the E.S.E. by the wind
At midnight tacked to the south *
At ½ past 8 at the same minutes
At ½ past 10 lowered the boats
At ½ past 11 the bow boat struck.
the other boats in pursuit at noon
* At 6 at M. stood off S.W.

Lat by acct 5.. 35 S Long by acct 101.. 30 W



Monday May 13th

Fresh breezes all this day & pleasant the boats in pursuit of whales at 1 P.M. the L. fastened At ½ past 3 all boats on board with 2 whales, 1 to L & 1 to B boats At the S boat fastened & were drawn At 6 P.M. finished cutting & stood to the south At 3 A.M. tacked to the E.S.E. At 10 A.M. saw a large whale going quick to windward lowered 3 boats without success
Obs Lat 5 39 S Long by Ch. 102 30 W

Tuesday May 14th

Commences with fine breezes At 1 P.M. saw breaches to leward run for them but saw no whales, At 4 hauled to the E.S.E.
At 2 A.M. tacked to the South
At 9 A.M. saw breaches to leward run for them to 10½ saw nothing more & hauled to the South employed at boiling

Obs Lat 5 44 S Long 103 00 by Ch.

Wednesday May 15th

Commences with strong breezes At 1 P.M. finished boiling
At 6 double reefed the Topsails & tacked to the E.S.E. At 3 A.M. let out reefs At 10 tacked to the south
Latter part fresh breezes & fine weather

Obs Lat 5.. 35 S Long by Ch. 103 00

on board Ship Nantucket of Falmouth

Thursday May 16th 1839

Fresh breezes & fine weather all this 24 hours standing to the South to 6 PM & tacked to the NE.
At midnight set main top Gallant sail Latter part employed at stowing oil L side F Hatchway

Obs Lat 5..15 S Long 10 2 5 by Ch

Friday May 17th

Wind E S E, fresh breezes, fine weather At 10 PM tacked to the South Latter part all sail set

Obs Lat 5..36 S Long by Ch 103..10 W

Saturday May 18th

Commences with fresh breezes from E S E At 4 PM saw a shoal of sperm whales to windward going to windward quick At ½ past 4 tacked to the NE At 3 AM tacked to the South Latter part more moderate

Obs Lat 5..53 S Long 103.. 22 by Ch

Sunday May 19th

Commences with fresh breezes from the E S E At 4 PM the wind hauled to E & E At ½ past 10 PM tacked to the NE & N all sail set all this day working to windward find a strong current setting to leeward At meridian tacked to the S E

Obs Lat 5..44 S Long by Ch 103..23 W

Journal of a voyage in the Ship Pacific

Monday May 20th 1839

Wind E b N by compass fresh breezes standing to S E b S at midnight took in T G sails at ½ past 6 at M tacked to N b E at 8 sent down Royal Yards & Masts to fit rigging employed at fitting Royal rigging the remainder of this day

Obs Lat 6 26 S Long by Ch 103..18

Tuesday May 21st

Wind E b S, fresh breezes, weather fine standing to the N & E b N to 6 at M & tacked to the South at ½ past 8 tacked to the N & E at 8 sent up Royal Mast & Yards

Obs Lat 5..24 S Long by Ch 103..8 W

Wednesday May 22nd

Commences with fresh breezes from the E S E at ½ past meridian tacked to the South at 6 tacked to the N & E at 3 at M tacked to the South at 5 the wind hauled to the E & N & saw nothing of note this day

Obs Lat 5..35 S Long by Ch 103..19

Thursday May 23d

Commences with light winds from the E S E at 4 at M the wind hauled to the S S E tacked to the Eastward
Middle part calm at 8 at M a light breeze from the E N E & tacked to the S E at 9 at M saw a sail to the Eastward at 11 spoke ship Atlantic Alexander of N B 9 months 500 bls, Dowin master

Lat by acct 5 50 Long 103 00 by Ch

on board ship Wauchonks of Falmouth

Friday May 24th

Light winds all these 24 hours & fine weather at 5 P.M. tacked to the S.E. at 2 P.M. tacked to the south at 10 spoke the Ann Alexander & tacked to the S.E.

Obs Lat 6.. 10 S Long 103 8 W

Saturday May 25th

Moderate winds all these 24 hours & fine weather standing to the S.E. to 6 P.M. & tacked for the south at ½ past 6 saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered 3 L boats the Ann Alexander in company at noon returned without success. at 8 P.M. the boy Antonio left the ship to go on board the Ann Alex.

Obs Lat. 5.. 29 S Long 103 20 by acct

Monday May 26th

Commences with fine breezes the whales in sight to leeward at 3 P.M. lowered all boats at 4 the L boat fastened at 6 returned all boats with 1 whale to L boat, at 6 P.M. commenced cutting at ½ past 8 finished at 10 spoke ship Robert Edwards of N.B. 9 months 1050

Obs Lat 4.. 55 S Long 104 by C ½

Tuesday May 27th

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather at 5 P.M. spoke ship Ann Alexander at midnight tacking to S.E. at 7 P.M. tacked to the south at 10 saw a sail to windward Latter part strong winds

Obs Lat 5 22 S Long by acct 104

Journal of a voyage in the P. Brown

Wednesday May 28th 1839

Commences with strong trades
At 6 P M finished boiling & wore ship &
double reefed the Topsails
At 5 A M tacked to South & let out
reefs Latter fresh breezes & fine weather
a sail in sight to the Eastward

Obs Lat 6.. 5 S Long 104 10 by C.

Wednesday May 29th

Wind E S E variable, fresh breezes
At 6 P M tacked to the W & E
saw nothing of note all this day
find a strong current setting to the W & S
At noon tacked to the South

Obs Lat 4.. 52 S Long. 105.. 00

Thursday May 30th

Fresh trades all these 24 hours & fine
weather At 6 P M tacked to the W & E
& thus continues the remainder
At noon tacked to the South
saw a few porpoises & finbacks

Obs Lat 4 48 S Long 104 52 by C.

Friday May 31st

Winds more moderate standing to the
~~W & E~~ South to midnight & tacked to the W & E
At 6 A M tacked to the South
find a strong current setting to the W & S W

Obs Lat 5 16 S Long 105 40 W by C

on board ship Elizabeth off Falmouth
Saturday June 1st 1889

Moderate winds all these 24 hours
& fine weather
at 6 PM tacked to the E & E
at 6 AM tacked to the south

Obs Lat 5 24 S Long 106 12 by E

Sunday June 2nd

Moderate trades all this day from S E
& fine weather at 6 PM tacked
to the E & E & this continues
the remainder of this day
saw nothing of note all this day

Obs Lat 5 11 S Long 106 00 by E

Monday June 3rd

Moderate S E trades all these 24 hours &
fine weather standing to the E & E
to 8 AM & tacked to the S S W
Latter part employed at stowing down
oil at Hatchway, saw planting porpoises
struck 1 & iron broke

Obs Lat 4 57 S Long by east 105 40 W

Tuesday June 4th

Commences with moderate winds & fine
weather at 6 PM tacked to the E & E
Middle & Latter part squally
at midnight took in T G sails
at 6 AM set them again
at 9 stood off S W
at 11 took in T G sails & hauled too
to the south

Lat by east 5 00 S Long 106 00 by east

129

Journal of a voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday June 5th 1839

First part of these 24 hours strong winds & squally At ½ past 1 PM double reefed the Topsails carried away the Bobstay bolt in the stern, fitted another one At 2 PM tacked to the EN E At midnight tacked to the south At 6 AM let out reefs & set main T G sail At 8 stood off ESE

Latter part moderate winds & fine weather

Obs Lat 4..54 S Long 106 20 by cust

Thursday June 6th

Fresh breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours At 1 PM hauled too to the EN E At 1 AM tacked to the south employed at ordinary duty

Obs Lat 5..16 S Long by Ch 107 1 30 W

Friday June 7th

Commences with strong breezes & fine weather At 5 PM tacked to the EN E Latter part more moderate At 5 AM set all sail

Obs Lat 4..54 S Long by Ch 107 38

Satterday June 8th

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather At 2 PM saw a shoal of sperm whales At 3 lowered the Boats the SW boat struck At ½ past 4 all boats on board with 1 whale to SW boat At 5½ AM commenced cutting At noon all in except the case broke 1 blubber hook

Obs Lat 4..31 S Long by Ch 107 54

on board ship Atwoushonks of Falmouth

Sunday June 9th 1839

Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant
at 2 P M made sail standing to the E & E
at 9 the wind veered the E & E tacked
to the S E Middle part squally
with heavy showers, reefed the Topsails
at 11 A M spoke ship Enterprize
of E & B 9 months 260 bls, Latter part
moderate made sail
Obs Lat 4.59 S Long 107.40 by Ch

Monday June 10th

Commences with fresh breezes, standing
to the South at 2 P M tacked to
the E & E at 3 saw the Enterprize
manuvering for whales stood towards her
& lowered the 3 boats & at 6 returned with
out success, the whales going fins out
at 4 were boarded by the Enterprize's
boat at 1 A M tacked to the south
at 8 tacked to the E & with all sail set

Obs Lat 5.1 S Long by Ch 108 00

Tuesday June 11th

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours
Latter part squally
at 6 A M tacked to the South
at 9 took in T G sails
a sail in sight to windward
Obs Lat 4.52 S Long 108 8 W

Wednesday June 12th

Moderate winds & fine weather
all these 24 hours
at 3 P M tacked to the E & E
at 6 A M tacked to the South

Obs Lat 4.42 S Long 108 10 W

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Thursday June 13th 1839

Moderate winds & fine weather all these 24 hours, all sails set, standing to the south to 6 PM & tacked to the E & E, at 5½ AM tacked to the south Latter part employed at stowing down oil & side St Hold

Obs Lat 4.53 S Long 108.11 by C

Friday June 14th

Light winds & pleasant at 4 PM finished stowing oil at 5 tacked to the E & E latter part calm employed at fitting Fible Stay

Obs Lat 4 47 S Long 108 15 by C

Saturday June 15th

First part of these 24 hours calm at midnight a light breeze tacked to the south latter part moderate winds & fine weather employed at fitting straps for Bow sprit shrouds

Obs Lat 5 12 S Long 109 5 3 by C

Sunday June 16th

Moderate winds & fine weather all these 24 hours standing to the south to 6 PM & tacked to the E & E & thus continues the remainder of this day gain nothing worth remark find little or no current

Obs Lat 4 56 S Long 107.38 by C

on board ship Washington of Falmouth

Monday June 17th 1839

Light winds & fine weather all these 24 hours At 2 P M saw a sail to windward
At 6 A M tacked to the South
Latter part employed at setting up shrouds At 3 P M got a L Obs Long 107 .. 58

Obs Lat 4 47 S Long 107 45 by C

Tuesday June 18th

Moderate winds & fine weather all these 24 hours
At 6 P M tacked to the S & E
At 6 A M tacked to the South
got a Lunar Observation

Obs Lat 5 .. 15 S Long 107 5 2 by C

Wednesday June 19th

Commences with light winds & fine weather At 1 P M tacked to the S & E
Latter part fresh breezes
still standing to the S & E
employed at setting up shrouds

Obs Lat 4 55 S Long 107 22 by C

Thursday June 20th

Commences with moderate breezes standing to the S & E, At 2 P M got a Lunar Obs
At ½ 5 A M tacked to the South
saw plenty porpoises
Latter part fresh breezes

Obs Lat 4 .. 42 S Long 107 20 by C

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Friday June 21st 1838

Commences with fine breezes & fine weather standing to the south to 6 PM & tacked to the E & E
At 6 AM tacked to the south
Latter part fresh breezes

Obs Lat 4 44 S Long 109 24 by C.

Saturday June 22nd

First part fresh breezes unbent & condemned the old Main T G sail & bent the new Fore at the Main
At 3 PM spoke Ship Staunton of NB 34 months 1900 At 6 tacked to the N & W
At 6 AM tacked to the south
Latter part strong breezes

Obs Lat 4 54 S Long 109 26 by west

Sunday June 23d

Strong winds & fine weather At ½ past Mid tacked to the N & E
At 6 AM took in T G sails
At 1 AM tacked to the south
At 6 ~~tacked in~~ set T G sails
Latter part moderate winds & pleasant weather

Obs Lat 4 47 S Long 109 39 by C.

Monday June 24th

Commences with fresh winds & fine weather At 6 AM tacked to the N & E
Middle part moderate
At 6 AM saw 2 ships to windward 1 of them the Staunton
tacked to the south. Latter part squally
At 10 AM saw the 3d ship to the south
At 11 cut up a Lower Studs sail

Obs Lat 4 .. 5 S Long 109 41 by C.

on board ship Washington of Falmouth

Tuesday June 25th 1839

Light winds & fine weather at 2 P M tacked & stood E & E S E at 5 P M saw a sail to the E North
at 6 hauled to the wind to the E & E & took in light sail & hauled up courses
Middle part squally at 7 at M stood E & E S E at 10 stood S S E employed at watching F Fish,
Latter part moderate all sail set
Obs Lat 4 .. 20 S Long 108 25 by

Wednesday June 26th

Commence with fresh breezes at 4 P M saw a shoal of small whales 8 miles dist
at ¼ past 5 lowered the boats
at ½ past 5 the B boat fastened & soon darted at 6 returned all boats whales
going quick to windward stood to the E & to 2 A M & tacked to the South
at 7 stood off S S E all sail set fresh winds
Obs Lat 4 .. 32 S Long 109 04 by acct

Thursday June 27th

Moderate winds all these 24 hours attended with light squalls at 2 P M saw a sail to the E S E at 4 bent the F Fish
at 6 took in light sail & hauled to the E & at 2 A M tacked to the South
at 6 stood off S S E at 7 saw a ship to the E S E after whales
at 8 A M unbent the Main T sail to repair
Obs Lat 4 .. 25 S Long by Bx 109 40

Wednesday June 28th

Commence with fresh breezes running S S E at 3 P M spoke ship Washington of Nantucket 1800 bls at 6 took in sail & hauled to the E & at 2 A M tacked to the South at 8 stood S S E at 10 saw 2 ships, employed at retrieving Miz T Gs

Obs Lat 4 .. 38 S Long by acct 110 .. 20

Journal of a voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Saturday June 29th 1839

Fresh breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours At 2 PM spoke ship Waverly of N B Thomas master 7 months 400 bls hauled up to the WSW At 6 took in light sail & lay aback through the night At 8 AM stood off SSW & set all sail employed at ships duty

Obs Lat 4 : 49 S Long 111 : 02 by D 2/11

Sunday June 30th 1839

Moderate winds, weather fine At 1 PM stood off WSW At 6 hauled up by the wind to the WSW & At 6 At PM tacked to the South saw a few porpoises & nothing more this day

Obs Lat 4 23 S Long 111 15 by acct

Monday July 1st 1839

Moderate breezes all these 24 hours & fine weather At 6 PM tacked to the WSW & & took in light sail At ½ past 5 AM set all sail & stood off WSW the At 7 saw a ship to the Westward, employed at making gaskets

Obs Lat 3 52 S Long 111 20 by D

Tuesday July 2nd

Moderate breezes all all these 24 hours attended with frequent squalls At 6 PM tacked to the South & took in F G sails, At 6 AM set F G sails, Latter part saw porpoises

Obs Lat 4 : 6 S Long 111 35 by acct

on board ship Arnoushonkas of Falmouth

Wednesday July 3rd 1838

Commences with light winds & pleasant
At 6 P.M. tacked to the N & W
& took in T G sails At midnight
tacked to the south
At 6 A.M. set T G sails
Latter part fresh breezes

Obs Lat 4..50 Long 112..6 by D.R.

Thursday July 4th

Fresh breezes & fine weather
At 6 P.M. tacked to the E & E
& took in light sail
Middle & latter part strong breezes
employed at ships duty
At 11 A.M. saw 1 finback

Obs Lat 4..11 S Long 112 00 W

Friday July 5th

For the breezes all these 24 hours
At 4 P.M. spoke ship Arno at 1/2
At 5 stood to the south
At 2 A.M. tacked to the N & E
Latter part 2 ships in sight

Obs Lat 3..53 S Long 112 8 by ass

Saturday July 6th

Commences with fresh breezes & fine
weather At 1/2 past meridian tacked
to the south At 3 P.M. spoke ship
Washington of Nantucket 36 months
1800 At 6 P.M. received on board a
whale boat from the Washington
At 6 At 6 A.M. tacked to the N & E
Latter part strong breezes

Obs Lat 4..28 S Long 112 38 by D.R.

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Sunday July 7th 1839

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours standing to the E & to 3 AM & tacked to the south
AM 6 PM wet hold, in pumping ship pump some oil
AM 6 AM set main T G sail

Obs Lat 4 .. 29 S Long 113 4 by Chr

Monday July 8th

Commences with fresh breezes standing to the south AM 5 PM saw a large whale lowered the boats but without success, AM 6 tacked to the E & under double reefed topsails AM 5 AM tacked to the south & lost our reefs
Latter part moderate set T G sails saw breackers & ran for them but passed without success

Obs Lat 4 25 S Long 113 .. 30 by Chr

Tuesday July 9th

Commences with a fine wind standing to the south AM ½ past 2 PM saw a number of large whales lowered the boats AM 3 the waste boat fastened AM ½ past 4 all boats on board with 1 whale AM 5 AM boat AM 6 AM commenced cutting AM noon all in but the head

Obs Lat 4 18 S Long by acct 114 00

Wednesday July 10th

First part fresh breezes & fine weather at 3 PM finished cutting & made sail AM 10 tacked to the E & AM ½ AM tacked to the S E
Latter part moderate saw a sail to leeward

Obs Lat 4 38 S Long 114 25 by acct

On board ship Washington

Thursday July 11th

Commences with moderate breezes & fine weather AM, PM saw whales lowered the 3 L boats AM 2 the PM boat fastened AM 4 returned all boats with 1 whale to PM boat the bow got near a whale & the boat never missed her AM 6 AM commenced cutting AM 9 all in but the head & lowered the S & L boats for whales AM 11 returned without success

Obs Lat 4..20 S Long by acct 114..35

Friday July 12th

Fine breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours employed at boiling AM 4 PM spoke ship Mercury 18 B 1700 bls AM 7 AM lowered for whales AM ½ past 8 returned without success whales going to windward eyes out

Obs Lat 4..33 S Long 114 17 by C. 24

Saturday July 13th

Commences with moderate winds & fine weather AM 5 PM tacked to the E & AM 5 AM finished boiling Latter part strong breezes AM moderate tacked to the South

Obs Lat 3..42 S Long by acct 114..25

Sunday July 14th

Fresh breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours AM 6 PM tacked to the E & AM midnight tacked to the South AM 6 AM set main T. G sail Latter part saw breakers to windward

Obs Lat 4..19 S Long 114 30 by ac

Journal of a Voyage in the St Croix

Monday July 15th 1839

Commences with moderate winds & fine weather At 6 PM tacked to the E & At midnight tacked to the south At 3 PM broke the bold in the stem for bobstay reefed topsails & refitted it At 4 saw a dead whale to windward bowed a boat & went to it & found it to be worthless

At 6 At M let out reef At 10 reefed again Latter part stormy breezes employed at breaking out Captain hold

Obs Lat 4 .. 50 S Long 114 22 by Ch

Tuesday July 16th

First part stormy breezes standing to the south under double reefed Topsails At 6 PM tacked to the E & At 6 At M tacked to the south At 5 PM finished stowing the main Latter part employed at stowing oil

Obs Lat 4 .. 55 S Long 114 40 by ast

Wednesday July 17th

Commences with stormy breezes standing to the south At 3 PM finished stowing the At hatchway At 4 tacked to the E & Latter part stormy breezes employed at stowing All F hold

Obs Lat 4 25 S Long 114 49 by Ch

Thursday July 18th

Commences with fresh gales At ½ first meridian spoke ship Mercury & tacked to the south At 4 PM tacked to the E & At 6 At M tacked to the south & let reefs out Topsails

Latter part more moderate

Obs Lat 4 .. 25 S Long 114 55 SE by ast

on board ship Swashonks of Falmouth

Friday July 19th 1839

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours & squally at times At 6 PM tacked to the W & E & this continues the remainder of this day employed at ordinary ships duty

Obs Lat 3 53 Long 114 53 by

Saturday July 20th

Strong winds all these 24 hours standing to the south to 6 PM & tacked to the W & E & double reefed the Topsails At 7½ saw a ship to the Westward boiling oil
At 6 AM tacked to the south & let out the reefs
At 11 PM saw breakers to leeward & run for them

Obs Lat 4 30 S Long 114 58 by acc

Saturday July 21st

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours & rough sea At 6 PM tacked to the W & E At 7 double reefed At 6 AM tacked to the south & let out reefs At 11 At PM double reefed saw nothing of note

Obs Lat 4 42 S Long 115 10 by acc

Sunday July 22nd

Strong winds all these 24 hours standing to the south to 6 PM tacked to the W & W & E latter part employed at setting up stocks

Obs Lat 4 18 S Long 115 20

Journal of a Voyage in the Ship Swan

Tuesday July 23d 1839

Commences with fresh breezes, standing to the N E & at 8 under double reefed Topsails, At midnight tacked to the south At ½ past 5 At M hoist out reefs & set Main T G sail
Latter part more moderate employed at ships duty saw nothing of note
At 10 At M stowed off S W & S

Obs Lat 4 .. 8 S Long 116 21 by ch.

Wednesday July 24th

Fresh breezes all those 24 hours At 2 P M hauled to the south At 6 tacked to the E & S & double reefed At 11 tacked to the south At ½ past 5 At M hoist out reefs & saw 5 sperm whales lowered the boats At 7 returned without success At 8 lowered all boats At 9 the S boat fastened, iron broke &, drawed At noon all boats returned without success

Obs Lat 4 .. 4 S Long by Ch. 116 52 W

Thursday July 25th

Fresh breezes all this day standing to the south to 6 P M & tacked to the E & S At 3 At M tacked to the south At 6 At M saw whales At 8 lowered the boats the L B At 10 the L fastened At 12 returned all boats with 1 whale to L boat

Obs Lat 4 .. 24 S Long 117 10 W

Friday July 26th

Commences with strong winds employed at cutting At ½ past 3 P M fastened & stood to the south At 4 saw whales At ½ past 5 P M lowered the ~~L B~~ W boats At 6 the ~~L B~~ boat fastened At 8 cut from the whale the ship 5 miles dist, At 9 returned on board, & stood to the E & south At 3 At M tacked to the south Latter part employed at boiling

Obs Lat 4 .. 29 S Long 117 25 W by ch

on board ship Havashoaks of Falmouth

Saturday July 27th 1838

Commences with fresh breezes, standing to the South AM, PM saw 3 ships to windward in pursuit of of intruder let the reefs out main Topsails & tacked to the E & AM 2 tacked to the south AM 6 tacked to the E & AM 5 PM stood off S S W & made sail AM ½ past 11 spoke ship Persident of E & ant. 10 months 300.

Obs Lat 4.28 S Long 118 12 by C.

Sunday July 28th

Commences with strong breezes & fine weather; standing W S W to 3 PM & hauled by the wind to the E & AM 6 PM double reefed the Topsails AM 6 AM tacked to the south & made all sail AM 7 stood off S W (AM 5 PM saw breakers of which the windward Latter part moderate

Obs Lat 4 25 S Long by acct 118.50

Monday July 29th

Moderate winds & fine weather all these 24 hours standing off S W AM 3 PM spoke ship Lima Mantra Capt 11 months 600 hauled by the wind to the South AM 6 hove about AM 6 AM made all sail AM 7 stood off to the Westward

Obs Lat 4.24 S Long by C 119 40

Tuesday July 30th

Moderate winds & fine weather all these 24 AM, PM hauled up to the E & AM 6 took in light sail AM 6 AM tacked to the South & set light sail
Latter part employed at stowing Bil L side F. Hold

C Lat 3.42 S Long 119 55 by acc

on board ship Arweshonks of Falmouth

Sunday August 4th

Commences with strong breezes & fine weather standing to the E & W
At midnight tacked to the south
Latter part strong breezes
At 6 A M took in light sail
At 10 saw a large sperm whale
At 11 lowered the S L & W boats
At 11½ the S boat struck the whale

Obs Lat 4.28 S Long 121 40 W

Monday August 5th

Strong breezes all this day & fine weather At 2 P M returned all boats with 1 whale to S boat
At 3 commenced cutting At 6 got the head off Latter part very one saw whales to the south, wanted a pair of chain head straps

Obs Lat 4 45 S Long 122 00 W

Tuesday August 6

Commences with strong winds & rough weather At 2 P M stood to the south At 11 tacked to the E & At 6 A M saw whales lowered the S & L boats the L fastened & iron drawn At 8 returned At 11 lowered the S & L boats again & the L fastened, saw nuts

Lat by Obs 5.6 S Long 122 40

Wednesday August 7

At 12 Noon & 4 hours moderate winds & fine weather At 2 P M the boats returned with 1 whale to S boat At ½ past 3 commenced cutting At 5 finished & stood to the south At 11 tacked to the E & E

Obs Lat 4.59 S Long 123 10 W

Journal of a Voyage in the Ohio

Wednesday July 31st 1839

Moderate winds & fine weather standing to the south all these 24 hours At 6 PM the took in T G sails At 6 At M set Tops G sails At 9 At M got lunar Observations

Lat by Obs 4 46 Long by 120 00

Thursday August 1st

Light breezes & pleasant weather all these 24 hours At 6 PM tacked to the E S E & took in T G sails At 8 At M tacked to the south & set T G sails At 8 At M sent down Fore stay to repair

Obs Lat 4 44 S Long by east 120.00

Friday August 2th

Fine breezes all these 24 hours & fine weather At 6 PM tacked to the E S E At 6 At M tacked to the south Latter part employed at ships duty At 9 At M got L Obs 8 8

Obs Lat 4. 42 S Long 120.30

Saturday August 3d

Commences with moderate winds & fine weather At 6 PM tacked to the E S E Latter part fresh breezes & fine weather still standing to the E southward employed at fitting new Boms first observed nothing of note all this day At 10 At M got L Obs

Obs Lat 4 13 S Long 121 20

Journal of a Voyage into the Pacific

Thursday August 8th

Commences with moderate winds standing to the E & at 6 PM saw breaches to windward at 3 AM tacked to the South at 6½ saw whales at 8½ lowered the S L & 88 boats at 11 the S boat hoisted Latter part strong breezes

Obs Lat 4 30 S Long 113 40

Friday August 9th

Commences with strong winds employed at bailing, at 1 PM the boats returned with 1 whale to S Boat at 8 PM commenced cutting first 11 finished & stood to the South Latter part moderate

Obs Lat 4 20 S Long 124 10 by east

Saturday August 10th

Commences with light light winds & fine weather. at 8 AM tacked to the South at 9 saw a large Sperm whale at 9 lowered the boats at ½ past 9 heavy showers & squally lost sight of the whale & returned on board at 10 saw the whale to windward lowered the S & 88 boats at 11 were returned without success

Obs Lat 4 38 S Long 124 40

Sunday August 11th

Fine breezes & fine weather all this 24 hours standing to the South to 2 AM & tacked to the E & at 5 finished bailing

Obs Lat 4 41 S Long 125 00 by E

on board ship Otwashontics of Falmouth

Monday August 12th

Fresh breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours, standing to the E & to midn. & tacked to the south
At 6 A M saw whales lowered the boats at 7, At 8 the B boat fastened & killed him
At 11 returned all boats without success
Latter part employed at stowing oil

Obs Lat 5 2 S Long 125 15 by west

Tuesday August 13th 1839

Moderate winds & fine weather all these 24 hours At 2 P M finished stowing the F Hold Lower hold all full Fore & Aft gave 3 cheers & washed off decks
Latter part employed at stowing oil between Decks
At 6 P M ~~midnight~~ tacked to the E & At 6 A M tacked to the South

Obs Lat 5 4 S Long 125 30 by west

Wednesday August 14th

Commences with light winds standing to the South At 5 P M squally double reefed the Topsails At 5½ saw 2 sperm whales going to windward to quick to lower for At 2 A M tacked to the E &
At 9 saw 2 whales lowered the L & W P boats At 9½ the B fastened At 11 returned all boats with 1 whale to B boat
Latter part moderate weather

Obs Lat 4 43 S Long 125 45 by west

Thursday August 15th

Moderate winds & fine weather all these 24 hours At 2 P M commenced cutting At 4½ finished
At midnight tacked to the E &
Latter part employed at boiling & making rivets for coopering

Obs Lat 4 30 S Long 126 10

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Friday August 16th

At all these 24 hours fine breezes & fine weather At 2 PM got a Lat At 6½ tacked to the South At 6 At ½ set Main T Sail At 8 finished bailing unpeloyed At setting up shooks

Obs Lat 5.. 12 S Long 126 20 by accs

Saturday August 17th

Moderate breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours At 11 PM tacked to the SE & Sutton part unpeloyed at setting up shooks & breaking out bitumen casks

Obs Lat 5.. 00 S Long 126 40 by accs

Sunday August 18th 1839

Wind from E to SE fresh breezes & fine weather standing to the E & Northward to 6 At ½ tacked to the S E & S & made all sail, saw nothing of note

Obs Lat 4 24 S Long 128 48 by D

Monday August 19th

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather At 1 PM stood off S W for Otaheite, & this continues the remainder of this day Sutton part unpeloyed at stowing Oil

Obs Lat 5 31 S Long 128.. 50 by D

on board ship Arcoushoots of Falmouth

Tuesday August 20th

Moderate winds & fine weather all these 24 hours At 4 PM finished stowing oil At 6 set Fore T'M'st sail, Latter part employed at washing ship F & aft

Course S W, wind E b S

Obs Lat. 6.26 S Long 130 20 by C.

Wednesday August 21st

Wind E by S fresh breezes & fine weather At 6 PM strung W S & Latter part employed at setting up rigging At 11 PM starbd bolling dropped a watch Table overboard & it was lost

Obs Lat 7 10 S Long 132 5 by C.

Thursday August 22nd

Moderate breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours

At 4 PM bent Main Royal

Latter part employed at fitting rigging Course W S W & W b S

Obs Lat 8 17 S Long 133 47 16

Friday August 23rd

Commences with light wind from W & by S

Middle & Latter part fresh winds & squally employed at fitting rigging Course W by S to 6 AM & W S W the remainder of this day

Obs Lat 8.22 S Long 135 8 by C.

Journal of a Voyage in the S. Seas

Saturday August 24th

All these 24 hours fine breezy & fine weather steering W S W by compass all sail set Wind from E by N & E Latter part moderate at fitting rigging & setting up shrouds

Obs Lat 8 40 S Long 137 6 by C.

Sunday August 25th

Commences with light winds & equally Middle part the same Latter Part moderate breezes & pleasant wind from N. E to East Course W S W saw great number of birds

Obs Lat 9 00 S Long 138 16 by C.

Monday August 26th

Wind E N E, moderate breezes, weather fine, sky clear, Course W by S all sail set all these 24 hours
Middle part a sharp look out kept for land At ½ past 5 A M made the land Woods Island bearing S W ½ south by compass 28 miles dist At 9 saw Nahuga & Ohevahoa

Lat by Obs 9 07 S Woods Island bearing south by compass

Tuesday August 27th

Wind E N E light breezes running W by S by compass to 4 A M & hauled to the N W & W for Ohevahoa
At 6 A M Port Anna Maria bore N W W 3 miles Dist lowered 2 boats to land for water & refreshments
Latter part equally laying off & on the boats yet on shore
At meridian Port Anna Maria bore N E 12 miles dist

on board ship Arwashonks of Falmouth

Wednesday August 28th

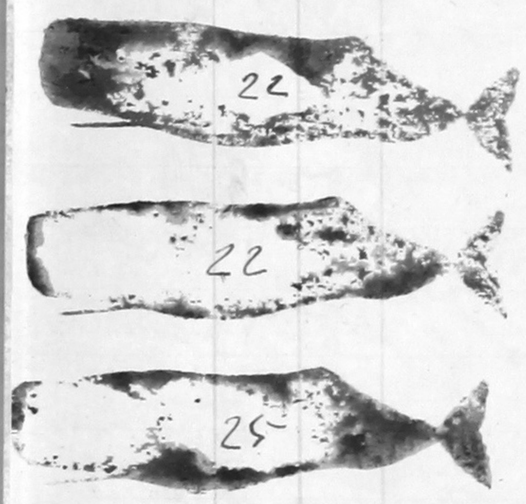
Commences with fresh breezes & squally At 3 PM split the fibb in a heavy squall At ½ past 3 the boats returned with 2 cask water 6 hogs 4 bls potatoes &c At 5 stowed off S & W by W & made all sail, a ship in sight to the South
Latter part fine weather all hands employed at rattling down rigging
Obs Lat 9.40 S Long 141.35 by Dr

Thursday August 29th

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours from E by N to E b S course S W
All sail set
employed at rattling rigging
At ½ past 11 A M saw a brig to the S S W & run for it, so ends
Obs Lat 10 50 S Long by west 143.10

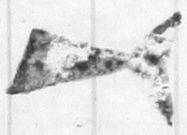
Friday August 30th 1839

Commences with fresh breezes steering S W b S At ½ past meridian saw 1 whale
Lowered the S & W boat At ½ past 1 the W struck & parted line
saw more whales the L & B put off the S B fastened & got stove
the Bow struck 1 whale & waified her
struck the 2d & parted line
the L & Bow struck a dead whale
cask At 5½ all boats on board with 3 whales 2 to S & 1 to Bow boat
Latter part employed at cutting
Obs Lat 10.50 S Long 143 30 by Dr



Saturday August 31st

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours & squally
At ½ past meridian made sail standing to the S S W At 1½ saw whales going to windward to quick to lower for
At 5 commenced bailing
At 8 At M stowed S W b S
Obs Lat 12 6 S Long by Dr 144 34 W



Journal of a Voyage in the Ship Brown

Sunday Sept. 1st 1839

Wind East, fresh breezes & fine weather
Course S W by compass, true course made
South 58° W, unemployed at boiling all this
day

Lat by Obs 13 .. 20 S Long by Ch. 146 .. 34

Monday Sept. 2nd

Commences with fresh breezes & fine
weather at 4 PM finished boiling
Latter part strong winds & squally
at 5 AM took in W boat to repair
Course S W to 6 AM & S S W the run
AM noon saw the land, the Isle De Hauser
stern bearing S S E Dist 14 miles
hauled up South by compass

Obs Lat 14 .. 46 S Long 148 24 by Ch.

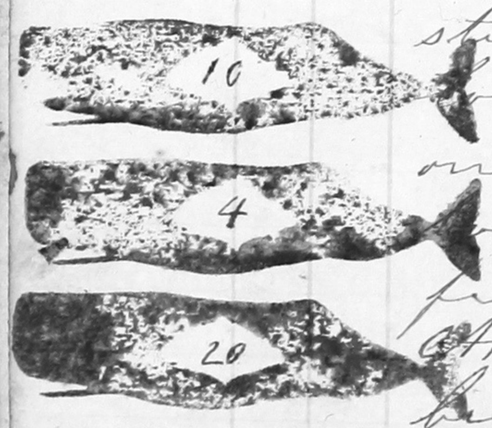
Tuesday Sept. 3d

First part of these 24 hours strong
winds & squally at 2 PM reefed
the F & Mizen Topsails at 6 reefed the
Main Topsail & put the W Boat out
Middle & Latter part strong winds &
good weather a heavy swell from the
south Course South Wind E by S

Obs Lat 16 .. 40 S Long 149 . 00 by Ch.

Wednesday Sept. 4th

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather
steering S S W at 5 PM saw whales
around the L W & B boats at 9½ all boats
on board with 3 whales 1 to L 1 to W & 1 to B
boats at 6 AM commenced cutting at 10
finished, & made sail steering S S W
at ½ past 11 made the land Otaheite
bearing S W 25 miles Dist



Obs Lat 17 17 S

on board ship at washouts of Falmouth

Thursday Sept 5

Fine breezes from the E & N E running down for Point Pinus at 6 P M Point Pinus bore S S E 7 miles dist beg off & on throughout the night at 8 at M the pilot came on board at 10 came at anchor in Stabite harbour at 11 got out a bridge anchor & commenced boiling

Friday Sept 6th

Fine weather all this day at 6 A M finished boiling at 8 weighed anchor & towed up the harbour employed the remainder at cleaning hands, fitting water cask &c

Saturday Sept 7th

Moderate winds & fine weather all this day all hands on liberty

Sunday Sept 8th

Strong breezes & fine weather employed at scraping & caulking fitting water cask &c at 5 P M discharged 2 lb bef to be delivered on board being allowed at 2 P M discharged Arnold Williams seaman

Monday Sept 9th

Winds variable fresh breezes fine weather employed at setting up cask for water fitting hands &c 1 watch on liberty

Tuesday Sept 10th

Light winds & heavy showers all this day employed at setting up casks filling water &c

Journal of a voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday Sept 11th 1839

Moderate winds & fine weather all this day employed at setting up shoots painting ship &c, watch on liberty At midnight Daniel Carter deserted

Thursday Sept 12th

Fine weather all this day employed at setting up shoots forging bands &c discharged 6 beef bls, 1 watch on liberty

Friday Sept 13th

Fine breezes & fine weather all this day employed at setting up shoots filling water &c, 1 watch on liberty At 6 PM shipped

Saturday Sept 14th

Light breezes & pleasant all this day all hands on liberty At 6 PM Daniel Carter returned after 3 days absence

Sunday Sept 15th

Wind from the S W & variable Latter part hung showers employed at breaking out & coopering bill & stowing down the same 105 bls

Monday Sept 16th

Fresh breezes all this day from S E by E employed at getting water & wood on board At 3 PM 3 & 2 men came on board from the U S consulate as passengers

Tuesday Sept 17th

Fresh breezes & squally all this day employed at boating wood on board from the shore

Wednesday Sept 18th

Fresh breezes & squally all this day employed at boating off wood bringing out &c At 3 PM sent down T & Mrs Royal mate

on board Ship Havasbowlis of Falmouth

Thursday Sept 19th 1839

Light winds attended with frequent showers employed at getting ready for sea finished wooding took on board 3 boat loads At 10 A M received on board 1 cask containing 145 gals molasses, 1 watch on liberty

Friday Sept 20th

Moderate winds & squally all this day At 6 A M the watch returned except Daniel Carter who has been absent 48 hours employed at getting potatoes

Saturday Sept 21st

Light winds & calm all this 24 hours, all hands on liberty took on board 1 ℔ sugar

Saturday Sunday Sept 22nd

Light winds all this day from S SE to W & the employed at taking off trunks & bagage belonging to a passenger At 10 A M took on board 3 bullocks

Monday Sept 23d

Commence with light winds & fine weather At 2 A M the pilot came on board At 5 A M got under way with a light breeze from the S S E At 8 discharged the Pilot & sent 1 boat on shore At 9 the boat returned with 1 passenger made all sail that would draw & stood off for E inn

Journal of a voyage in the P Ocean

Tuesday Sept 24th 1839

Commences with fresh winds & fine weather running down for Emira At 5 off the harbour & sent 1 boat on shore At 6 returned with cocoanuts At 7 A M sent 2 boats on shore Midnight strong breezes double reefed the Topsails Latter part calm near the ship At 11 A M the boats returned discharged them & commenced towing ship At ½ past 11, 2 boats came from the shore & assisted in towing

Wednesday Sept 25th

First & part light breezes At 2 P M sent 2 boat on shore At 4½ returned with 2 boat loads of cocoanuts & bananas made sail & stood W b S Middle part calm At 6 A M unbent cables Latter part a light air from S E At meridian E mira bore E ½ S 25 miles Dist

Thursday Sept 26

Fine breezes all those 24 hours & fine weather At 4 P M saw C Saunders Pole bore W b S 25 miles Dist, At 5 unbent the old & bent the new Fore sail Latter part employed at fitting the Fore Topsail to bent, steering by the wind to the S S E all sails set Wind from East

Obs Lat 19 6 S Long 150 10 W

Friday Sept 27th

Commences with fresh breezes standing to the south, At 2 P M saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered the boats At 3½ the W boat struck a large whale At 7 all boats on board with 1 whale to W boat At 6 A M commenced cutting Middle & Latter part calm At 11 all in but the head

Obs Lat 19 11 S Long 150 25 W by n

on board Ship the works of Falmouth

Saturday Sept 28th 1839

At all these 24 hours light winds & calm At 4 PM finished cutting & made all sail stiring S E wind from the Westward
Latter part employed at bailing & cutting up cask At 6 PM stood East by compass

Obs Lat 19 40 S Long 150 30 by C.

Sunday Sept 29th

Commences with light winds & fine weather At 4 PM the wind hauled to the the Westward hauled up S S E
Middle part squally with heavy showers At 4 PM the wind hauled to the south took in G sails At 8 double reefed the Topsails wind from S S E the remainder standing by the wind to the Eastward

Obs Lat 19 59 S Long 150 00 by ccc

Monday Sept 30th

Commences with fresh breezes & thick weather standing to the Eastward At 6 PM the backed to the S S W
At 2 PM finished boiling
At 10 PM let the reefs out Main Topsail & set Main sail
Latter part fresh & fine weather standing to the south

Obs Lat 20 19 S Long 149 10 by C.

Tuesday October 1st

First part of these 24 hours strong breezes & fine weather
At 3 PM unbent & condemned the old Main topsail & bent the new
At 2 PM let the reefs out the Fore Topsail Latter part thick rainy weather employed at reefing up the Mizzen Topsail & washing bags fore board
Obs Lat 21 52 S Long by acct 149 20

Journal of a voyage in the O. Brown

Wednesday October 2th 1839

Commences with fresh breezes & thick weather standing to the S S E 8 AM 8 PM tacked to the North AM 9 double reefed the Topsails AM 1 A M tacked to the South AM 5 A M saw some appearance of land tacked to the North A stow the M boat Latter part heavy gales AM 6½ tacked to the South AM 9 stow the B boat wind from E to E staving South the remainder employed at securing boats &c

Obs Lat 22 49 S Long 150 20 by C.

Thursday October 3d

Commences with moderate winds from the E to E staving S S E a heavy sea running AM 11 the wind hauled to the E to SE AM 5 A M the wind hauled to the SE S SE Latter part strong breezes staving S E AM 9 A M took the SE boat in

Obs Lat 24 21 S Long by C. 149 5 8 SE

Friday October 4th 1839

Strong Westerly gales all this day, bowse S E AM 2 PM set T G sails AM 11 took in T G sails AM 1 A M double reefed the Fore Topsail AM 5 let out reefs employed get riping up an old F Topsail ship labours heavy & makes some water about 50 strokes an hour

Lat by Obs 26 17 S Long by C. 148 15 SE

Saturday October 5th

Strong westerly gales all this day. bowse S E under double reefed topsails
AM 9 PM squally took in Main sail & Fore
AM 1 A M set main sail
AM 5 set Fore

Obs Lat 28 11 S Long 146 25 by C.

on board ship Washington of Falmouth

Sunday October 6th 1838

Commences with fresh gales & squally at 2 P M lat 1 reef out F & Main topsail at 4 P M the 1st reef out Latter part more moderate Course S E b E all this day

Obs Lat 30 7 S Long 144 20 by Ch.

Monday October 7th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S S W Middle part moderate set all sail Latter part calm employed at stowing Oil 78 bls

Obs Lat 31 5 S Long by Chart

Tuesday October 8th

Commences with moderate winds with pleasant weather employed at stowing oil Middle part squally wind from the North at 6 P M the wind hauled to the Westward Latter part strong breezes & fine weather

Obs Lat 32 46 S Long 144 30 W

Wednesday October 9th

Fresh winds & fine weather all these 24 hours, Course S E b E at 2 P M set F & M stud.sails Latter part employed at repairing the S boat & running running rigging

Obs Lat 34 34 S Long by Ch. 139 10 W

Journal of a voyage in the P. Brown on board

Thursday October 10th 1849

Commences with fresh winds & fine weather, Middle & Latter part squally with showers of rain & hail employed at repairing W boat & rubbing running rigging &c saw a number of Albatrosses wind WNW S WW Course S E b E

Lat by Obs 36 4 S Long by L.C. 136.10

Friday October 11th

Fresh wind & fine weather all this day wind from WS WS to 10 PM & SSW & S the remainder Course S E by E,

Obs Lat 37 25 S Long 134 14 W by L.C.

Saturday October 12th

First part wind from the South fresh breezes & squally Latter part wind from SSE & moderate AM 2 PM sent down the Main Royal Mast
Latter part employed at fitting new Main topsail to bend, repairing Bow boat &c

Obs Lat 37 24 S Long 131 5-8 by L.C.

Sunday October 13th

Wind from the South fresh breezes & squally standing to the E & S E, AM, PM bent the new Main Topsail

Obs Lat 38 7 S Long 124 52 by L.C.

Ship Washington of Falmouth

Monday October 14th 1839

Commences with moderate winds from the S S W striving E S E
Middle part the same
Latter part calm, employed at fitting a new spunker to bend

Lat by Obs 38 51 S Long 128 5 by C 2/11

Tuesday Oct 15th

Commences with light airs from the N orth at 3 P M bent the new spunker, at 6 set F & P stay sail Middle part squally took in F & G sails Latter part heavy gales double reefed the Topsails
Course S E to 7 at M & S E b S the remainder

Lat by Acct 40 36 S Long 127 23

Wednesday October 16th

First part strong gales from the N orth & thick weather, at 5 P M took in F topsail & close reefed the Main Topsail
At midnight the wind handed to the N W Latter part moderate winds & squally wind from S W Course S E b S to 11 P M & S E the remainder

Lat by acct 42 16 S Long 125 37

Thursday October 17th 1839

Commences with fresh breezes & thick weather standing to E S E
At 2 P M double reefed the Topsails
At 3 took in Main sail & Fore
At 6 stood off E b N
Middle part fresh gales
At 2 A M handed the E S E
Latter part more moderate set Fore & Main sail

Lat by acct 42 30 S Long 123 35 by acc

Journal of a Voyage in the J W Crum

Friday October 18th 1839

Commences with fresh winds & thick weather wind from W S W Course S E b E
At 6 P M let reefs out Topsails & set Main T G sails Middle fort squally
At 6 At M double reefed the Topsails & took in Mainsail & P'd
Latter part heavy gales At 4 At M altered E S E by compass

Obs Lat. 45 00 S Long 120 35 by Ch.

Saturday October 19th

Fresh gales all these 24 hours from the Westward, course E S E by compass At midnight let the reefs out main topsail At 5 double reefed Main T, said latter part a heavy swell Ship labours heavy & makes some water about 100 strokes an hour

Obs Lat 46 22 S Long 116 58 by Ch.

Sunday October 20th 1839

Commences with strong breezes from the W S W let the reefs out Main Topsail At 4 P M were struck with a heavy squall double reefed the Main Topsail At 11 close reefed the F & Main & reefed the Foresail Middle & latter part heavy gales & squally At 6 At M stove the L boat which turned up on the Davit heads & cut her away

Obs Lat 46 35 S. Long 112 55 W

Monday October 21st 1839

Commences with heavy gales from the S W running 6 E, At 3 P M were boarded by a heavy sea that stove the B Boat which stowed over the bow works, & stove in some bulwarks At 4 took in sail & hove too headed to the S E At midnight more moderate set F & Main Topsail & stood off E b S while putting the helm up the wheel gave adrift & broke 4 spokes

Obs Lat 46 29
Long 109 30

on board Ship Washington of Falmouth

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
					Tuesday October 22th 1839
1	4		E S E	W S W	
2	4				Light winds & thick weather
3	4	1			employed at repairing wheel
4	4	1			
5	4	1			
6	4	1			At 6 finished the wheel & shifted it
7	5		S E b E		
8	5				
9	5			S W	
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				
1	5				
2	5				
3	4				
4	4				Latter part a heavy fogg
5	4			S W b S	
6	4				
7	3	1			
8	3	1			
9	4				At meridian clear
10	4				
11	4				Lat by Obs 47 53 S Long 108 38
12	4		Variation 16° E		

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
					Wednesday October 23d
1	4		S E b E	S W	
2	4				Moderate breezes & thick weather
3	4				employed at ships duty
4	4				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4				
8	4				
9	4				
11	4				
11	4				
12	4				
1	4				
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	4			W S W	Latter part fine weather
6	4				employed at making log line
7	4	1			mending rigging &c
8	4	1			At 6 ⊥ W set F T 1½ mile
9	4	1			
10	4	1		West	Obs Lat 49 15 S Long 106 40
11	4				
12	4				

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
					Thursday October 24th 1839
1	4		S Bl E	W by S	
2	4				Fine breezes & fine weather
3	4				
4	4				
5	4				
6	4				At 6 P M set Main T G St'd sail
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5			S W	Middle part thick weather
11	5				
12	5				
1	5				
2	5				
3	5				Latter part pleasant
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	4				
8	4				
9	4				Obs Lat 50 40 S Long 104 6 W
10	4				
11	4				
12	4				

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
					Friday October 25th
1	5		S by E	W by W	
2	5				Fine breezes & pleasant weather
3	5		E S E		
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				At 4 P M set Lower St'd sail
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5	1			Middle part the same
12	5	1			
1	5	1			
2	5	1			
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	5	1			Latter part thick weather
6	5	1		W by W	At 8 ~~at~~ the took in L Std sail
7	6				
8	6				
9	6				
10	6				Lat by D R 52 00 S Long 2 10 1 15
11	6				
12	6				

on board Ship Washbrooks of Falmouth

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Sunday October 26th 1839
1	6		E S E	E & SE	
2	6				Commences with fresh breezes
3	6				& thick weather
4	6				
5	6				
6	6				
7	6				
8	6				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				Middle part light winds
1	5				& thick weather
2	5				
3	4				
4	4				
5	5				
6	5				
7	4				
8	4				Latter part the same
9	4				mo Obs
10	4				
11	4				Lat by D R 5 3 .. 10 Long 98 38
12	4				

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Monday Sunday October 27th
1	4		E S E	W & SW	
2	4				Commences with moderate winds
3	5				& thick weather
4	5			W by S	
5	5				
6	5				Set Main T G Std. sail
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				
1	6				
2	6				
3	6			WbS	Latter part fine breezes & cloudy
4	6				
5	6				
6	6				
7	6	1			
8	6	1			At meridian clear got an Obs
9	6	1			
10	6	1			
11	6	1			Lat by Obs 5 5 .. 6 S Long 95 42 by Ex
12	6	1			

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
1	7		E S E	W S W	Monday October 28th 1839
2	8				Strong winds from the W S W
3	7				At 3 fourted main chain
4	8				
5	6				At 5 P M took in L st. sail
6	6				At 7 s sail
7	5				
8	4				At 7 took in T G sails
9	5				
10	6		East	South	At 10 double reefed the Topsails
11	6				
12	6				
1	6				
2	5		E & E	S E	
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				Latter part more moderate
6	5				At 6 At M set all sails
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				Lat by Obs 55 52 S Long by C.n 92..45
11	5				Lat by D R 55..40 Long 92 55
12	5				

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
1	4		E b S	S b W	Tuesday October 29th
2	4				Light winds & fine weather
3	4				all sail sail
4	4				
5	3				
6	3			S W	
7	4				
8	4				Middle part cloudy
9	3				
10	3				
11	3				
12	3				
1	3				
2	3				
3	4			W S W	Latter part fresh winds & squalls
4	4				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5	1			
8	5	1			
9	5	1			Obs Lat 56 30 S Long 89 50 by D R
10	5	1			
11	6				
12	6				

on board ship Transatlantic of Falmouth

Wednesday October 30th 1838

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds
1	7		East	NNE by S
2	7			
3	7	1		
4	7	1		
5	7	1		
6	7	1		
7	7	1		
8	7	1		NNE
9	9			
10	9			
11	9	1		
12	9	1		NNE NE
1	9			
2	9			
3	9			
4	9			
5	8	1		
6	8	1		
7	8	1		
8	8	1		
9	8			
10	8			
11	8			
12	8			

Commences with fresh winds & fine weather steering East all sail set

At 4 took in light sail

At 7 double reefed the Topsails

At 9 took in Mizzen Topsail

Middle part fresh gales & thick weather

At 5 close reefed the F Topsail

At 7 close reefed the Main

Latter part strong gales

Lat by Obs 57 52 Long by Ch 84 .. 54
Lat by D R 57 49 Long by D R 84 .. 30

Thursday October 31

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds
1	5		East	NNE
2	5			
3	7			
4	7			
5	7		East ½ S	
6	7			West
7	7			
8	7			
9	7			
10	5			
11	8			
12	9			
1	9			
2	8			
3	8			
4	8			
5	7			
6	7			
7	7			
8	7			
9	8			
10	6			
11	7			
12	7			

Commences with moderate gales At 2 P.M. let the reefs out Topsails & set Main T G sails

At 11 took in Main T G sails & double reefed the Topsails

Latter part fresh gales shipped a sea & stove some bulwark

Obs Lat 58 25 Long by Ch 78 .. 38
Lat by D. R 58 .. 18 Long by D R 79 .. 28

on board Ship Washington of Falmouth

Hours	K.H.K.	Courses	Winds	Sunday November 3d
1	8	E by S	West	
2	8			Strong breezes & squally
3	8			
4	8			At 2 P.M. double reefed the
5	8			Topsails
6	8			
7	7			At 8 let out reefs & set main T.G. sail
8	7			
9	6			
10	6			Middle part fine weather
11	6			At 5 A.M. passed a Brig standing
12	6			to the W.S.W.
1	7			
2	7			Latter part squally
3	7			At 11 P.M. double reefed
4	7	W by S		
5	7		W by N	
6	7			
7	6			Obs Lat 57 00 Long 66 00 by C
8	6			
9	6			Lat by D.R. 56 50 Long 65 55
10	7			
11	7			
12	7			

Hours	K.H.K.	Courses	Winds	Monday November 4th
1	6	W by S	W by W	
2	6			Commences with fresh winds
3	6	W by S		& squally
4	6			
5	5			At 4 P.M. let out reefs & set
6	5			main T.G. sail
7	6			
8	6			At 6 spoke ship Corinthian
9	5			of Boston 84 days out no oil
10	5			
11	2			Middle part moderate winds
12	2	W by S	W by W	& fine weather
1	3			
2	3			
3	6			
4	6			Latter part the same
5	5			unfitted at breaking out
6	5			& hold for water
7	5			
8	5			
9	5			Obs Lat 55 42 S. Long by C 62 32
10	5			
11	5			Lat by D.R. 55 40 Long 62 40
12	5			

Journal of a Voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Friday November 1st 1839

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
1	6		ON E & E	Winds	
2	6			West	Commences with fresh gales & squally
3	6				
4	6				
5	7				
6	7				At 8 PM lost the mizzen Topsail
7	5			W ON W	
8	6				At 9 out Main Topsail
9	6				
10	6				
11	7				Latter part moderate winds
12	7				attended with frequent showers
1	6				of rain hail & snow
2	6				
3	6				At 2 A.M. set Main T G sail
4	6				
5	6				
6	5				
7	4				
8	4				
9	3				Obs Lat 58.. 4 S Long by Ch. 145.. 38
10	3				
11	3				Lat by DR 57 58 Long 145 25 by DR
12	5				

Saturday November 2nd

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
1	6		ON E & E	S W	
2	6				Commences with fresh winds
3	7				& fine weather
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7		ON E		
9	5				
10	7				
11	5			W ON W	Midnight moderate breezes &
12	5				squally
1	3				
2	3				
3	5				At 2 A.M. set Mainsail & F.S.
4	5				At 6 set T Mast Staysail
5	6				
6	6				
7	7				Latter part fresh gales
8	7				
9	7		Var 22° E		
10	7				Obs Lat 57 19 Long by Ch. 140 40
11	8				
12	8				Lat by DR 57.. 15 Long 141 00 by DR

Journal of a voyage from Mr D. Bean

Hours	K	H.K.	Courses	Winds	L.H.	Tuesday November 5th 1839
1	4		OS OS &	OS SS	1 pt	
2	4					Moderate breezes & fine clear
3	4					weather all sail set standing
4	4					by the wind
5	3					
6	3					
7	4					
8	4					At 10 D. M. took in light
9	4					sail
10	4		OS &	SS OS SS		
11	6					
12	6					Middle part strong winds
1	5					attended with frequent showers
2	5					of rain, hail, & snow,
3	5					
4	5					
5	6					
6	6		OS OS &	OS SS		Latter part fresh gales
7	6					
8	6					At 9 double reefed the Topsails
9	5					
10	6					Lat by Obs 54.51 S Long by C 59 30
11	4					Lat by D R 54.47 Long by D R 59 46
12	4					

Hours	K	H.K.	Courses	Winds	Wednesday November 6th
1	5		OS OS &	OS SS	
2	5				Commences with fresh gales
3	4				& clear sky
4	4				
5	3				
6	3				
7	3		OS South	SS S SS	At 6 the wind hauled to
8	3				the SS S SS let out reefs & set
9	5			S SS	main T Sy sail
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				
1	6				
2	6			South	Latter part strong breezes
3	6				& squally frequent large quantities
4	6				of kelp
5	6				
6	6				saw great number of birds
7	6				
8	6				
9	7				Obs Lat 52.47 S Long by C 58.10
10	7				Lat by D R 52.50 Long by D R 58.12
11	7				
12	7				

to Falmouth on board ship Washington

Hours	K H K	Courses	Winds	
				Thursday November 7th
1	6	North South		
2	6			Commences with fresh gales from
3	6			the South
4	6			
5	7			At 5 P.M. made the land the
6	7	N & E	S S W	S E part of Falkland Islands
7	7			bearing N W dist 32 miles
8	7			stood N & E
9	7			At 6 double reefed the Topsails
10	7			
11	7			
12	7	N N E		
1	7			
2	7	N N E	N W b W	
3	6			Settled fresh gales & cloudy
4	6			
5	6			
6	6	North West		
7	6			
8	5			
9	5			Obs Lat by D R 50 50
10	5			
11	5			Long by D R 54 54
12	5			

Friday November 8th

Commences with fresh gales & thick weather, wind from the Westward Course N W & N under double reefed the Topsails until 10 at M. let reefs out main Topsail & set Main Top G sail

Obs Lat 48 37 S Long 52 35 by D R

Saturday November 9th

Commences with fresh winds & fine weather, wind from the S W Course N b E
Middle & Latter part moderate set Studn sails low & aloft

Obs Lat 46 27 S Long 51 20 W by D R

Journal of a Voyage from the Pacific Ocean

Sunday November 10th 1850

Commences with a fine breeze from the S W & fine weather AM, the wind veered to the SSW & equally took in light sail
AM. At M the wind veered to the S W
Latter part fresh gales & fine weather
Course SSE & by compass Variation 17° E

Lat by Obs 44 12 S Long by Ch 48 58 W

Monday 11th of November

Fresh breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours, wind from SSW to S W
Course SE by E to 11 PM & SSE & the remainder AM & PM set stud.ns sails low & aloft. Latter part employed at repairing T G sails

Obs Lat 42 4 S Long by Ch 47 25 W

Tuesday November 12th

Commences with fine breezes from the S W all sail set steering SSE
AM 2 PM hove a man F T M stud sail
AM 11 the wind veered to the SSW took in stud.ns sails AM midnight calm
AM 4 AM a light breeze from the SSE which continues the remainder employed at repairing the old T M stud.ns sail

Lat by Obs 40 44 S Long by Ch 45 59

Wednesday November 13th

Commences with light winds from the Northward standing to the Eastward under all sail
AM 11 PM the wind veered to the SE & by S
AM 6 AM double reefed the Topsails
Latter part strong gales

Obs Lat 40 49 S Long 44 00 by cast

to Falmouth on board ship at washouts

Thursday November 14th 1839

Strong breezes from the W & W & standing to the Eastward At 8 P.M. took in Fore & Mizzen Topsails, Middle part strong gales laying too under close reefed Main Topsail & Fore sail
Latter part more moderate At 10 A.M. the wind hauled to the W & W let reefs out Main Topsail & set Fore & Mizzen, no Obs
Lat by acct 41.. 20 S Long 42 50 by acct

Friday November 15th

Moderate winds from the S & W & pleasant a heavy sea from the W at the
At 3 P.M. set all sail
Middle part fresh winds
Latter part fine breezes & pleasant weather employed at making spunyarn all sail set steering W by S all these 24 hours Obs Lat 39 35 S Long by C 41.. 55

Saturday November 16

Commences with light winds from the S & W At 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the W & W took in studding sails
Latter part light winds & light showers At 11 A.M. saw a right whale got 2 boats out & At ½ past 11 lowered the boats

Obs Lat by Acct 38 20 S Long by acct 40 50

Sunday November 17th

Commences with a light wind from the W & W 2 boats in pursuit of a whale
At 2 P.M. the boats returned
At 6 the wind hauled to the S & E
Middle part fresh winds
At 6 A.M. the wind hauled to the S & W.
Latter part fine weather
Course W & W &

Lat by Obs 37 00 Long 40 20 by C.

Journal of a Voyage from the O B Ocean

Monday November 18th

Commences with fresh winds from the Westward steering to the E S E all sail set At 6 PM the wind hauled to the E S E took in light sail At 10 the wind hauled to the S S E set light sail stood E S E & E At 8 PM set up Main & yard. & set main royal

Obs Lat 35 23 S Long by D.R. 38 25

Tuesday November 19th

Commences with fine breezes & pleasant weather, employed at setting head Middle part squally

Latter part fresh breezes & fine weather Studn sails set low & aloft Course E S E & wind from S S W to S S W all this day

Latter part employed at breaking out for water, as ends

Obs Lat 33 .. 3 S Long by D.R. 36 58 W

Wednesday November 20th

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours from S S W to S S E steering E S E & to S PM & E S E & the remainder, all sail set

Latter part employed at making spunyarn & refitting old Main royal

Obs Lat 30 50 S Long by D.R. 35 30 W

Thursday November 21st

Moderate winds all this day from the Southward & fine weather steering E S E all sail set.

employed at making spunyarn

Obs Lat 29 30 S Long by D.R. 34 40

on board ship Awashonks of Falmouth

Friday November 22nd 1839

Commences with a light air from the south Middle part calm latter part a light breeze from the NNE standing to the E eastward to 11 AM & tacked to the NNW employed at making spunyarn & fitting main stay

Obs Lat 29 19 S Long by west 34 32

Saturday November 23d

Moderate winds from NNE to NNNE all these 24 hours standing to the NNNW all sail set employed at ordinary ships duty

Obs Lat 28 10 Long by Ex 35-12

Sunday November 24th

Fresh breezes from the NNE all these 24 hours standing to the NNW to 11 midnight & tacked to the Eastward
Latter part attended with light showers
no observation

Obs Lat by west 26 50 Long by west 35-40

Monday November 25th

Commences with fresh breezes from the NNE & thick weather At 2 PM a heavy tempest, At 5 PM the wind hauled to the S SW
Middle part light winds & calm
Latter part fine winds & clear sky
Course NNE by compass

Obs Lat 28 53 S Long 34 21 by Ex

Journal of a Voyage from the Pacific Ocean

Tuesday November 26th

Light winds from South to S W all these 24 hours, Course W E, all sail set Latter part employed at turning up Lower Rigging Fore & aft

Lat by Obs 26.16 S Long by Ch 33 45-W

Wednesday November 27

Commences with light winds from the South, Middle part calm At 6 AM a light breze from S S E Course W E all hands busily employed at fitting rigging

Lat by Obs 25 30 S Long by Ch 32 5-9

Thursday November 28th

Commences with light winds from the S E Middle part calm Latter part moderate winds from the Eastward & fine weather all hands employed at fitting rigging

Lat by Obs 24 44 S Long 32 5-4 by Ch

Friday November 29th

Commences with moderate winds from the Eastward standing to the W S E Middle part fresh breezes Latter part strong winds from the W S E

Lat by Obs 23.52 S Long 33 28 by Ch

to Falmouth on board ship Atwashooks

Saturday November 30th

Commences with fresh breezes from the NNW & E, standing to the NW & NN & NNW tacked to the Eastward Middle part strong breezes took in T G sails
Latter part wind from the North standing to the E & E

Obs Lat 23 .. 2 S Long 32 25 by D.R.

Sunday December 1st 1839

Strong winds from the North & thick weather employed at fitting rigging
At 10 A M the wind hauled to the NWestward attended by a heavy rain, no Obs

Lat by acct 22 20 S Long 31 00 W

Monday Dec 2nd

Commences with moderate winds from the South attended with light showers a heavy squall from the E & E
Middle part moderate winds & fine weather employed at fitting rigging

Obs Lat 20 54 S Long 30 00 W

Tuesday Dec 3d

Commences with light winds from E S E & At, P M made the land the Island Trinidad bearing E & E
stood E & E the remainder of this day all hands employed at fitting rigging

Obs Lat 19 . 37 S Long by acct 29 10

Journal of a Voyage from the Pacific

Wednesday Dec 4th 1859

First part wind from W & W squally
Middle part the same
At 3 P M the wind hauled to the E & E
At 8 P M spoke ship Magistrate of London
bound to Bombay Latter part wind
from E b S fine weather stowing
W b S & saw 4 vessels, all hands employed
at fitting rigging

Obs Lat 18 37 S Long by D 30 25 W

Thursday Decr 5th

Commences with fresh winds from
the E b S At 1 P M spoke Barque
Hope of London
At 2 P M the wind hauled to E b S
Latter part fresh trades & fine weather
stowing W b S & all hands employed at
fitting rigging
Lat by Obs 16 40 S Long 30 10 by D

Friday Decr 6

Fresh trades all these 24 hours
& fine weather, stowing W b S
At 11 P M set Lower Studs'l
employed at fitting rigging

Obs Lat 14 32 S Long 32 18 W b. D

Saturday Decr 7th

Fine breeze all these 24 hours & fine
weather wind from East, bowse W b S
At 6 P M saw a Barque to windward
At ½ past 11 spoke ship Philip of W C
50 days out bound to the Pacific

Obs Lat 13 00 S Long 32 50 by asst

on board ship Cowshantis of Falmouth

Sunday Dec 8th 1859

Commences with moderate winds from East & squally At 4 PM received on board 900 lbs Bread from ship Chili & 50 lbs coffee At 11 PM made sail & stood by the wind to the Northward the remainder of this day. Latter part wind from the ES E

Obs Lat 12.20 S Long 33.18 by Ch.

Monday Decr 9th 1859

Fresh breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours, wind from E & ES course ES by E At 4 PM saw a sail to the ES Latter part employed at painting

Obs Lat 10.33 S Long 33 26 by Ch.

Tuesday Dec 10th

Fresh winds from the Eastward all these 24 hours & fine weather standing to the ESeastward to 6 AM & stowed off ES & SS & set F & T M studs'ls sail
Latter part employed at painting spars

Obs Lat 6.36 S Long 34 20 SS

Wednesday Decr 11th

Commences with fresh winds from East standing to the ES & ESE saw a number of vessels At 5 PM made the land bearing SS & SSE At 5½ hauled too the wind to the ES & ES E Latter part light winds from the E by S At 6 AM land 7 miles dist, tacked to the S E by S At 9 tacked to the ES & E

Obs Lat 7 20 S Land 12 miles dist

154

Journal of a voyage from the P Ocean

Thursday Decr 12th 1839

Commences with moderate winds from the E astward standing to the W & N E at 6 P M the land 20 miles dist Middle part fresh breezes at 11 A M the wind veered to the E S E, set stridt sails & stood W & E find a strong current setting to the W S no land in sight

Obs Lat 5.. 25 S Long 34 30 by Ch

Friday Decr 13th

Fresh breezes from the S E, all these 24 hours & fine weather course W b N to midnight & W b N the remainder Latter part employed at scrubbing chain plates & painting find some current the same as yesterday

Obs Lat 2 58 S Long by Ch 35 6 W

Saturday Decr 14th 1839

Fresh winds from the S E all these 24 hours & fine weather course W b N by compass, variation 5° W

Latter part employed at breaking out for water provisions &c

Obs Lat 31 S. Long 36 18 W by Ch

Sunday Decr 15th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S E & fine weather, steering W b N by compass

Middle part moderate

Latter part moderate winds & squally attended with light showers, no Obs

Lat by acct 1.. 28 S Long 37 00 by dest

to Falmouth on board ship Washington

Monday Decr. 16th 1839

Commences with moderate winds from the S & at 4 P M the wind hauled to the E & E took in stud.ns sails at ½ past 11 P M were struck with a heavy squall which carried away the Fore T G Mast & Main Royal Mast at 1 a m stood to the S & W

Latter part employed at fitting new F T G Mast

Obs Lat 3..11 N Long 38..00 by C.

Tuesday Decr. 17th

Moderate winds from the E S E & fine weather, at 3 P M bent the new Mizzen T G sail

Middle & Latter part thick weather with frequent showers

Made & took in sail occasionaly, no Obs

Lat by acct 4..55 S Long 39 00 by ac

Wednesday Decr. 18th

Moderate winds & thick weather wind from S E & course S W b S

Latter part clear weather & fresh breezes employed at making T G mast & repairing sail fitting rigging &c

Obs Lat 5..39 S Long 40 20 by C.

Thursday Decr. 19th

Wind S E, strong breezes, weather clear, course S W b S

At 5 P M finished F T G mast & sent it aloft, at 6 set F T G sail

Latter part employed at repairing F Fib

Lat by Obs 7..18 S Long by C. 41 30

Journal of a voyage from the P. S. Swan

Friday Decr 20th 1839

Strong N & E trades all these 24 hours & fine weather At 4 P M hoist the F. Sail & set it At 9 P M commenced throwing try works overboard
At midnight finished
At 8 A M took in F Sail
Latter part employed at scraping & fitting for painting

Obs Lat 9 .. 00 N Long by C.R. 44 00 W

Saturday Decr 21st

Moderate trades & fine weather all these 24 hours, course N W b N
Latter part employed at painting Rails & bulwarks

Obs Lat 10 .. 48 N Long by C.R. 45 53

Sunday Decr 22nd

Moderate winds from the N N E & fine weather employed at painting
Middle part light winds from the N E
Latter part fresh breezes from E b N
steering N W b N all sail set

Obs Lat 12 16 N Long 47 25 by C.R.

Monday Decr 23rd

Commences with moderate winds & fine weather, Middle part fresh winds from the E & N E & set lower studg sail
Latter part strong breezes & fine weather employed at painting course N W b N

Obs Lat 14 13 N Long 49 20 by C.R.

on board ship Washington of Falmouth

Tuesday Decr 24th 1839

Commences with strong breezes from the E & E Middle & latter part moderate winds & fine weather employed at painting, saw blackfish & porpoises Course E & W b E

Obs Lat 16 4 E Long 50 56 by Bx

Wednesday Dec 25th

Moderate winds & fine weather all the 24 hours, wind from E & E to E S E, Course E & W b E employed at painting, saw grampuses

Obs Lat 17 37 E Long 52 24 by Bx

Thursday Dec 26

Moderate winds & fine weather all these 24 hours wind from E & E to E S E Course E & W b E employed at ships duty saw gulf weed in abundance At 10 E M got a L Obs

Obs Lat 19 11 E Long by Bx 53 50 W

Friday Decr 27

Commences with moderate winds & fine weather, employed at painting Middle & latter part strong breezes from the E & E standing for the E & W b E At 6 E M took in Fly, latter part employed at scraping decks, a heavy swell from the E & E

Obs Lat 20 32 E Long 55 30 by Bx

Journal of a voyage from the P. Brown

Saturday Decr. 28th 1839

Commences with strong breezes from the
S.W. & Middle part squally
at 2 A.M. the wind hauled to the
Eastward set studn. sails
Latter part moderate winds & fine
weather, saw gulf weed
at 10 A.M. saw a schooner bearing W.S.W.
steering to the S.S.W.

Lat by Obs 22.29 N. Long by D.R. 5-9 30

Sunday Decr. 29th

Commences with light winds & fine
weather winds fresh E.S.E.
Middle part light breeze from
the S.E. at 6 A.M. the wind hauled
to the S.S.E. set studn. sails Larboard
Latter part a fine breeze course N.W. b. N.

Obs Lat 23.50 N. Long 5-8 5-5 by D.R.

Monday Decr. 30th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.S.W.
steering N.W. b. N. all sail set
at midnight the wind hauled to the W.S.W.
& squally took in light sail
at 5 A.M. the wind hauled to the N.W.
& thus continues the remainder standing
to the N.N.E. a heavy swell from the N.W.

Obs Lat 25 31 N. Long by D.R. 5-9 5-0 W.

Tuesday Decr. 31st

Fresh breezes from the N.W. standing to
the N.N.E. at 10 A.M. the wind hauled
to the N.N.W. tacked to the Westward
at 5 A.M. set Main T.G. sail
at 10 A.M. the wind hauled to N. with the
a heavy sea from the N.W.
saw plenty gulf weed

Obs Lat 25 58 N. Long 60 25 by D.R.

on board ship Washington of Falmouth

Hours	K	FK	Courses	Winds	Wednesday January 1st 1840
1	2		ON W	ON ON E	
2	2				Commences with light winds
3	2				from ON ON E & thick weather
4	3				
5	2				
6	2			ON E	
7	2				
8	2				
9	1				Middle & latter part
10	1				moderate winds & fine
11	3			E ON E	weather
12	2				
1	3				
2	2				
3	2				At 8 AM unbent the main
4	2				sail to repair
5	2				
6	2			E S E	At 7 AM saw a ship
7	2				to the W.S.W.
8	2				
9	2				
10	2			S E	
11	2				Obs. Lat 26.25 N Long 61 W
12	2				

Hours	K	FK	Courses	Winds	Thursday January 2nd
1	3		ON W by W	South	
2	3				Moderate winds & fine weather
3	4				
4	4				At 2 PM boarded the ship
5	4				Florida of NB, bound to
6	4				New York
7	5				
8	5			S W	At 6 parted company with
9	5				the Florida
10	6				
11	6				
12	6				took in light sail
1	6				
2	6				
3	6				At 4 double reefed the T sails
4	6				
5	6				
6	6				
7	6				At 9 let out reefs & set T G
8	6				sails
9	6				latter part strong winds
10	5				took in light sail
11	5				
12	5				Obs Obs Lat 27 39 Long 62 56

Journal of a Voyage from Mtn P Ocean to

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Friday Jany 3^d 1840
1	3	1	W b S W	West	Moderate winds & squally
2	3	1			At 1 set T G sails
3	3	1	North	W b S W	
4	3	1			At 4 took in F & Mizzen T G s
5	4		W b S	W S W	
6	4				
7	3				
8	3				
9	3				
10	3				
11	2				
12	2				Middle part moderate a heavy
1	2				swell from the W S W
2					
3					
4					
5		Calm			
6					
7					
8					
9					At 9 a light breeze from the
10	2		W b S W	S b W	southward set all sail
11	2		N Gay Head bears		
12	2	1	W 24° W Dist 850'		Lat by Obs 27 28 27 Long 63 00 by C

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Saturday Jany 4th 1840
1	3		W S W b W	S W	
2	4				Commencing with Moderate winds
3	4				& squally, took in Stud^g sails
4	3				
5	3				
6	3				
7	2				
8	2		W S W	W S W	Middle part light winds &
9	2				frequent showers
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				
1	2				
2	3				
3	3				
4	2				
5	2				Latter part heavy showers
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	2				
10	3				At 10 A M the wind hauled to
11	3		W b S	W S W	the W S W
12	2				Obs Lat 29 14 W Long 64 8 by C^n

Falmouth on board ship Anna Thorntes

Sunday January 5th 1840

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
1	2		ENE & ENN		
2	2				Light winds & thick weather
3	2				
4	2				At 4 PM the wind hauled to
5	3		West	ENE & NN	the ENE & N, tacked to the West
6	3				
7	3				
8	3				
9	3				
10	3				Moderate breezes & pleasant
11	3				
12	3				
1	2				
2	2				
3	2				
4	2		WNW & NW	NorthW	
5	2				
6	2				
7					Light winds & calm attended with
8					light showers
9		Calm			
10					No Observation
11					
12					Lat by D R 29 18 N Long by D R 54.. 45

Monday January 6th 1840

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
1	3		NNE & N	S N	
2	3				First part a light air from
3	3				the S N & thick weather
4		Calm			At 4 PM calm
5					
6					At 6 a light breeze from the NE
7	2		NNE & NE		which continues the remainder
8	3				increasing
9	3				
10	3				
11	3				
12	3		NNE & NNE b N		
1	3				
2	3				
3	3				At 5 PM saw a sail to the
4	4				E S E
5	4				
6	4				At 11 saw a ship to the NW & N
7	4				Sultan part clear sky
8	4				
9	4				Obs Lat 30 9 N Long by D R 64.. 48
10	4				
11	4				
12	4				

Journal of a voyage from Otaheite to Boston

Tuesday Jan 7th 1840

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
1	4		ENE & E	E by N	
2	4		E by S & E	E by N b N	Fresh breezes all these 24 hours & variable
3	4				
4	4				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4				
8	4		E by S by E	N by E & N	
9	4				
10	4		E by N & N	N b E	
11	4				
12	3		E by E & N	West	
1	3				At 3 took in F & S Sails, F & A Mizzen & G sails
2	3				
3	4				
4	4		E by N b E	N b S	
5	4				
6	4		E by E & N	West	Latter part a heavy sea running
7	4				
8	4				
9	4				
10	3				Obs Lat 31 36 N Long by Ch 64 48
11	3				
12	3				

Wednesday Jan 8th 1840

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
1	3		N by W & W	West	First part fresh winds & fine weather
2	4				
3	4		E by N b E & N b S		
4	4				
5	4				At ½ past 5 PM tacked to the southward & took in Main & G sail
6	4		S b W	" "	
7	4	1			
8	4	1			
9	4	1			At 11 double reefed the F & Mizzen Ts
10	4	1			
11	4	1			At 1 AM tacked to the E by N b E
12	4	1			
1	4		E by N b E	" "	
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	4				At 6 AM squally double reefed the topsails At 7 tacked to the S S W
6	4				
7	4				
8	4		S S W	West	At 9 tacked to E by N b E & let reefs out Topsails
9	4				
10	4		E by N b E	N b S	
11	4				
12	4				Obs Lat 31 44. Long by Ch 65 00 / 65 00

to Falmouth on board ship Washington

Hours	K	H K	Courses	Winds	Thursday January 9th
1	3		ONOW	West	
2	4				Commences with strong breezes
3	3				from the Westward
4	4				At 5 PM took in Mainsail
5	4		SWbW	ONWbW	Fib & Mizzen Topsail, close reefed
6	4				the Ft & double reefed the Main
7	2				At 5 saw Bermuda Islands
8	2				bearing ONO & dist 18 miles
9	2		WSW	ONW	wore ship & stood to the S W
10	2				b W
11	2				
12	2				Middle part fresh gales
1	3				At 9 PM took in Ft Topsail
2	3				& close reefed the Main
3	3				At midnight set Ft & Mizzen
4	3				Topsails & let, reef out Main
5	3				At 2 AM set Mainsail
6	3				Latter part strong winds
7	3				At 4 AM sent in the Ft. Fib
8	3				Boom
9	3				
10	3				
11	3				Obs Lat 31 18 ON Long by L 65-42
12	3				

Hours	K	H K	Courses	Winds	Friday January 10th
1	3	1	WSW	ONW	First part fresh gales & squally
2	3	1			At 5 PM set Fib
3	3	1			
4	3	1			
5	3	1			
6	3	1			
7	3	1			At 7 let out reefs
8	3	1			
9	4		SWbS	ONWbW	At 9 set main topgallant sail
10	4				
11	4				Middle & latter part light
12	4				winds & fine weather
1	4				saw plenty of gulf weed
2	3				
3	3				
4	3		WSW	ONW	At 5 AM set Ft & Mizzen
5	3				Top G sails
6	3				
7	3				fired some current setting
8	3				to the Eastward
9	3				
10	3				
11	3				Obs Lat 30 26 ON Long 66 54 by L
12	3				

Journal of a voyage from the P Ocean

Saturday Jan 11th 1840

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
1	3		SWbW	ESEbE	
2	3				Moderate winds from the
3	3				E SE & fine weather employed
4	3				at setting up rigging
5	3				
6	3				
7	3				
8	3				At 9 the wind hauled to the
9	2				Westward tacked to the E & northward
10	2		E b N	NNbE	
11	2				
12	2				
1	2				
2	2	1			Latter part fine breeze
3	2	1			a heavy swell from the E & N
4	2	1			
5	2	1			
6	3		ENE b E	NNbE	
7	3				
8	3				
9	3	1			Obs Lat 30 45 N Long 67 30 W
10	3	1			
11	4				
12	4				

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
1	4		ENE b E	NNbE	Sunday January 12th 1840
2	4				Commences with moderate winds
3	4				& fine weather
4	4				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4				Middle part fresh breeze
8	4				
9	4				
10	5		E N	NNE	
11	5				
12	6				
1	6				At 3 P M took in T G sails
2	6			SSW	
3	6				
4	6				
5	6	1			At 5 double reefed Topsails
6	6	1			
7	6	1			
8	6	1			Latter part fresh gales & squalls
9	6	1			took in Main sail & Lib
10	6		E b N		
11	6				
12	6				Obs Lat 32 30 Long by DR 00

on board ship Atwashonks of Falmouth

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Monday January 13th 1840
1	4		North	WSW	Commences with fresh gales from
2	4		"	"	the WSW
3	2		Lay too	drift	At ½ past 1 PM were struck
4	2		2 knots	fore	with a heavy squall from
5	2		hove to	N & N	the NW & W took in all sail
6	2				At 3 wind from the W is steady
7	2				steady gales close reefed the
8	2				Topsails & set them & F sail
9	2				At 7 the wind freshens, took in
10	2				F & Mizzen Topsails
11	2				
12	2		NW & W	b E	At midnight more moderate
1	2				wind hauled to the N & northward
2	3				set F & Mizzen topsails & wore
3	3				ship
4	3				At 2 A M let out 1 reef &
5	3				set Main sail
6	3				At 5 let out the reefs F & aft
7	3				
8	3				Latter part calm unfolded
9	2				cut fitting & bending Main stay
10					sail, At 10 saw a sail to the N & E
11	Calm				Obs Lat. 32 5-2 N Long 69 25 by Ch.
12					

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Tuesday January 14th
1	0				First part calm
2	0		Calm		
3	0				
4	0				At 4 & 5 PM a light breeze from
5	1		North	W & NW	the NW & W made all sail
6	1				
7	1				
8	1				
9	2				
10	2				
11	2		N b E	N & W b W	Middle part moderate breezes
12	2				
1	3				
2	3				
3	3				
4	3				
5	3				
6	3				At 10 A M the wind hauled
7	2				to the N & W toward
8	2				the W & S W
9	2		N & N	& N W	Latter part thick no Obs
10	2		W S W		
11	2				Lat by D R 33 30 Long 69 26
12	2				

Journal of a voyage from the Pacific

Wednesday January 15th

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
8 1	3		W S W	W	
2	3				Commences with moderate
3	3				breezes from the W & W & fine
4	3				weather set F & G sails
5	3		North	W & W	At 5 P M tacked to the North
6	3				
7	2				Middle part fresh winds
8	2				
9	3		N & W	West	At 1 A M took in F & G sails
10	3				
11	3		N W b N	W S W	
12	3				
2	5				
2	5				At 4 A M double reefed the
3	6		N W	S W b W	Topsails
4	6				
5	6				At 8 took in Mainsail & P'l
6	6				
7	5	1			Latter part fresh gales &
8	5	1			
9	5	1	N & W		squally no observation
10	5	1			
11	5	1			Lat by D R 34..40 N Long by D R 140..15
12	5	1			

Thursday January 16th

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
1	5		N & W	S W b W	
2	5				Commences with fresh gales
3	5				from the S W b W
4	5				At 1 P M took in F Topsail
5	Lay too drift				close reefed the Main & reefed
6	to the N & E				the Foresail
7	2 knots				At 4 P M heavy gales & squally
8					took in Main Topsail Foresail
9					& hove to headed to the N W
10					set Main staysail
11					Middle part heavy gales
12					Latter part more moderate
1					At 6 A M set Main Topsail &
2					Foresail, saw a ship to the
3					N E
4					At 9 tacked to the S W
5					
6					
7	2		S W	W & N W	
8	2				
9	2				Obs Lat 35 2 N Long 69 40 by C R
10	2	1			
11	2	1			
12	2	1			

to Falmouth on board ship Arroustronks

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Friday January 17th 1840
1	2		WSW	ON W	
2	2				Fresh gales & squally
3	2				AH 3 PM the more moderate
4	2				set FA & Mizen Topsail close
5	2				reefed
6	2				AH 6 tacked to the ON on the
7	3		ONorth	W ONW	& let 1 reef out Topsails & set
8	3				Main sail & fit
9	3				
10	3				
11	3				
12	3				Middle part squally
1	3				
2	3				
3	3				
4	3				
5	3				AH 6 AM let out reefs &
6	3				set Main Top Gsail
7	3				
8	3				Latter part light winds
9	3				& thick weather no Obs
10	3		WSW	ON W	
11	3				
12	3				Lat by DR 35 30 Long 69 55

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Saturday January 18th
1	3		WSW	ON W	
2	3				Moderate breezes & thick weather
3	3				AH 4 PM spoke Capt Armstrong
4	3				4 days from Boston bound to
5	2				Mobile supplied us with some
6	2				provision
7	3		West	NONW	
8	3				
9	3				
10	3				
11	3				Middle part light winds
12	3				& calms
1	1				
2	1				
3	1				
4	1				
5	1				
6	1				AH 7 AM a breeze from the
7	1				ON W, which continues freshening
8	6		ONNW	WNW ONE	the remainder of G sails & double
9	6				AH 10 took in G sails & double
10	5				reefed the Topsails
11	5				Latter part thick weather no Obs
12	5				Lat by DR 35 34 ON Long 71 3 W

Journal of a Voyage from the P. Ocean

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Sunday January 19th 1840
1	4		West W	est b S	
2	4				Strong gales & squally
3	3				At 4 P.M. took in Fore Topsails
4	3				& Foresail & close reefed, the main
5	2				Topsail
6	2				At 6 took in Main Topsail
7	2				At 7 set Main Topsail & reefed
8	2				Foresail
9	2				At 2 P.M. send down F. T. G. yard &
10	2				Mizen T. G. mast
11	2				At midnight set Fore Topsail
12	2				
1	3				
2	3				
3	3		West	est b S	At 4 A.M. let out 1 reef out the
4	3				Topsails & F. sail
5	3				
6	3				
7	3		W b S	est b N	Latter part moderate winds
8	3				set all sail
9	3				
10	3				
11	3				Obs Lat 35.10 N Long 73 00 by 6 2/11
12	3				

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Monday January 20th
1	3		W S W	N W	
2	3				Commences with light winds
3	3				At 3 P.M. crossed the F. T. G. yard
4	3				
5	3				At 6 P.M. tacked to the N & N E
6	3		N N E		all sail set
7	3				
8	3				
9	5		N b W	W b N	
10	5				Midnight took in light sail &
11	6				double reefed the F. & Mizen T. sail
12	6				At 4 A.M. strong gusts of wind & clear
1	6				weather, double reefed the Main T. sail
2	6				carried away the martingale stay
3	6		North		took in Lib & Mainsail
4	6				just a ripe some appearance of
5	5				gulf stream
6	5				
7	5				Latter part more moderate
8	5				set Mainsail & let out 1 reef
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				Obs Lat 36 39 N Long 72 35 by 8 2/11
12	5				

to Falmouth on board ship Washington

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Tuesday January 21st 1840
1	5		Ob E ob S b S		
2	5				Moderate winds & fine weather
3	5				
4	5				At 6 P.M the wind hauled to
5	5				Westward
6	5				
7	4				
8	4				
9	4		ob ob S	West	Middle part strong breezes
10	4				all sail set
11	5				
12	5				
1	7				
2	7				
3	7				
4	7		North		
5	7				At 7 A.M set F T stud.sail
6	7				
7	6			W ob S	At 9 the wind hauled to the W ob S
8	6				At 10 passed ~~to the~~ a Brig standing
9	6				to the South
10	6				
11	5				Obs Lat 38 44 Long by C 72 30
12	5				

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Wednesday January 22nd
1	6		ob ob E	ob W	
2	6				Commences with fresh winds &
3	5		ob E b ob		cloudy
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				At 7 P.M clear sky
7	4				
8	4				
9	3		ob E	ob ob W	
10	3				
11	2				At midnight the wind hauled
12	2				to the ob ob E, tacked to the ob W
1	2		ob W	ob ob E	At 4 AM saw a brig to the West
2	2				At 5 A.M water discoloured sounded
3	3		ob ob W	ob E	but no bottom, with 80 fathoms
4	3				
5	4				At meridian sounded got bottom
6	4				at 80 fathoms
7	4		ob North	E ob E	dug down & double reefed topsails
8	4		ob ob E	E b S	Setting foresail thick weather
9	6				with light rain no obs
10	6				
11	6				Lat by D R 40..5 ob Long by D R 72 00
12	6				

An account of Oil according to the gauges of each cask

S. Oil	S. Oil	S. Oil	S. Oil	S. Oil	S. Oil	S. Oil	S. Oil	S. Oil	Head	Head	Head	Head	Head	Hk
242	148	28	28	216	30	114	147	112	202	148	95	140	128	4
200	233	100	28	148	173	28	135	38	160	130	125	190	138	2*
212	228	224	28	216	15	28	115	28	190	160	155	165	70	6 2*
200	220	240	28	208	171	28	165	28	142	236	145	205	66	2
240	219	235	28	30	90	28	130	28	195	100	65	170	145	2
234	234	211	28	30	82	28	40	28	100	120	97	77	128	1 2
190	25	181	28	175	145	169	15	28	159	20	28	222	127	1
237	30	175	28	178	140	28	132	28	190	20	148	215	134	1 1
244	134	186	236	102	28	203	123	28	20	145	145	215	126	1
28	142	195	70	15	28	127	128	28	250	240	132	240	120	2
20	171	234	200	170	28	175	128	28	163	186	88	142	147	2
194	135	245	174	137	140	147	122	28	30	165	22	72	128	3
238	170	166	20	100	76	40	128	28	25	30	28	76	198	1 3
208	185	40	148	80	80	111	124	28	225	25	150	79	180	6
181	232	162	130	136	170	157	91	28	206	185	150	72	220	
240	155	144	72	17	28	25	129	28	185	169	160	28	147	
165	232	147	85	100	94	15	96	28	238	100	190	153	145	
230	179	135	15	147	63	28	105	196	200	220	78	180	124	
188	233	229	88	208	173	28	120	155	163	187	75	92	130	
147	223	232	145	147	75	28	40	174	20	169	179	198	151	
190	228	204	35	193	75	28	68	98	232	230	198	145	79	
150	226	191	15	193	143	28	76	90	197	212	98	31	108	
235	28	185	172	150	199	28	198	115	215	204	97	80	109	
35	24	185	58	74	20	28	173	140	20	200	200	28	140	
190	120	224	45	193	144	28	97	173	20	172	198	28	10	
188	213	35	98	140	73	28	140	BFO	227	166	150	128	121	
230	219	146	28	20	75	28	140	175	165	201	130	28	40	
166	202	230	28	150	35	28	98	28	120	201	168	28	40	
100	202	171	65	70	79	28	92	169	140	35	208	28		
227	38	149	125	172	129	28	143	150	167	30	215	128		
238	30	169	28	152	67	28	109	60	187	50	220	90		
131	211	219	28	228	72	60	105	28	210	141	202	166		
191	158	219	28	170	70	130	109	28	230	133	20	154		
204	134	168	28	73	190	100	100	28	239	145	198	210		
212	98	192	28	172	170	122	145	202	230	145	150	190		
239	162	175	28	85	200	126	95	202	150	183	190	148		
234	205	140	28	144	168	145	140	165	141	227	108	20		
196	210	240	28	167	28	129	92	28	146	185	147	76		
182	212	189	150	20	28	92	96	89	200	150	97	28		
224	124	146	28	20	28	122	98	78	206	28	28	28		
224	216	77	149	205	28	152	Woil	80	226	28	194	28		
209	98	80	28	208	28	126	233	28	117	28	28	28		
180	100	77	136	210	193	140	240	28	222	28	194	28		
212	175	147	132	137	155	116	207	76	226	28	194	28		
223	28	142	28	40	145	152	209	95	230	28	164	28		
228	28	30	118	207	85	82	228	28	164	28	145	28		
159	28	200	112	77	100	112	245	28	146	28	90	26		
122	28	115	125	17	69	170	30	28	156	28	95	28		
164	230	112	218	76	95	185	28	28	82	28	110	28		
165	145	140	140	76	93	118		101	138	28	182	158		
165	236	168	222	30	85	135		84	163	170	175	123		

6 Thursday January 23d.

Hour	K	HK	Cours	Winds	
2	4		ex E by E	E by S	Commences with fresh breezes from the Eastward & thick weather
4	2*	1	S by E		At 1½ P.M. tacked to the S by E
6	2*	1	ex E by E		& took in Mainsail & Pilot
8	2	1	S by E		At 3½ tacked to the ex E by ex
10	2	1			At 6 tacked to S by E
12	1		SW	SSE	At 10 a light air from SSE
2	1		ex North		At 11½ stood ex North At 1 A.M.
4	2		ESE	South	hauled up E S E, heavy showers
6	2				Latter part strong breezes
8	3		S E	SSW	At 10 A.M. the wind veered to
10	3				the WSW stood off ex North to noon
12	6		ex North	WSW	& hove too hauled to the S S W

Obs Lat 40.. 22 Long by C 72 39, 40 W

Friday January 24

Commences with strong gales from the Westward bringing too under stormsails At 6 P.M. wore ship to the ex ex W At 6 A.M. at Shine Taposit & Horsail At 8 at Ft Taposit standing by the wind to the North At noon sounded got 30 fathom yellow sand & gravel
Obs Lat 40 58

Saturday January 25th

Strong winds from the W ex W standing to the North
At 3 P.M. saw Gay head bearing ex E by E 25 miles stood off for it
At 6 passed the light
At 9½ the pilot came on board
At 8½ Anchored in Tarpaulin cove in 4 fathoms water
Latter part employed at clearing ice off decks

MORSE, WILSON & CO.

BOSTON,

MASS.

B1

41

Π

FALMOUTH PUBLIC
LIBRARY, MA

AWASHONKS (SHIP)

1998.175

END